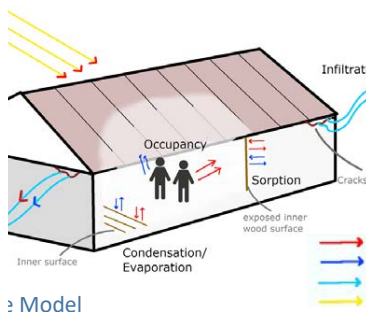
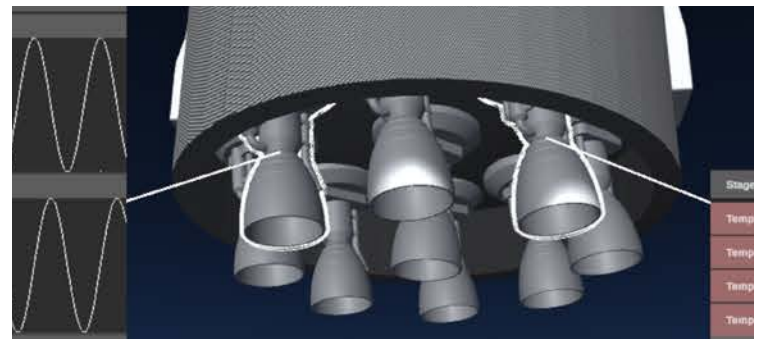
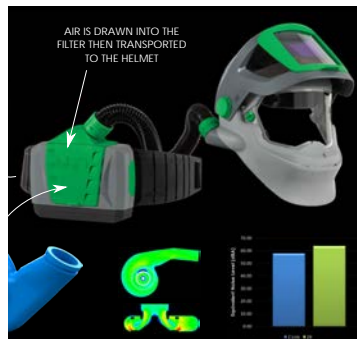


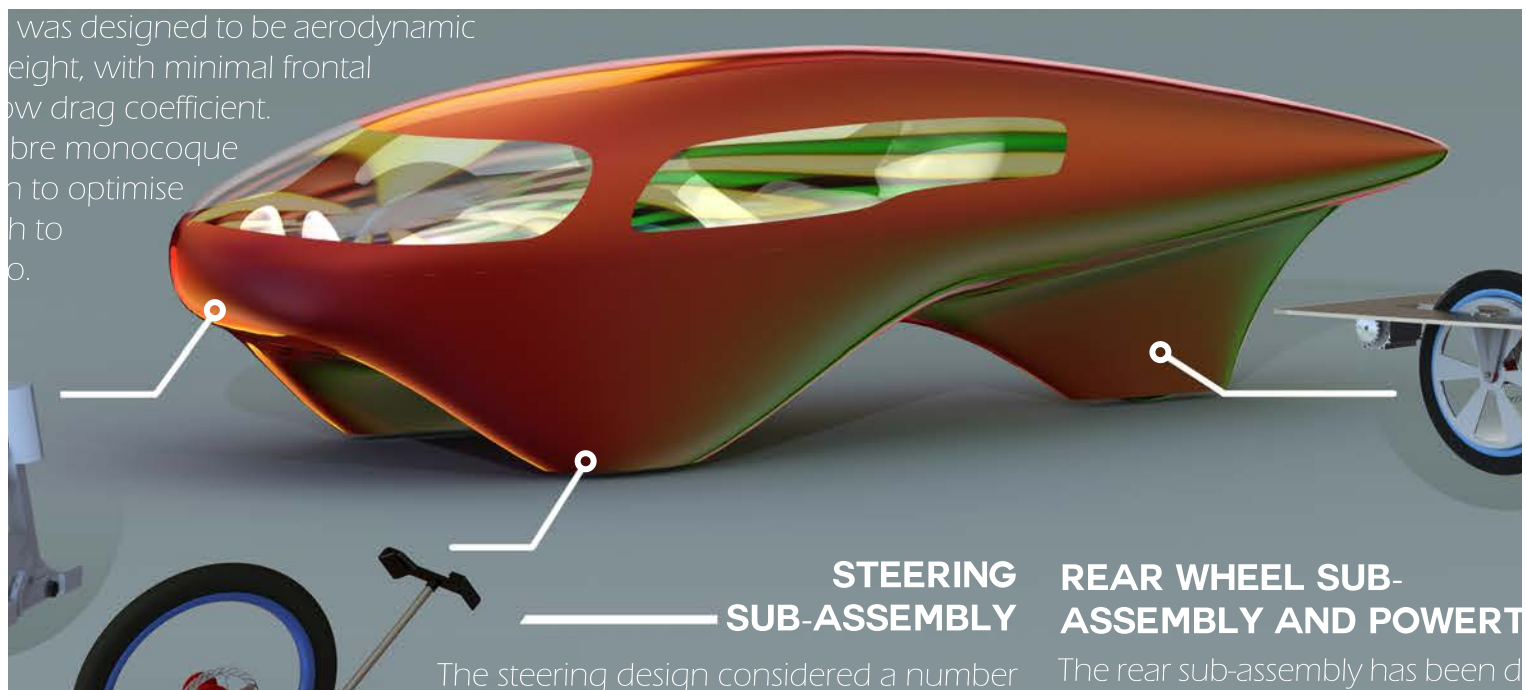
Final Year Projects 2020.



Model



was designed to be aerodynamic
height, with minimal frontal
low drag coefficient.
fibre monocoque
n to optimise
h to
o.



**STEERING
SUB-ASSEMBLY**

The steering design considered a number

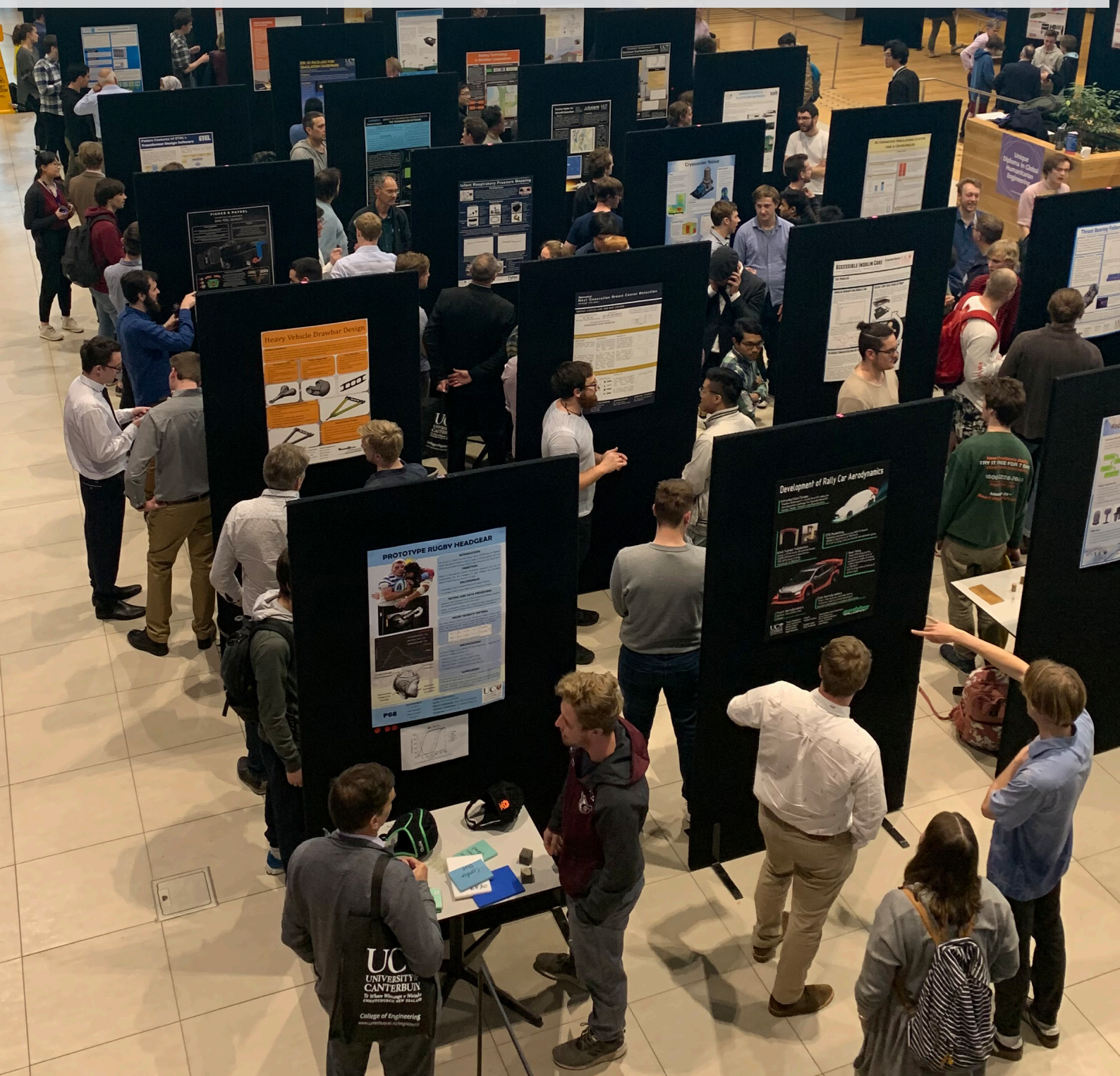
**REAR WHEEL SUB-
ASSEMBLY AND POWER**

The rear sub-assembly has been d

Contents

Student projects:

Thank you to our 2020 project sponsors	3
The Peoples Choice Award 2020	4
Civil and Natural Resources Engineering	5-25
Mechanical Engineering and Mechatronics Engineering	26-58
Product Design - Applied Immersive Game Design	59-64
Product Design - Chemical Formulation Design	65-79
Product Design - Industrial Product Design	80-134
Software Engineering	135-175
Submit a project for 2021	Back page



Project sponsorship

Project sponsorship is a great way to participate in education, complete projects you wouldn't normally have time for, and get in-depth research or consultancy for your organisation. Students are available at many levels of study, in teams or as individuals. Students' areas of study include all disciplines of Engineering, Forestry, Maths and Product Design. Projects and internships culminate in the production of a prototype, report or case study that is made available to the sponsor organisation. The following pages show a selection of projects that were completed by engineering students at UC, with fantastic support from their sponsors, during 2019.

Thank you to our 2020 project sponsors

Thank you to all our industry Final Year Project sponsors, who challenged and supported our students this year. Without your support and encouragement, our graduate engineers wouldn't be the amazing well rounded graduates they are.

AgResearch	Guy Bibby	QTech
Air New Zealand	HIKO Unlimited	Randall Grenfell
Airways	HIT Lab NZ	Rocket Lab
Angus Robertson Mechanical	International Antarctic Centre	Rose Centre for Stroke Recovery and Research
Antarctic Heritage Trust	Hydro Response	RPB Safety
Art of Noise	Innovation and Design	Scion
AW Fraser	IntelliHub	Seedigital
Bodeker Scientific	Intranel	Seequent
Bragato Research Institute	IoT Verticals Limited	Skope
BVT Engineering	Kea Aerospace	Solar Revolution Ltd
Cargo Bike World Limited	Kiwirail	South Pacific Sera Ltd
Circuband	Komodo Monitr	Tait Communications
Dawn Aerospace	Lab3	Take My Hands
Department of Conservation	Lantec Showers	Taska
Electric Power Engineering Centre (EPECentre)	Linfox	The Seaweed Solution
ENZTEC	Meridian Energy	Transtech Dynamics
Firebreed Inc.	Methanex	UNISON
Fisher and Paykel Appliances	Mitton Electronet	Virtual Medical Coaching Ltd
Fisher and Paykel Healthcare	Mogeo	Vynco Industries Ltd
FreightFish	Nelson AI Institute	Wattwheels Ltd
Frizzell	NextgenAgri	Wyma Solutions
Global Office	Northpower	
Gracol Composites Limited	Orion	

The Peoples Choice Award 2020

Each year attendees at the Final Year Project Showcase are able to vote for their favourite project. This year due to the disruption caused by COVID-19, not all students were tasked with producing posters for their projects and as a consequence, the event was a more low key affair. For those that did produce posters, the standard was very high and fiercely competitive between some students. The award this year was announced and presented by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor College of Engineering Professor Jan Evans-Freeman.



Photograph from left to right:
Professor Andreas Willig, BE(HONS) Software Engineering student Flynn Doherty, Senior Flight Operations Software Engineer Rocket Lab Chris Ching, and Pro-Vice-Chancellor College of Engineering Professor Jan Evans-Freeman.

People's Choice Award Winner:

Project Poster:

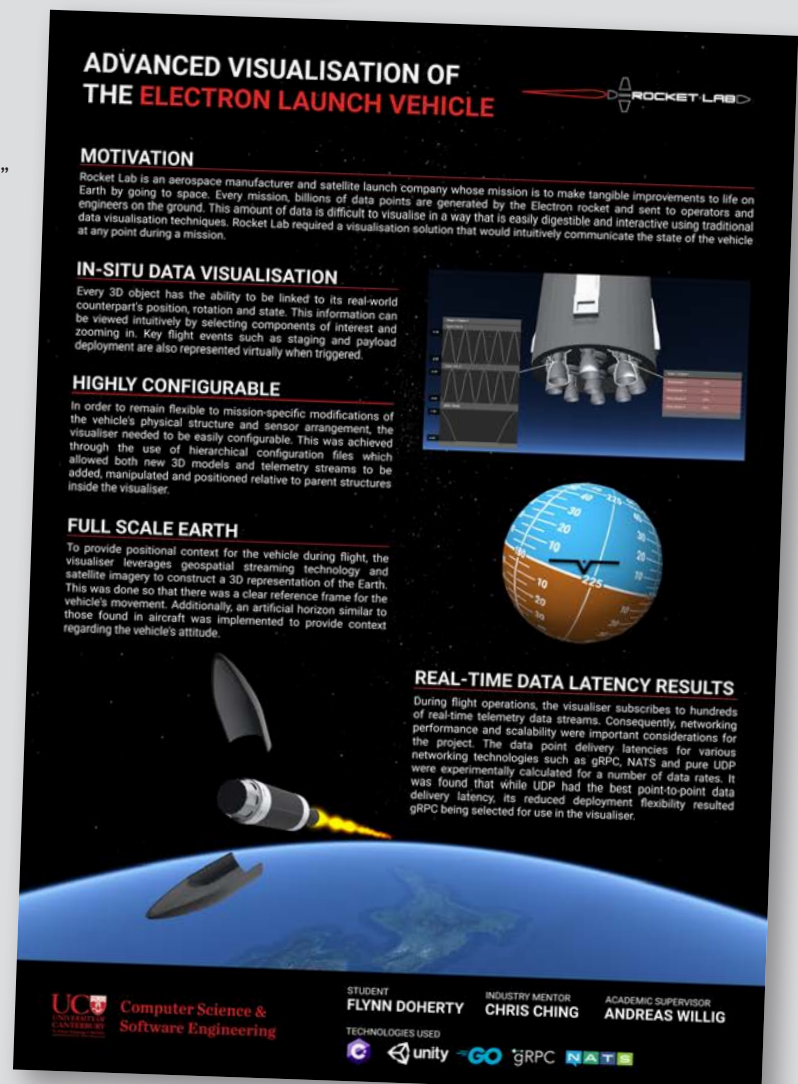
"Advanced Visualisation of the Electron Launch Vehicle"

Project Sponsor: Rocket Lab – Chris Ching

Project Student: Flynn Doherty

Academic Supervisor: Professor Andreas Willig

See more on page 146



DESIGN OPTIMISATION OF HYDRAULICS AND ALKALINITY FOR THE STORMINATOR™

S. A. Pattinson and M. H. Wearn
Assoc Prof. A. D. O'Sullivan, Dr. F. J. Charters and Prof. T. A. Cochrane

OBJECTIVES

This research aims to optimise design of the Storminator™ with respect to hydraulic performance and water quality.
The first objective is to investigate the effect of mussel shell size distribution on hydraulic conductivity.
The second objective is to trial peat moss and alder cones as polishing layers for alkalinity management. This will include investigating performance after 24 hours.

BACKGROUND

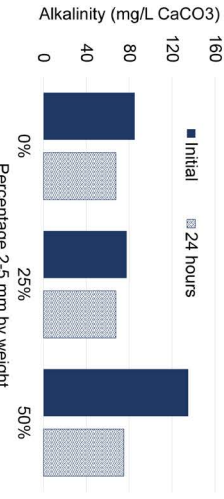
The dissolved metals in roof runoff threaten the aquatic life of Aotearoa waterways. An innovative approach to managing this issue is the Storminator™ which is a downpipe treatment system (DTS) where roof stormwater is passed through a column of treatment media such as mussel shells.



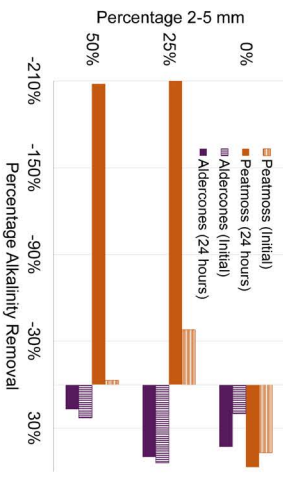
Hydraulic conductivity of DTS columns informs design optimisation of stormwater capacity against treatment of dissolved metals. Hydraulic conductivity can be adjusted by changing the size distribution of the treatment media.
DTS mussel shell columns have been shown to spike alkalinity, harming the receiving environment. This effect has been found to worsen if columns dry between storm events. A polishing layer of alder cones or peat moss at the outflow might manage this spiked alkalinity.

ALKALINITY

There was no spiking effect on the alkalinity of mussel shells after 24 hours of drying, nor was there a consistent effect of size distribution on alkalinity elevation.

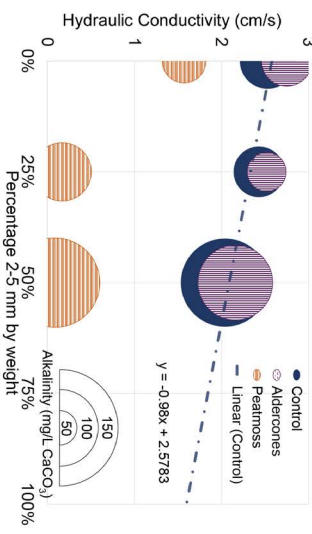


The alkalinity removal of the alder cones was consistent, but did not reach the 80% threshold for effective treatment. Peat moss showcased high variability and alkalinity spiking, rendering it counterproductive as an alkalinity polishing layer. This was likely due to mussel shell fines becoming trapped above the hydraulically restrictive peat moss layer during the initial flowthrough of the DTS column and spiking the outflow of the flowthrough completed 24 hours later.



HYDRAULICS

Hydraulic conductivity for mussel shells over increasingly fine particle sizes showed a noticeable linear decrease. The columns with alder cones followed this trend closely, but at a higher hydraulic conductivity likely due to the material acting as a free draining layer at the outlet. The columns with peat moss proved to be significantly more hydraulically variable and restrictive than the control columns.

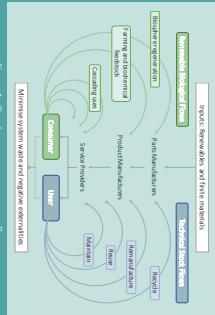


RECOMMENDATIONS

It is recommended that more full-scale flowthrough tests be completed with higher percentages of 2-5 mm in order to validate the forecasted hydraulic conductivity trendline for decision-making.
Peat moss is not suitable for alkalinity management as it is hydraulically restrictive and exacerbates alkalinity issues.
Alder cones demonstrate excellent hydraulic conductivity and consistent alkalinity removal, so are recommended for consideration during future design of an alkalinity polishing layer.



Student projects: Civil and Natural Resources Engineering



CIRCULARITY

- A circular economic framework incorporates **reuse, repair, remanufacturing and recycling**.
- **Modularity** allows for **element reuse** as a form of circularity.
- **Circular materials** can supply the biological and technical flows (Figure 1).

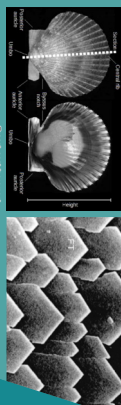
SUSTAINABILITY

- Current construction practices cause **excessive resource use and environmental harm**.
- Fundamental changes are required to transition to a sustainable future.
- **Circularity, Sustainability and Biominerality** can be used for this change.

BIOMIMICRY

The corrugated bivalve shell structure inspired design by:

2. The overlapped microscopic structure
3. The incremental growth process



6. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

CONCLUSIONS

The project developed and analysed a modular design to satisfy clarity, modularity and biometric principles.



Figure 2: Biometric module

CONCLUSIONS

The project developed and analysed a modular design to satisfy circularity, modularity and biomimicry principles.

RECOMMENDATIONS

Further investigation into more novel circular materials that provide adequate structural capacity should be conducted.

Explore prototyping with more structural materials in order achieve a wider variety of structures and applications.

Circularity, Standardisation and Sustainable Materials for Creative and Evolving Forms

Civil Engineering Final Year Research Project 2020

Project Team:
H. Blakey and R. Inch

Project Supervisors:
A. Paley and S. Soarans

Project Supervisor: Palermo and S. Sparano

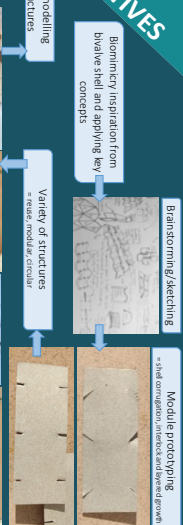
CANTERBURY
To learn more, call 1-800-333-3333

CANTERBURY
To learn more, call 1-800-333-3333

1. BACKGROUND

- Develop a structure that incorporates **CIRCULARITY** principles, through reuse and reducing construction waste.
- Explore **MODULAR** systems for resilient sustainable construction methods.
 - Research **BIOMIMICRY** and draw inspiration from natural forms, **MATERIALS** and processes.
- 2. OBJE**

2. OBJECTIVES



3. CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

4. NUMERICAL ANALYSIS



4. NUMERICAL ANALYSIS

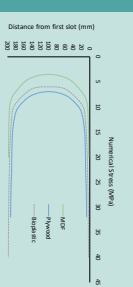
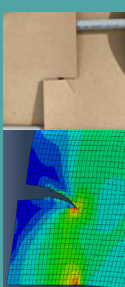
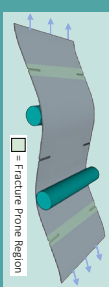
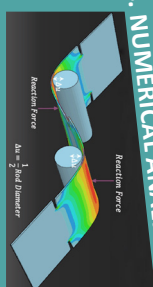
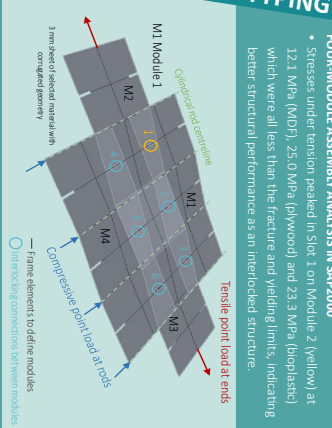
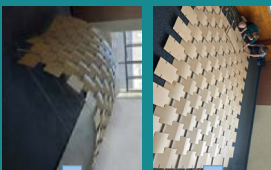


Figure 6: Stress distribution under critical tensile loading.

5. FULL-SCALE PROTOTYPING



FOUR-MODULE ASSEMBLY ANALYSIS IN SAP2000



Cost-benefit Analysis of Green Homes: a Case Study in New Zealand

Project Team: Erik Jorgensen & Rebecca Till

Supervisor: Brian Guo



Objectives

- Produce a cost-benefit analysis of 'green' renovation options
- Evaluate the renovation options against the Homestar system
- Recommend improvement options to the home owners
- Evaluate the validity of the Homestar system

Background

A green home aims to minimise environmental impact although common perceptions exist that they are expensive and uneconomical. The benefits of green homes include financial savings, health, comfort and increased property valuations. Different systems are used globally to measure green buildings; Homestar is the system used in New Zealand. Homestar scores are out of 120; a 40 indicates a home built to minimum standards.

Methodology



FIGURE 1. A PHOTO OF THE CASE STUDY HOUSE ON HAPPY HOME ROAD.

The case study house on Happy Home Road in Westmorland, Christchurch, was scored against the Homestar V4 Technical Manual. Renovation options were considered to decrease the energy or water usage of the property.

These renovation options were evaluated using the payback period method. The payback period is the time it takes for the sum of the annual savings to be equal to the initial costs where a short payback period is beneficial. The costs of upgrades were taken from building supply merchants and product specifications and did not consider maintenance costs. The annual savings were calculated based on rates of \$0.29/kWh for electricity and \$1.95/m³ for water (MBIE 2020). Benefits such as health, comfort and house value were not financially quantified but are an additional benefit of green homes.

Simulations were performed in Python to identify and recommend a combination of elements to meet different Homestar levels, with the shortest payback period.

Results

The existing Happy Home Road property has a Homestar score of 55.15, from the Homestar Built Scorecard. Renovation options which increase the Homestar score are shown in Table 1. The options were limited to simple renovations due to constraints associated with an existing house. Constraints include house orientation, layout, neighbourhood amenities and construction materials.

TABLE 1. THE PAYBACK PERIOD AND HOMESTAR POINTS ASSOCIATED WITH DIFFERENT 'GREEN' RENOVATION OPTIONS.

'Green' Renovation Option	Payback period (years)	Homestar points
Light emitting diodes (LED's)	0.2	0.5
Compact fluorescent lights (CFL's)	0.7	0.5
Indoor washing line	1.8	0.4
Hot water cylinder lagging	1.9	0.2
Heat pump in bedroom 1	3.8	0.2
Heat pump in bedroom 1 & 2	5.2	0.4
Solar hot water (4kWp plates)	6.9	2.1
Solar hot water (3kWp plates)	7.0	2.1
Instantaneous electric hot water	7.0	0.3
Efficient shower heads (5L/min)	7.7	0.5
Solar hot water (2kWp plates)	8.3	2.1
Solar panels (2kW)	9.2	0.8
Solar hot water (tube system)	9.5	1.6
Slab insulation	9.6	1
Solar panels (3kW)	10.0	1.2
50L Hot water cylinder	10.3	0.2
Hot water heat pump	11.8	1.2
Roof insulation (R6 level)	13.7	1
Double glazing	17.2	3.4
600L rain tank – outdoors	26.4	0.5
2500L rain tank – toilet & outdoors	28.4	1
Efficient taps (4.5L/min)	30.4	2
5000L rain tank – toilet & outdoors	31.2	1.5
PVC window frame and double glazing	42.2	4.4
Efficient toilets (4.5/3L flush)	167.6	1

Recommendations

Simulations analysed all combinations of element improvements and produced recommendations for the home owners (Table 2).

TABLE 2. RECOMMENDED IMPROVEMENTS FOR THE HAPPY HOME ROAD PRO PROPERTY.

'Green' Renovation Option	6-star	7-star
Slab insulation	✓	✓
Hot water cylinder lagging	✓	✓
Light emitting diodes (LED's)	✓	✓
Efficient taps (4.5L/min)	✓	✓
Indoor washing line	✓	✓
Double glazing		✓
Roof insulation (R6 level)		✓
Instantaneous electric hot water		✓
Efficient shower heads (5L/min)		✓
Solar hot water (4kWp plates)		✓
Heat pump in bedroom 1		✓
Solar panels (2kW)		✓
Cost (\$)	1,440	29,505
Annual saving (\$)	536	4,316
Payback period (years)	2.68	6.83

Evaluation of the Homestar System

The Homestar points and benefit should fit linearly, regardless of the category. This is not evident between Homestar points and annual savings, however reasons such as the high proportion of renewable electricity in New Zealand (MBIE 2019), undervaluation of water (Kviberg 2008) or flaws with the Homestar system can explain this disparity, so the system is still valid.

Conclusions

The Happy Home house has many 'green' renovation options, with different payback periods and Homestar scores (Table 1). Recommendations are shown in Table 2. There is a poor linear fit between annual savings and Homestar points, but the system is still suitable.

References

- MBIE (2019). "Energy in New Zealand."
- MBIE (2020). *Quarterly Survey of Domestic Electricity Prices: Report 15 May 2020*.
- Kviberg, K. (2008). "Value and price: a transdisciplinary approach to urban water management." *Environmental Economics and Investment Assessment II*.

Gravity Currents Interacting with Sloped Obstacles

A. Gibos and K. Andrew
Project supervisor: C. McConnochie



Background Research

Gravity currents are formed when a fluid of one density flows horizontally into a fluid of a different density. Gravity currents occur from both natural and man-made situations. Examples of these flows include sea breezes, thunderstorm fronts, avalanches, haboobs and accidental releases of dense gas.

The leading edge of a gravity current is characterised by the "head". The head is typically deeper than the subsequent flow and maintains control of the current. The level of mixing that occurs within a gravity current is influenced by the density difference between fluids.

Gravity currents propagating into a field of roughness elements is of importance to many physical applications. Examples of gravity currents encountering rough mediums are sea breezes meeting tall buildings, dense ocean currents over rough sea floors and haboobs interacting with cityscapes and mountain ranges.



Figure 1, Haboob encountering a city. Source: <https://www.techblog.com/fascinating-things-about-gravity-current-powered-haboobs/>



Figure 2, Haboob encountering mountains. Source: <https://www.accuweather.com/en/acuweather-ready/how-and-where-dust-storms-occur/6868881>

Objectives

To extend the understanding of how gravity currents interact with obstacles, the behaviour of a gravity current as it meets with a non-vertical barrier will be investigated. A focus will be on how the gravity current propagates after the interaction with the sloped barrier and the amount of mixing observed as a result of the obstacle. The response of the current when the sloped obstacles are spaced apart will also be studied.

Methodology

Gravity currents were simulated in the laboratory using the density difference between salt and freshwater solutions. When $L = 0$ mm, three different water heights of $H = 150$ mm, 200 mm and 270 mm were tested. A second set of experiments were conducted with $H = 200$ mm with spacings of $L = 50$ mm, 100 mm and 200 mm between the obstacles.

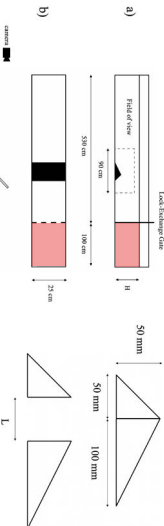


Figure 3. An (a) elevation view and (b) plan view of the lock-exchange experimental set-up.

Observations

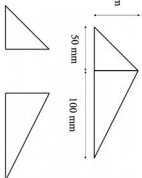


Figure 4. The dimensions and configurations of the obstacles.

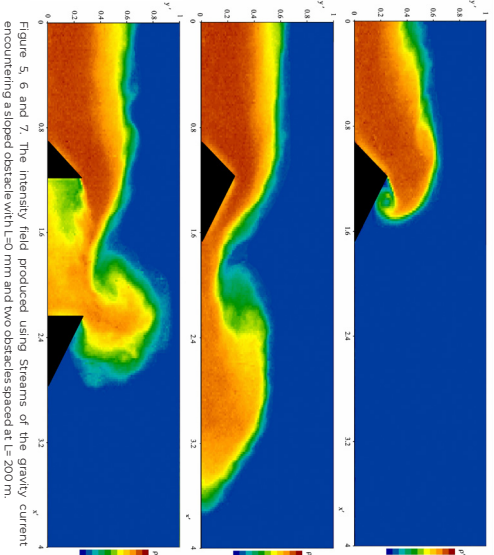


Figure 5, 6 and 7. The intensity field produced using Streams of the gravity current encountering a sloped obstacle with $L=0$ mm and two obstacles spaced at $L=200$ mm.

Results

A difference was seen in the Froude number before and after the currents interacted with the spaced obstacles. The spacing configurations also affected the density profile of the current between the obstacles. The current experienced a period of slow mixing followed by different levels of rapid mixing until the speed of mixing slowed and converged.

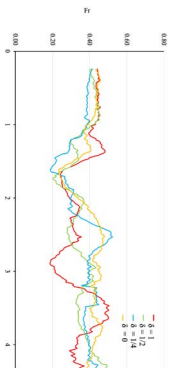


Figure 8. The average Froude number of the gravity current.

The maximum height of varying density concentrations over time was found at each point along the horizontal axis. The density stratification within the current shows the amount of additional mixing that occurred from the obstacles.

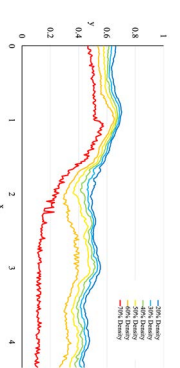


Figure 9. Density contours showing the maximum height over time of varying density concentrations when $L=0$ and $H=200$ mm.

Conclusions

The presence of the sloped obstacles and the relative spacing impacted the current in different ways. The Froude number of the current depended more on the obstacle spacing than the height. A larger spacing between the obstacles also allowed for more dense fluid to be confined in the region contributing to the maximum average density. It was found that the overall current height was affected by the presence of the obstacle but insensitive to the spacing size.



Soil-Foundation-Structure Interaction

Civil Engineering Final Year Research Project,
Project Team: Charlie Walsh & Richard Lascock
Academic Supervisor: Christopher McGlam

WHAT IS SFSI?

SFSI accounts for the difference between the theoretical fixed-base response and the observed dynamic response. It is a complex issue due to the uncertainty associated with soil properties, structural properties, ground motion, and dynamic interaction.



PRINCIPAL EFFECTS

(1) Inertial Interaction Effects

Inertial interaction describes the impact of the vibrating superstructure on the observed system response. Inertia - driven forces, such as base shear and overturning moment result in displacements and rotations at foundation level.

Inertial interaction are responsible for two fundamental aspects of the SFSI problem: (1) period lengthening due to increased system flexibility, and (2) increased energy dissipation due to material damping and radiation damping.

(2) Kinematic Interaction Effects

Kinematic interaction results from the inability of stiff foundation elements to conform with free-field ground motion. Base-slab averaging is one kinematic effect whereby stiff foundation systems average spatially varied ground motion within the building footprint.

(3) Soil-Foundation Flexibility

Soil-Foundation flexibility permits rotations and displacements at foundation level and significantly contributes to the overall system flexibility. If the foundation can deform in the soil then it can lead to irreversible and permanent deformations (differential settlements, tilt,...) which can have detrimental secondary implications for the superstructure.

BENEFITS AND DETRIMENTS

Whether SFSI effects are beneficial or detrimental can be conceptually explained by considering the shape of the acceleration response spectra between the fixed based period, T_{fb} , and the elongated period, T_{eq} .

Period elongation and increased system damping result in reduced seismic demand when combined with conventional code-based design spectra. Therefore, SFSI has been interpreted as beneficial in some major design codes. However, if the structure has a fixed-base period less than the predominant period of the input ground motion and/or site, then the structure could be located on an ascending branch of the response spectra, in such instances, period elongation due to SFSI may increase the seismic demand.

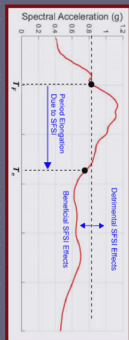


Figure 2: Acceleration spectra which demonstrate occasions where the induced accelerations, due to period elongation of SFSI, are likely to be beneficial for design.

PROJECT OBJECTIVES

The purpose of this study was to investigate how SFSI effects are amplified or diminished by soil and structural variability, and input ground motion. This was done by comparing the response of a fixed-base SDOF oscillator to the response of a flexible-base (equivalent) SDOF oscillator as illustrated in Figure 3.

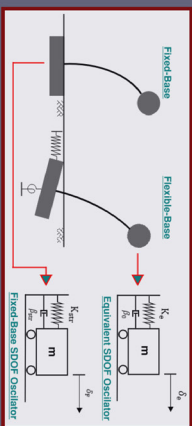


Figure 3: Schematic of SDOF systems and corresponding oscillators used to model SFSI effects.

The study was split into three interrelated parts, and the Structural Distortion Modification Factor (SDMF) and Period Modification Factor (PMF) were used to quantify SFSI effects. These parameters are defined below.

SDMF - Ratio of structural distortion in the equivalent system to fixed-base system displacement. SDMF greater than unity indicates increase in structural distortion.

PMF - Ratio of elongated period, T_{eq} to fixed-base period, T_{fb} .

PART 1 - A parametric study was undertaken for an SDOF system consisting of a unit mass with a soil spring and structural spring connected in series. From this, a theoretical relationship between the variation in structural distortion and the relative stiffness between the two springs was developed.

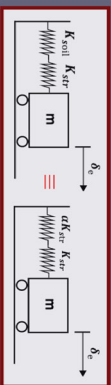


Figure 4: Schematic of the SDOF oscillator used in a parametric study.

PART 2 - Simplified provisions outlined in ASCE 7-16 were used to determine period elongation for a range of SDOF systems located on NZS 1170.5 site subclass classes (SSC) C, D, and E. The SDOF systems were developed such that the parameters were reflective of real structures and soil conditions. NZS 1170.5 design spectra were used to determine spectral acceleration ordinates corresponding to the fixed-base period and elongated period. These were converted to spectral displacements to estimate the total displacement of the fixed-base system and flexible-base system. The structural distortion in the flexible-base system was then calculated from the total displacement using established physics principals for two springs connected in series.

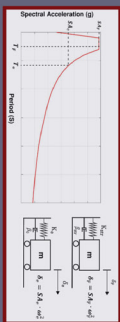


Figure 5: Illustration of how the assessment of the fixed-base and flexible-base (equivalent) SDOF oscillators were determined from code-based design spectra.

PART 3 - Response history analyses were performed using Newmark's method for a range of fixed base SDOF systems and the corresponding equivalent SDOF oscillators. The observed variation in structural distortion was compared with that predicted for the respective site subclass classes in PART 2.

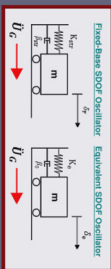


Figure 6: Schematic of fixed-base and equivalent SDOF oscillators used to model SFSI effects. The equivalent SDOF oscillator is used to quantify structural distortion.

RESULTS AND CONCLUSIONS

(1) The parametric study (Part 1), shown as black in figure 7, generally resulted in a conservative reduction in SDMF, across the entire PMF range, when compared with the code-based provisions approach (Part 2) and the response history approach (Part 3).

(2) The PMF increases with the ratio of structural stiffness to soil stiffness indicating SFSI effects are more important for stiff structures on soft soils.

(3) Simplified code - based provisions for incorporating SFSI are available, but these can only reduce seismic design actions when used with code - based design spectra.

(4) Structures with shorter natural periods are more likely to be on an ascending branch of the response spectra and experience detrimental SFSI effects.

(5) Non-linear effects were excluded from this study but are likely to shift the mean SDMF toward unity thereby lessening the perceived SFSI benefits.

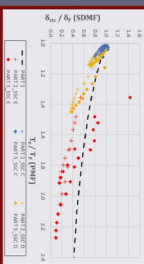


Figure 7: Relationship between structural stiffness ratio and period modification factor.

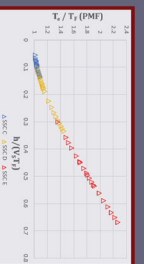


Figure 8: Relationship between structural stiffness ratio and period modification factor.

Student projects: Civil and Natural Resources Engineering

Mapping Soil Shear Wave Velocity using Cone Penetration Test Data

Supervisor: Dr. C. McGann

Students: Y. Wong and S. Rajanayagam



Definitions

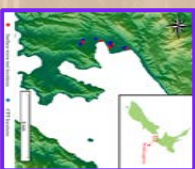
CPT = cone penetration test
 V_s = shear wave velocity (m/s)
 $V_{sz} = V_s$ from ground surface to CPT termination depth (m/s)
 $V_{s30} = V_s$ from ground surface to 30 m depth (m/s)
 I_c = soil behaviour type index

1. Introduction

The purpose of this project was to create a V_{s30} map for the greater Wellington region through the validation of five CPT - V_s correlations, including (i) Andrus et al. (2007), (ii) Hegazy and Mayne (2006), (iii) McGann et al. (2015b), (iv) McGann et al. (2018), and (v) Robertson (2009). CPT data is more readily available across New Zealand compared to shear wave measurements and could be used to supplement direct measurements of V_{s30} from surface wave tests.

2. Methodology

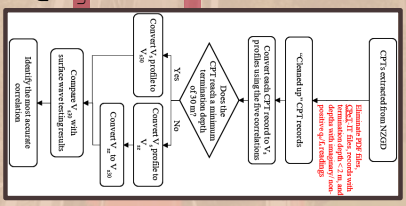
The project was separated into two stages:
Surface wave data was retrieved from DesignSafe, while CPT data was retrieved from the NZGD.



Stage 1: Comparing Correlations

Compared the applicability of five CPT to V_s correlations using the "adopted dataset" to find the preferred correlation. This involved the utilisation of 83 CPTs.

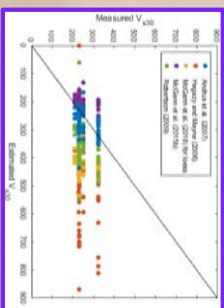
Stage 2: Mapping V_{s30} for Wellington
Produced a V_{s30} map of the Wellington region using the "entire dataset" using findings from Stage 1. This involved the utilisation of 537 CPTs.



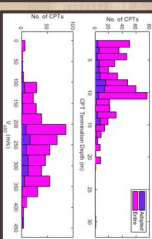
3. Results

Stage 1: Comparing Correlations

It was evident that McGann et al. (2015b) underestimated V_{s30} , while the other four correlations produced overestimations. The correlation by Andrus et al. (2007) was deemed the preferred correlation due to its centrality about the 1:1 line.



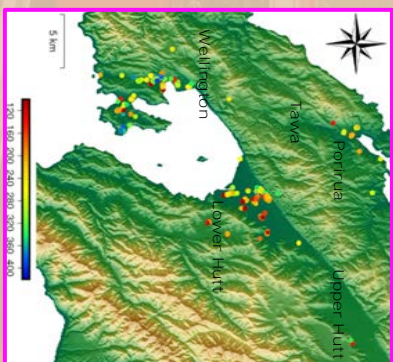
Stage 2: Mapping V_{s30} for Wellington



The histograms showed that the adopted and entire datasets have similar trends and therefore the correlation by Andrus et al. (2007) was determined to be a suitable fit for both datasets.

From the V_{s30} map, Upper Hutt and Lower Hutt were observed to have lower V_{s30} estimates overall than Wellington City.

Maps of CPT termination depth, V_{sz} and I_c were created to aid in the interpretation of the V_{s30} map.



4. Conclusions

A primary investigative result showcased that a deep termination depth yielded a smaller difference between V_{sz} and V_{s30} .

CPTs with low termination depths, around 2 m, resulted in severe variance between V_{sz} and V_{s30} values. This is likely due to soil profile characteristics as some CPTs show V_{sz} in close proximity to V_{s30} .

In terms of soil profiles, Tawa and Porirua showed characteristics of higher I_c values indicative of clay, with comparatively lower V_{sz} values compared to other towns of the study area. The V_{s30} results observed suggest Class C or D soil types as described in NZS 1170.5.

For a comprehensive V_{s30} map of New Zealand to be developed, more shear wave testing must be conducted across the country. Should the project be pursued, a Wellington-specific correlation could be created based on the findings of this study.

5. Acknowledgements

We would like to offer a huge thanks to our supervisor, Dr. Christopher McGann, for guiding us on this project and helping us to process the raw data. We would also like to thank our classmate, Claire Dong, for providing and explaining codes she developed for a similar project previously. A special thanks to Dr. Robin Lee for providing helpful feedback on our milestone submission and never failing to chat with us on how the project was fairing. Without CPT records from the NZGD and shear wave testing records from Cox and Vantassel (2018), the research would not be successful.

6. References

Andrus, B. D., Meyn, M. P., Buchanan, R. E., & H. (2007). "Predicting Shear Wave Velocity from Cone Penetration Test Data." *Journal of Geotechnical Engineering*, 133(10), 1330-1335.
Borja, I. A., Thompson, E. M., and Coughlin, H. (2011). "Regional Correlations of V_{s30} and V_{sz} and V_{s30} and V_{sz} ." *Geotechnical Engineering*, 136(1), 1-10.
Cox, B., and Vantassel, J. (2018). "Topographic Correlation of Wellington, New Zealand." *Geotechnical Engineering*, 143(1), 1-10.
Hegazy, T. A., and Mayne, P. W. (2006). "A Global Statistical Correlation between Shear Wave Velocity and Cone Penetration Test Data." *Journal of Geotechnical Engineering*, 132(10), 1000-1005.
McGann, C. B., Bradley, B. A., and Wong, S. (2018). "Empirical Correlation for Estimating Shear Wave Velocity from Cone Penetration Test Data." *Geotechnical Engineering*, 143(1), 1-10.
McGann, C. B., Bradley, B. A., and Wong, S. (2015b). "Empirical Correlation for Estimating Shear Wave Velocity from Cone Penetration Test Data." *Geotechnical Engineering*, 140(1), 1-10.
Robertson, P. K. (2009). "Interpretation of cone penetration tests – a unified approach." *Canadian Geotechnical Journal*, 46(1), 1-30.
Wong, Y., and McGann, C. (2020). "NZS 1170.5: 2004 Structural design actions Part 5: Earthquake actions." *New Zealand Standards New Zealand*.

Project Code: CMC05

DN110

The influence of the University of Canterbury campus on the hydrologic and hydraulic behaviour of the Avon River: now and in the future

Department of Civil and Natural Resources Engineering, Final Year Project 2020
Project Team: Monica Hoeljes and Alex Tong
Academic Supervisor: Dr Frances Charters



PROBLEM

- The Haereora-Avon river is a receiving environment for campus stormwater runoff and air conditioning discharges
- The Haereora-Avon River flows through the University of Canterbury Iliam Campus. This study considers the section between Iliam Road and Clyde Road
- Little previous research has examined the hydrologic and hydraulic behaviour of the Haereora-Avon River
- Future campus developments are planned that will change the volume of stormwater that flows into the river – and may pose flooding and ecological risks
- The outcomes from this research can be used to assist UC with future decision making around stormwater management

OBJECTIVES

- To determine the influence of current UC campus stormwater runoff on Haereora-Avon River water depth and flow, under varying rainfall conditions
- To predict the influence of future campus development on stormwater runoff into the river and the resulting in-stream flow

METHODOLOGY

- Fieldwork**
 - Surveying to characterise the stream bed slope and cross-section
 - Continuous water depth logging at five sites to determine current stream response to campus stormwater runoff
 - Flow gauging, under dry and wet weather conditions, to derive a relationship between water depth and flow at each site



Model Development

- Stormwater Management Model** was used to represent the influence of campus stormwater runoff on river flow over time
- Model inputs** collected from UC Facilities Management and other local sources
- Sub-catchment delineation** using CCC and UC stormwater asset maps (right)
- Calibration** to fit modelled river flow to observed river flow
- Validation** to check model performance at predicting flow using another data set



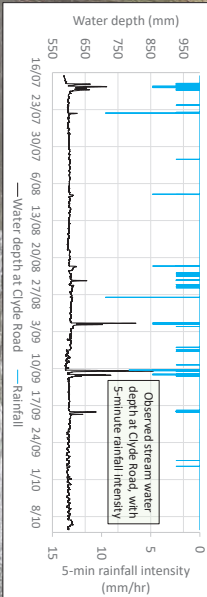
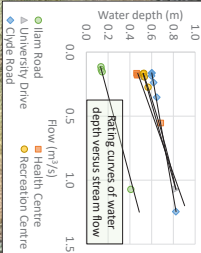
Scenario Modelling

- Scenario development** using UC Campus Master Plan and UC Landscape Master Plan (CLMP) to predict future changes in stormwater runoff from campus into the river
- Further scenario modelling of **planned low-impact development (LID) stormwater management**, intended to reduce and delay stormwater runoff into the river



RESULTS: FIELD OBSERVATIONS

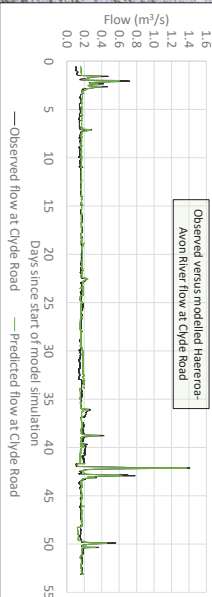
- During rain events, the river rose quickly and became turbid in response to stormwater runoff
- Water depth was observed to react similarly across all sites with short lag times and steep peaks (below), typical of urban stream catchments with high percentages of impervious surfaces i.e., roof and paved surfaces
- Rating curves** (right) were developed, and show the relationship between water depth and flow is mostly linear



RESULTS: MODELLING

- The modelled river flow accurately represented observed flow at all sites, particularly for baseflow (below)
- The model underestimated stormflow for low intensity (2.5-5.0 mm/hr) rain events
- Very high Nash-Sutcliffe efficiencies were calculated during model validation. A perfect fit would be equal to 1 (right)
- The peak runoff from UC sub-catchments was observed to be small compared to contributions from the upstream residential catchment, at 9.9% of observed Iliam Road inflow

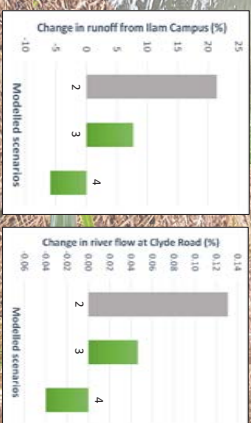
Monitoring Site	Nash-Sutcliffe efficiency after validation
Health Centre bridge	0.92
Halfway along University Drive	0.86
Recreation Centre bridge	0.95
Clyde Road	0.83



RESULTS: SCENARIO MODELLING

- The following **planned UC developments** are expected to change the volume of stormwater generated from Iliam Campus, and are represented by the four scenarios below:
 - A formal entrance around Iliam Green field with a large looped road
 - A central plaza linking Central Library and the UC Students' Association building, and a courtyard between Matangi and Ernest Rutherford
 - Additional stormwater from new building footprints
 - Implementation of LID stormwater management devices e.g., rain gardens, infiltration trenches, swales

	Campus % impervious area relative to planned CLMP	Implementation of planned LID devices
Scenario 1	○○○○	○○○○
Scenario 2	●●●●	○○○○
Scenario 3	●●●●	●●○○
Scenario 4	●●●●	●●●●



CONCLUSIONS

- A model was produced that accurately represents the influence of current UC stormwater runoff on Haereora-Avon River water depth and flow, over a range of rain events – as validated by the high Nash-Sutcliffe efficiencies
- Future campus developments will increase the volume of stormwater that enters the river. However, this additional stormwater runoff will be small compared to flow contributed from the upstream residential catchment
- Therefore, implementation of LID stormwater management would have a minimal influence on reducing in-stream flow
- Further research is recommended to consider the additional benefits improved stormwater management would provide e.g., improved water quality and ecological habitat

Environmental Analysis

Leaching Tests

Purpose
Though rubber is relatively inert, tyres are also composed of steel fibres and additives which contain ~1.5% by weight of hazardous compounds. Extensive laboratory and field research suggests contaminants from tyre leachate are toxic to various bacteria, invertebrate and fish species. Therefore, clarification is needed to understand whether and to what extent metals and other inorganic constituents will leach into the environment. This is to ensure there are no negative, long term impacts to the environment.

Testing Procedure
Six batch tests (Table 1) were conducted under representative water chemistry conditions over a 28 day period to give a preliminary and conservative understanding on the leachability properties of the mixes. The periodic sampling procedure involved:
- Recording pH and electrical conductivity.
- Filtering 50 mL samples through a 0.45 µm membrane filter and splitting into 12 and 30 mL samples.
- Acidifying the 30 mL sample to pH<2 and test for total organic carbon using a Shimadzu TOC-high temp combustion analyser and autosampler.
- Acidifying the 12 mL sample to pH<2 and test for organic and inorganic concentrations using IC-MS.

Table 1. Mixes Tested

Test	Chemical	Time	Sample	Analysis
1	CaCl ₂	28 days	Large	Batched
2	CaCl ₂	28 days	Large	Batched
3	CaCl ₂	28 days	Large	Batched
4	CaCl ₂	28 days	Large	Batched
5	CaCl ₂	28 days	Large	Batched
6	CaCl ₂	28 days	Large	Batched

Results and Discussion

Analysis

Predominant inorganic constituents in the leachate were found to be Ca, Na, K, Mg and Zn. It is expected that the Ca, Na and K contents are attributed to the gravel and the Zn and Mg to the tyres. There was noticeable difference between the two testing groups (1-3 and 4-6). The leachate from smaller tyre chip mixes (tests 4-6) had a higher content of metals, implying that particle size and surface area influences the concentration and mass of elements in tyre-gravel mix leachate. Hence, in its uncompacted state, gravel-tyre mixes with small tyre chips have more significant potential for negative environmental impact.

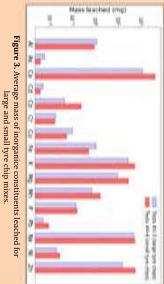


Figure 2. Average mass of inorganic constituents leached for large and small tyre chip mixes.

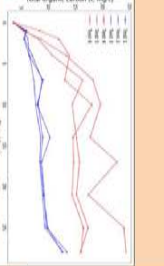
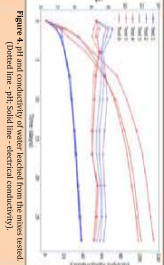


Figure 4. pH and conductivity of water leached from the mixes tested (Dashed line - pH, Solid line - electrical conductivity).

Figure 5. Total organic carbon of water leached from the mixes tested.

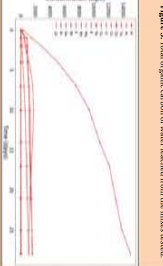
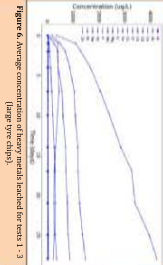


Figure 6. Average concentration of heavy metals leached for tests 1-3 (large tyre chips).

Figure 7. Average concentration of heavy metals leached for tests 4-6 (small tyre chips).

Summary

Project Purpose

In New Zealand, over 3.5 million end-of-life tyres are disposed in unsustainable ways that pose environmental concern. To sustainably reuse tyres, a tyre chip-gravel mix is being developed for proposed use as seismic-resistant foundation systems for low-rise residential buildings. This requires a comprehensive understanding into both the geotechnical and environmental properties of the tyre-gravel mix.

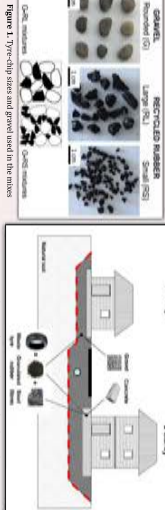


Figure 2. Application of tyre-gravel mixes in foundation systems (Source: the authors' design).

Objectives

Environmental Objectives:

- Gain a conservative understanding of the leaching characteristics of tyre-gravel mixes by testing for pH, electrical conductivity, total organic carbon, and concentrations of organic and inorganic constituents.
- Compare leaching of large and small rubber chip - gravel mixes.
- Determine which of large and small rubber chip - gravel mixes are any major environmental concerns, due to element concentrations in the leachate.

Geotechnical Objectives:

- Apply the composite model to the results from 1-D compression tests to derive geotechnical characteristics of tyre-gravel mixes.
- Determine the relationship between the composite model parameters and the tyre-gravel composition.
- Simulate a real-world scenario through a parametric study of the parameters derived.

Conclusion and Recommendations

Conclusion:

- For environmental analysis:
 - Predominant inorganic constituents in the leachate were found to be Ca, Na, K, Mg and Zn.
 - Tyre chip size affects the mass and concentration of elements in the leachate.

For geotechnical modelling:

- Parameters that define the model, C_c , b and c , were found to increase with VRC.
- This model was concluded to be beneficial in providing a preliminary analysis in axial behaviours of tyre-gravel mixes.

Recommendations:

- Additional leachate testing to understand how and whether gravel angularity, compressibility and packing state, and aquatic/soil environments will affect leachate.
- Further development of the model to incorporate additional geotechnical properties such as void ratio.

Ultimately, it is intended that the model will be used to predict the geo-environmental performance of various tyre-gravel compositions to determine the optimum tyre-gravel mix composition.

Geotechnical Modelling

Developing and Applying the Model

Purpose
Conventional compressibility models are unable to model tyre-gravel mixes' axial compressive behaviour accurately due to the difference of elastic moduli of both materials. Therefore, a composite compressibility model derived for handills was used in attempt to model the axial compressive behaviour of tyre-gravel mixes. If the model proved successful, a parametric study would be done for a defined scenario to assess the ability of the model.

Model Application

Two equations that defined the model were applied to experimental data obtained from 1-D compressibility studies of tyre-gravel mixes (Bloeman and Thom, 2019). This application was done for a total of 7 mixes (Table 2) and done through Python.

C_c , b and c from the equations were derived by applying the equations to the experimental results of the mixes. These parameters define the axial compressive behaviour of the mixes, and are key in modelling the axial strain profile of the mixes.

Results and Simulation

Model Accuracy

The model was able to mimic the general axial strain behaviour of the mixes, but overestimated the strain and mechanical creep. It was noted (Figure 8) that there is an overestimation and overestimation of the first and second instance of instantaneous strain respectively.

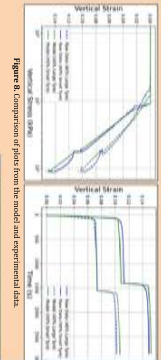


Figure 8. Comparison of plots from the model and experimental data.

Analysis of Parameters

The general trend for C_c , b and c (Table 3 and Figure 9) is that it increases with VRC and size of tyre chips.

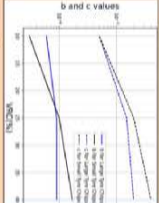


Figure 9. a and c values against VRC.

Parametric Study

Figure 10 show that the model is able to produce a strain and settlement profile, for 0.5 m and 1 m deep mixes. M16.4 was chosen for this simulation. The two self-weight well, depending on the depths of the mixes.

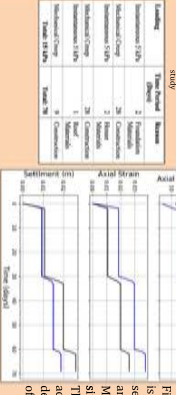


Figure 10. Strain and settlement profile over time alongside the stress profile.

Geotechnical Properties of Gravel-Rubber Mixtures

Civil Engineering Final Year Research Project

Authors: O. E. Ross and J. M. Young



1. BACKGROUND

New Zealand produces over 5 million end-of-life tyres (ELT) per year and disposes 70% of these in landfills, stockpiles or illegally. A sustainable multi-disciplinary solution to this problem is to re-use and re-cycle ELTs. The geotechnical properties can be utilised through mechanically shearing ELTs for use in Gravel-Rubber Mixtures (GRM) for foundations.



Figure 2. Multi-disciplinary Approach for ELT Problem

2. OBJECTIVES

This study investigated the following, for varying volumetric rubber contents (VRC):

Properties	Method
Seismic properties	Impact testing
Long-term 1-D compressibility with 1-day creep	1-D compression test
Frictional and arching effects	Load cell analysis



Figure 3. Schematic of Project Objectives

3. MATERIALS

Rounded Gravel	$D_{50} = 6.0$ mm	$G = 2.72$
Type Rubber	$D_{50} = 4.0$ mm	$G = 1.15$

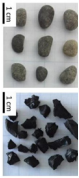


Figure 4. Material Used (left: gravel, right: rubber) ;

The following VRC were selected for testing:

VRC (%)	0	10	25	40
Density (g/cm^3)	1.66	1.52	1.37	1.19

4. SEISMIC PROPERTIES

Method:

- Hit the bottom of GRM specimen with an impact hammer.
- Measure input and output accelerations (with accelerometers placed on the top and bottom of specimen).
- Calculate frequency response functions (FRF) using cross power spectral density method.
- Determine natural frequency and damping effects.

Apparatus:



Figure 5. Impact Hammer and Accelerometers.

Results and Discussion

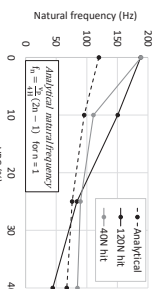


Figure 7. Natural frequency versus VRC. Showing the isolation effect.

- Increasing VRC increases the effect of isolation; this is proportional to a decrease in the natural frequency of the specimen.

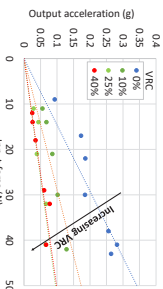


Figure 8. Input force versus Output Acceleration showing the Dissipative Effect.

- Increasing VRC increases the dissipative effect; this is proportional to a decrease in the output acceleration read by the accelerometer at the top of the specimen.

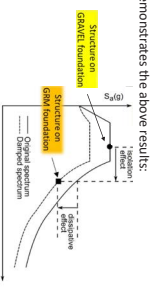


Figure 9. Demonstration of Isolation and Dissipative effect on GRMs.

5. LONG-TERM 1-D COMPRESSIBILITY PROPERTIES

Method:

- Set-up rigid cell apparatus with GRM layered in 20 mm layers.
- Apply 20 kPa vertical load via a bellows, connected to two pressure cylinders. Use computer logging system to record axial displacement and back pressure over time. Leave for 24 hours to observe creep behaviour.
- Repeat Step 2 for 50 kPa, 100 kPa and 200 kPa.

Apparatus:



Figure 10. Long-term 1-D Compressibility Test Set-Up

Results and Discussion:

Figure 11 shows the total strain (ϵ_t) and long-term strain (ϵ_{lt}) for different VRC at each pressure increment. The difference between total and long-term strain represents instantaneous strain.



Figure 11. Vertical Stress versus Strain Showing 1 day creep behaviour.

- Increasing VRC is proportional:
 - to an increase in total strain.
 - to an increase in long-term strain and creep behaviour.
 - to an increase in the rate of long-term strain for any applied vertical stress.

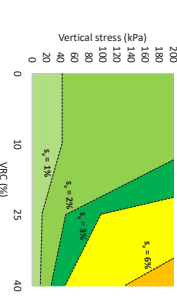


Figure 12. VRC versus Vertical Stress showing settlement zones for 1-day Creep.

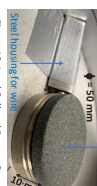
- Green shaded zones show allowable settlement regions for each VRC.
- Increasing VRC is proportional to increasing settlement for a given vertical stress.

6. FRICTIONAL AND ARCHING EFFECTS

The load transfer efficiency (LTE) of each specimen used in the 1D compressibility tests can be estimated using a load cell, placed at the bottom of the apparatus. A porous stone was placed on top of the load cell to ensure even distribution of stress (Figure 13).

Method:

- Place a known mass on top of the porous stone/load cell.
- Record and plot voltage output.
- Repeat Steps 1 & 2 with various known masses.



Results and Discussion:

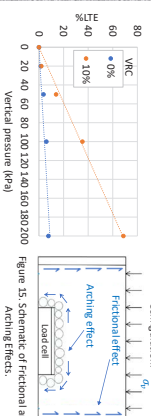


Figure 14. LTE for Various Specimens.

- Increasing VRC is proportional to a higher LTE.
- Possible reasons for non-linearities:
 - Frictional effects: Interface behaviour between particles and apparatus reduces the pressure experienced by the load cell and lower particles.
 - Arching effects: Interlocking of particles surrounding the load cell redistributes the pressure via arching action, towards the base of the apparatus and away from the load cell.

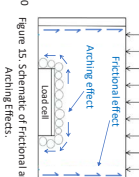


Figure 15. Schematic of Frictional and Arching Effects.

7. RECOMMENDATIONS

- Undertake further impact tests using a specimen with a larger area to mitigate and quantify possible boundary effects.
- Perform impact tests with incremental layer heights and relate to real life applications.
- Use a force-application mechanism to ensure the same input load is applied for each impact test.
- Evaluate frictional and arching effects for all GRM specimens.
- Use the LTE analysis results to correct 1D compressibility data.

8a. REFERENCES

- Chiara, G., Tsai, J., A. Banaik, L. J. Palermo, G. Bees, S. (2020). Sustainable recycling of end-of-life tyres in civil geotechnical engineering applications: turning issues into opportunities in the New Zealand context. "99, 38-47.

8b. ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The authors wish to thank Dr. Gabriele Chiaro and Dr. Ali Tsai for providing guidance and advice throughout the project. Thanks is also given to Dr. Sean Rees, Dr. Gabriele Granello and Mr. Saleh Fakhrou for contributing greatly to the success of the project.

Supervisors: Dr. G. Chiaro and Dr. A. Tsai

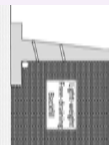
DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF GRAVITY-CANTILEVER RETAINING WALLS BACKFILLED WITH A LIGHTWEIGHT MATERIAL

STUDENTS: T. TAN AND S. ABD RAHMAN | SUPERVISORS: G. CHIARO AND A. TASALLOTTI

BACKGROUND

70% of the 5 million end-of-life tyres produced each year in New Zealand end up in the land-fill or unaccounted for (Cann, 2017).

These waste products could be reused as low-cost lightweight backfill materials for retaining walls when mixed with gravel such as shown in Figure 1. The material's low unit weight could **reduce the lateral earth pressure and effective stress** behind the wall (Chiario et al., 2020).



MATERIAL ANALYSED

The rubber-gravel mixtures consisted of a uniform pea gravel with rounded grains (G) and coarse-sized granulated recycled rubber (RL). The rubber-gravel mixtures that were analysed for this project were of **0%, 10%, 25% and 40%** volumetric rubber content (VRC) as shown in Figure 2. Mixtures with rubber contents beyond 40% were not considered due to compressibility issues in engineering applications (Chiario et al., 2020).

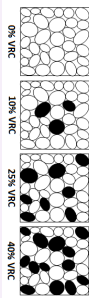


Figure 2. Volumetric fraction of the rubber-gravel mixtures tested.

METHODOLOGY

Physical Testing

Physical testing was undertaken for **0% and 25% VRC** material using the small-scale retaining wall apparatus in Figure 3.

Numerical Simulation

The small-scale laboratory setup was also modelled on PLAXIS as Model A in Figure 4. A larger scale model was also established as Model B. **Single layered and multi-layered models were considered.**



Figure 3. The physical testing setup.

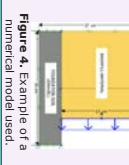


Figure 4. Example of a numerical model used.

LATERAL EARTH PRESSURE DISTRIBUTION

The results from the numerical simulations in Figure 5 showed that the **lateral earth pressure increased with higher VRC.**

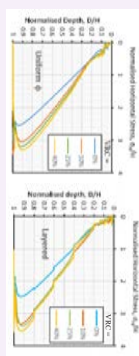


Figure 5. Lateral earth pressure distribution for the different materials

These findings **reject** the hypothesis that the decrease in unit weight due to the addition of shredded rubber particles would reduce the active pressure behind the retaining wall as seen with rubber-sand backfill mixtures. This is likely because of the decrease in friction angle in rubber-gravel mixtures with the increase in VRC. This is presumably because the rubber and gravel particles are roughly of similar size. As a result, there is likely less inter-granular friction between them hence causing the friction angle to decrease with higher addition of rubber. The decrease in friction angle also meant that there is an increase in the active pressure coefficient with higher VRC. This increase was much greater than the decrease in the unit weight as shown in Figure 6.

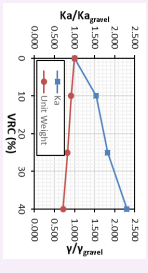


Figure 6. Increase in active pressure coefficient (K_a) and decrease in unit weight (γ) against %VRC.

Rankine's Theory?

Rankine's Theory largely **under approximates** the lateral earth pressure behind the wall as shown in Figure 7. It was also observed that simulated distributions followed Rankine's Theory less closely beyond 20% of the wall depth.

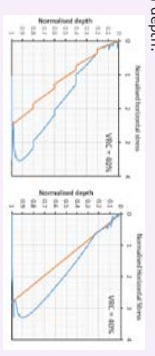


Figure 7. Comparison of lateral earth pressure distribution from PLAXIS and estimation from Rankine's Theory

REFERENCES

Cann, G. (2017). 70% of NZ's end-of-life tyres are going to landfill. <http://www.stuff.co.nz/business/121444427/70-of-nz-s-end-of-life-tyres-are-going-to-landfill>.
Chiario, A., Rahaman, S., Tan, T., & Tasalotti, A. (2020). "Stability analyses and lateral earth pressure in civil (geotechnical) engineering applications: turning issues into opportunities in the New Zealand context." *NZ Geotechnical News*, 9(1), 38-47.

INCLINATION ANGLE

The simulations on the scaled model showed that the angle of inclinations observed on PLAXIS were smaller than those estimated through Rankine's Theory. Physical testing of the 0% VRC and 25% VRC material also found that experimental values were smaller than the theoretical and simulation values. As shown in Figure 8, estimations from Rankine's Theory fell outside the 5% and 10% tolerated errors which suggest that the **approximation is not reliable.**

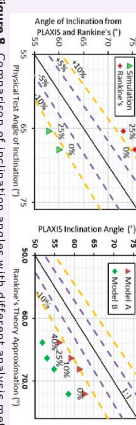
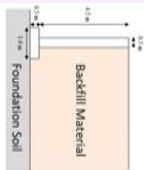


Figure 8. Comparison of inclination angles with different analysis methods.

STABILITY ANALYSES

Stability analyses were conducted on the model shown in Figure 9 using Rankine's Theory for the overturning and sliding failure cases. **The overturning case was found to be the critical failure mode.** The factors of safety (FoS) obtained using PLAXIS were much smaller than those estimated due to the under approximation of lateral earth pressure in Rankine's Theory as shown in Figure 10.



Combined Failure

The model was also calculated using phi-c reduction on PLAXIS to obtain a combined failure critical FoS for the wall. These FoS increase with increased VRC as shown in Figure 11.

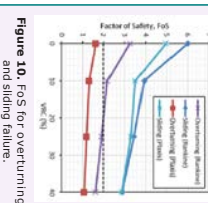


Figure 10. FoS for overturning and sliding failure.

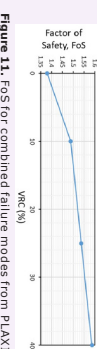


Figure 11. FoS for combined failure modes from PLAXIS.

CONCLUSION

The study observed that the active earth pressure increased with VRC. Rankine's Theory also under-approximated the active earth pressure. The inclination angle from the numerical simulations were smaller than the estimated values but both were larger than the experimental results. Estimations from Rankine's Theory fell outside the tolerated error which suggest that it is not reliable. Stability analyses was also conducted using Rankine's Theory. The FoS were also computed using lateral earth pressure distributions obtained on PLAXIS. These were much smaller than those estimated from Rankine's Theory due to the under approximation of theoretical lateral earth pressure. The deformed mesh obtained from phi-c reduction calculations on PLAXIS clearly showed a combination of multiple failure modes. The FoS obtained from these calculations increase with higher VRC.

Student projects: Civil and Natural Resources Engineering

Biomimetic Architecture and Structural Engineering: Chasing the Optimum in Stadium Design

C. Mulligan and B. Wang

Final Year Project, 2020 — Dept. of Civil and Natural Resources Engineering — Project supervisor: G. Loporcaro

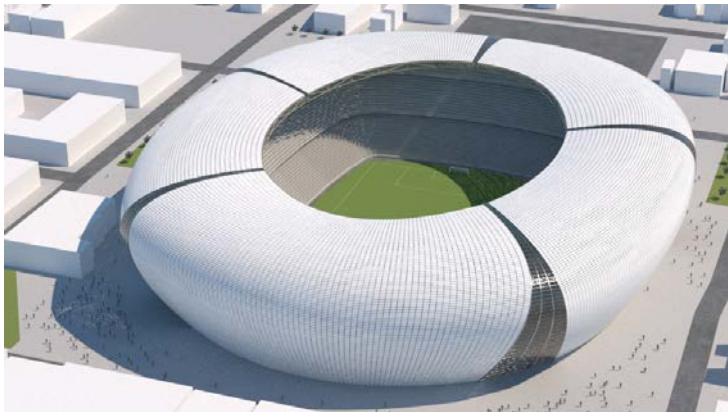


Figure 1. 'Te Puwāi Puti', Concept design for The Christchurch Stadium.

2. Architectural Design

The concept shown in Figure 1 was first ideated through biomimetic exploration. The mānuka flower was chosen from a collection of native New Zealand fauna for its natural beauty and symbolic embodiment of health and vitality in Māori lore. Stages of growth from the bud to the sepal drop are shown in Figure 5.

A defining feature of the mānuka flower is its rule of five, so this became a fundamental element of the design. The basic form was developed from the ovary at the base of the pistil depicting five segments of a circle. This was extrapolated to an oval with five concentric curves and integrated with the undulation of the petals. The influence of a hexagonal façade was highlighted by the rich nectar of the mānuka flower and its interdependence on pollination and bees. Therefore a honeycomb lattice was superimposed over the base form. The basic shapes and structures taken from the mānuka flower, were then developed into concept sketches shown in Figure 3. These sketches were reimaged through parametric design in Rhino GH shown in Figure 4.

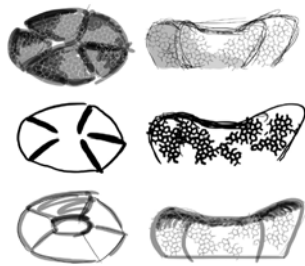


Figure 3. First set of concept sketches.

4. Conclusions

This paper explored biomimicry and parametric design in the concept design stage of a stadium façade. The relationship between the architectural and structural model was used to optimise and automate design choices which resulted in a flexible and reactive design. The final concept is shown in Figure 7.

Biomimicry was used as the design approach to the architectural form. The mānuka flower was chosen for its distinctive white petals and healing properties which has established itself as a symbol of health and vitality. This concept was successfully integrated into Rhino GH, in which the structural analysis was also carried out.

Parametric design was observed to be a highly effective way to reduce the time and cost associated with a high quality product.

References

Clearwater, M. J., Revell, M. (2018). "Influence of genotype, floral stage, and water stress on floral nectar yield and composition of mānuka"

1. Biomimicry and Parametric Design

Biomimicry is the study and replication of nature, the mimicking of biology to inspire problem solving. Whether it is for form or functionality, these time-tested patterns and biological codes have helped designers produce innovative solutions. As the construction industry has digitalised, there is increasing opportunity to explore biomimicry and its benefits to how we build. Parametric modelling is an approach used to automate computer aided design through a series of preprogrammed algorithms. This is the fast track to early design exploration with huge research potential and industry application. As the integrated concept design is the starting point for success in any project, it is important to identify problems early on. Using parametric modelling to optimise the concept design phase saves time and cost while improving the end product. The aim of this research paper is to explore the use of parametric modelling for biomimicry in the concept design of a stadium. The primary software being used for this is the 3D modeller, Rhinoceros 6 (Rhino), and the visual programming language, Grasshopper (GH) shown in Figure 2.



Figure 2. Rhinoceros 6 (right) and Grasshopper (left).

3. Structural Design

A cantilevered truss system was chosen for the structural support. The benefit of this is that it provides spectators with an unobstructed view of the pitch.

Grasshopper and its plug-ins resource the ability to automate and optimise the structural design process. Karamba3D (KB), a structural analysis tool for Rhino GH was used to design the supporting truss in this project. The analysis results for deflection and utilisation (demand/capacity ratio) were then generated for each member. Octopus, a multi-objective optimisation solver was then used to minimise the structural mass without compromising structural performance. The optimisation process was fully automated, simplifying the design process of a predominantly complex structure. The exposed structural skeleton is shown in Figure 6.

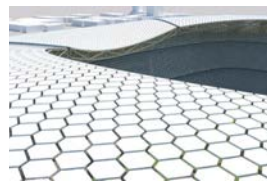


Figure 4. Early representation of hexagon panelling. These panels were later changed to quadrilaterals before being optimised.

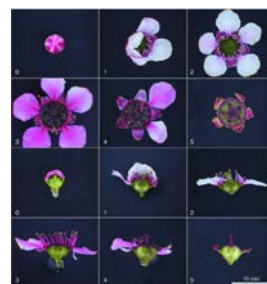


Figure 5. Stages of growth from the flower bud to the sepal drop (Clearwater, 2018).

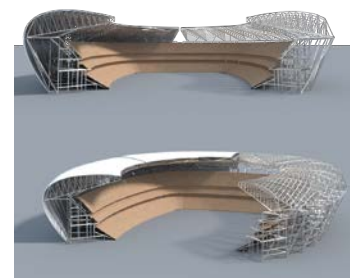



Figure 6. Exposed structural skeleton.



Figure 7. Northern Elevation (evening).

GLO01


Student projects: Civil and Natural Resources Engineering



UC
UNIVERSITY OF
CANTERBURY
Te Whare Wānanga o Waitaha
CHRISTCHURCH NEW ZEALAND

Augmented Reality as an Aid Tool For Building Inspection and Repair

By T. Phillips & M. Patel. Supervisors: G. Loporcaro & S. Ralston



Background

The construction industry has shown no significant increase in productivity compared to other industries over the same timeframe. A factor that contributes to this is the lack of innovation and technological advancements in the industry. One potential technological advancement is augmented reality (AR). Despite being used in other industries, there is a current lack of utilisation of AR in the construction industry. AR provides the possibility for increasing the productivity of the construction industry.

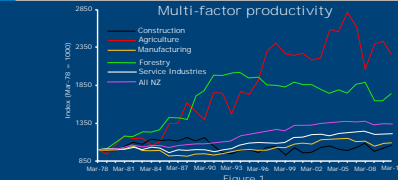


Figure 1

Objective

Investigate the use of AR as an aid tool in building inspection and repair.

What is AR?

AR superimposes computer generated holograms onto a user's vision. An optical headmounted display such as the Microsoft HoloLens (Figure 2) is an example of this technology.




Figure 2

Methodology

In this research, the commercial software Trimble Connect and Microsoft Dynamics Guides 365 were employed to investigate their feasibility as a digital tool for inspections and repairs of buildings. Custom-made instructions within the software were produced to guide users through the inspection and repair of a building case study.

Case Study

The case study is the Trimble Navigation Office building in Christchurch. It comprises of a Pre-Lam timber frame and shear wall structural system. This system will need to be inspected for damage and repaired after large earthquakes. A part of the inspection process is inspectors and contractors locating dissipators, inspecting if they have yielded and then replacing them with new units. AR can be employed to assist them in this process.

Trimble Connect

Trimble Connect on the HoloLens superimposes 3D building models onto the users view at 1:1 scale and at the exact location. This allows visualisation of what is to be built, current progression of building works and compare the as-built building to the model. A detailed investigation through the case study of the software revealed the following advantages and disadvantages:

Advantages

- Compatible with traditional building model files (.rvt, .fbx, .ifc)
- Alignment tools catered for quick and simplified alignment of large building models
- Collaborative tool allows for multiple users within the same AR environment

Disadvantages

- No capability to add in animations, pictures, videos as part of guide
- Compatible only with HoloLens 2
- Sequence tool is not designed for step-by-step instructions
- Frequent need for model alignment is time consuming
- No QR code alignment method for automatic alignment




Figure 3

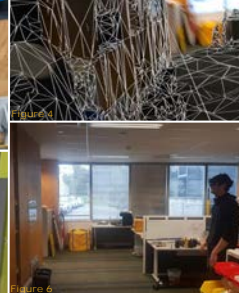


Figure 4




Figure 5




Figure 6

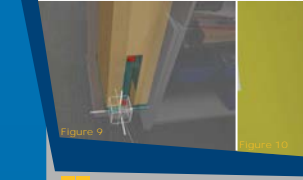


Figure 7




Figure 8

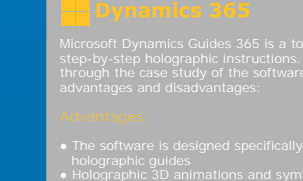


Figure 9

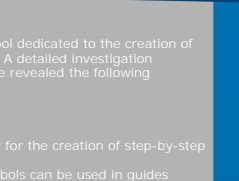


Figure 10

Microsoft Dynamics 365

Microsoft Dynamics Guides 365 is a tool dedicated to the creation of step-by-step holographic instructions. A detailed investigation through the case study of the software revealed the following advantages and disadvantages:

Advantages

- The software is designed specifically for the creation of step-by-step holographic guides
- Holographic 3D animations and symbols can be used in guides
- Allows for pictures, videos, link to documents to be added to guides
- Can be a fully handsfree experience via gazing feature
- Compatible with both the HoloLens 1 and HoloLens 2
- Multiple alignment methods available for the user
- Dotted line guides the user from the text instruction to the area of interest in the real world

Disadvantages

- The software is designed for small-scale operations
- The author of the guide must be within the building to create the models
- The authoring of the guides for tasks involving hidden elements (e.g. within walls) is difficult
- Not compatible with traditional building model file types (e.g. .rvt)
- QR alignment method for the user can produce misaligned results

Recommendation

This research showed that the software available in the market is not feasible in their current state. The main reason for this is that neither software was designed to be such a tool. A software designed with the main functionality as an aid tool for building inspection and repair should be developed.

Future Testing

Recommendations are provided to overcome the limitations highlighted for each software (available in the companion paper). A software developed with these recommendations should be tested to determine its effectiveness. The experiment should compare the traditional method for building inspection and repair with using AR. The experiment will look at the following parameters:

- Time taken to complete the tasks
- Accuracy of the tasks performed
- User feedback
- Situational awareness
- Mental workload
- Useability

GLOOS

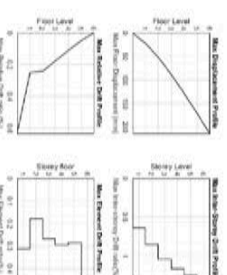
G. A. Hogan and Y. Lin

Final Year Projects, 2020

Project supervisor(s): G. MacRae and H. Soleimankhani

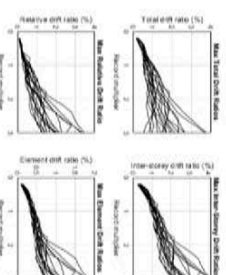
rate story gives a key performance indicator for measuring structural performance in structures in seismic events, specifically with regard to damage structural elements. However, their translation to use alone directly restricted to design. Two new indicators of risk have been proposed to provide more specific risk measures for specific structural elements. Firstly, a relative risk measure which compares the difference in story drifts between two floors. This drift measure can be used to select important design elements such as joints running up the profile of a structure which are damaged by changes in the gradient of drift profile. Secondly, an element risk measure which considers the out of phase behaviour of bending elements and cracking.

trial was conducted for both models. The displacement profile and profiles for the maximum inter-story, relative end element drift ratios at each level for each time step for a single ground motion are shown for each structural type (Figures 6 and 7). The overall shape of these profiles is representative of the all 20 ground motions.



Modelling different structures behind spatially different analyses was necessary, for this reason a universal based approach was used. The universal modelling was completed in QgisDesktop, which is a free third level geographical information system (GIS) software. The universal modelling was completed in QgisDesktop, which is a free third level geographical information system (GIS) software. This program works by running [16](#) test files through the QgisDesktop terminal. The program specific terminology will not be covered in depth, however, the model parameters and choices of inputs will be discussed. All QgisDesktop models follow the same general process. The model parameters and inputs are defined, then the analysis conditions are defined, then the model is run and the results are defined. Consistent base units of meters, seconds, $kg\ m^{-3}$ and the corresponding higher dimensional units were used.

Three standard analysis methods were conducted for both structural types. The three analysis types were a fully elastic analysis, a pushover analysis, and series of non-linear time history analyses. At each stage during the analysis, internal forces, moments, drifts, and deformed shapes were inspected to check for irregularities or errors in the model.

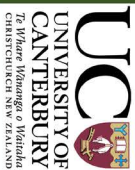
[illegible]

It is recommended designers use relative and element drift to optimise the design of specific elements, this will result in more efficient designs and designs which are more cost effective. It was found that relative drift was maximum at the base of the structure for both structural types. The relative drift at this point is also equivalent to inter-story drift at this level. Designers are recommended to place flexible connections on vertical elements at this point to prevent buckling from the high relative drift demand.

new effort revealed the key fifth measure for measuring structural performance of the total structure. However, the newly developed eight indicators provided a new measure which more accurately calculated the effects of specific elements such as clothing, B&B and space. The results show that Storey's effort is a conservative estimate of the new hypothesis relative and element effort, with clothing effort being a non-viable parameter. The clothing element design parameter is to be conservative when considering culture and element effort. This also means there is a potential for more optimised design solutions to be developed using an element waste method of design, where specific elements use different scores across all evaluations.

A multi-hazards, resilience, and habitability assessment of social housing in Christchurch

Project team: A. R. Brunmel and O. R. Posimani
Academic Supervisor: Dr. Matthew Hughes



Objectives

This project was an assessment of the resilience of Christchurch City Council's Social Housing portfolio to multiple cascading hazards, and the impacts of these hazards on the habitability of the houses. This project identified social housing as a critical infrastructure facility based on the vulnerable nature of its dependent population. This assessment will assist in the development of a multi-hazards resilience and habitability assessment framework that can aid Christchurch City Council's social housing policy development to support vulnerable people in social housing.

Background

Social housing (SH) is important to provide safe and secure housing for vulnerable and disadvantaged members of society. Once housed, they are better equipped to focus on other aspects of their lives such as employment, education and health. The Christchurch City Council (CCC) provides low-cost social housing as part of their strategy to ensure safe and healthy housing for vulnerable people. Christchurch has experienced significant disasters including the 2010-2011 Canterbury Earthquake Sequence (CES) which have increased the vulnerability of the city to hazards such as liquefaction and flooding. The effects of multiple interacting and cascading hazards on Christchurch SH units must be understood to ensure the continued wellbeing of vulnerable tenants.



Figure 1: Examples of current CCC SH units. Left to right: Concord Place, Knightsbridge Lane, 15th Christie Place

Method

- Selected of SH complexes were chosen for analysis based on: building type, exposure to previous hazards, and exposure to future hazards
- Assessed of potential multi-hazard impacts, including earthquakes, ground contamination, and tsunami on a subset of the CCC SH portfolio
- Defined habitability criteria based on the Healthy Homes standards for heating, insulation, ventilation, moisture ingress and drainage, and draught stopping
- Defined building performance thresholds based on previous and projected disaster impacts
- Constructed a multi-hazards resilience and habitability assessment framework to aid CCC SH policy development

Table 1: Three of the chosen subset with analysis selection criteria

Complex	Year built	No. of units	Roof type	External wall	Window	Foundation	Hazard CES (MMI)	Tsunami (MMI)
Concord Place	1970	1	Light	MF	PC	A	E	6.25
Knightsbridge Lane	1977	1	Heavy	MF	PC	B	E	7.25
15th Christie	1974	1	Light	MF	PC	A	E	6.50

No. Stories = number of storey, LT=light = 1 and Heavy=heavy
MF = Masonry veneer, T1 = Timber PC = fibre concrete, A = Aluminium
E = External wall, C = solid brick, MF = Masonry veneer, T1 = Timber PC = fibre concrete, A = Aluminium
F = Full of masonry, C = solid brick, MF = Masonry veneer, T1 = Timber PC = fibre concrete, A = Aluminium

Earthquake Impacts

- Differential settlement from the CES affected many of the SH units - all complexes in the analysis subset incurred damage (figure 2)
- The Modified Mercalli Intensity (MMI) scale was used to establish thresholds for earthquake damage which was grouped into five hazard intensity classes as shown in Figure 4
- The modelled Aft8 seismic hazard as taken from Bradley et al. (2017) has modelled MMI values for each SH location.
- The expected damage occurring in the complexes in the Aft8, and the subsequent impacts on habitability can be predicted (Figure 4)

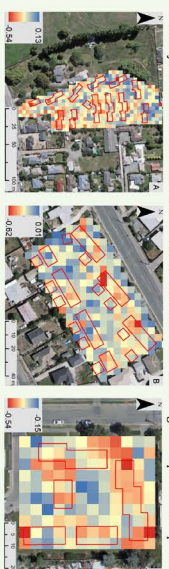
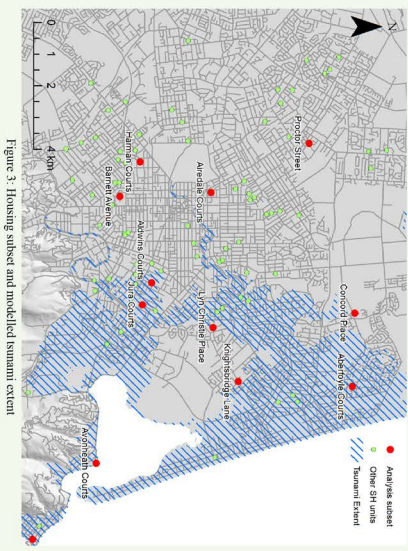


Figure 2: Total CES differential ground movement at three selected SH complexes shown at 5 m resolution. Positive values denote uplift, negative values denote subsidence. Red polygons are building outlines. A = Concord Place; B = Knightsbridge Lane; C = 15th Christie Place.

Tsunami Impacts

- Five of the analysis subset are anticipated to be affected by tsunami inundation (Figure 3)
- Two of the subset (15th Christie Place and Knightsbridge Lane) are not expected to experience flooding but will have accessibility issues
- The hazard intensity classes determined by modelled tsunami inundation depths are displayed in Figure 5



Conceptual Models

Each hazard has a direct impact on building habitability. Conceptual models were developed that linked the hazard intensity classes, determined by thresholds, to the subsequent impact on habitability (Figure 4 and 5).

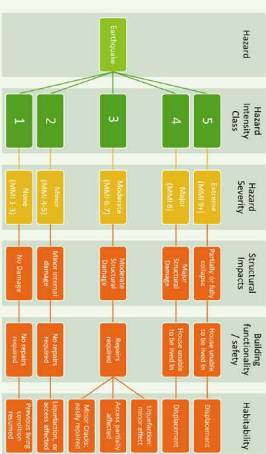


Figure 4: Conceptual model for an earthquake linking the hazard intensity class and the MMI threshold with habitability.



Figure 5: Conceptual model for a tsunami linking the hazard intensity class and inundation depth threshold with habitability.

Conclusions and Recommendations

- Structural and non-structural damage from hazards threaten the quality and habitability of SH in Christchurch. This increases the vulnerability of the residents in SH.
- Poor quality housing has various detrimental health effects on the tenants. High quality housing, executed by exceeding minimum building standards, ensure CCC's goal is achieved of providing safe and healthy housing for vulnerable people.
- This multi-hazard assessment will help future SH policy development and aid decision making on whether to abandon and build new or upgrade existing.
- Awareness of climate change implications means being able to support vulnerable communities not only at the current time but for the entire lifespan of the unit.

Cross-comparison of numerical solutions for car-following models

Civil Engineering Final Year Project 2020

Project team: Q. Cao and A. Dong

Academic Supervisors: M. Keywan-Ekbatani

Co-supervisor: D. Ngoduy



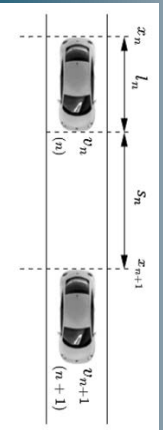
UNIVERSITY OF
CANTERBURY
Te Whare Wānanga o Waitaha
CHRISTCHURCH NEW ZEALAND

Abstract

Most time-continuous car-following models are formulated as a system of non-linear ordinary differential equations (ODEs), which required to be augmented with a numerical integration method. To achieve more accurate traffic simulation, three numerical methods, Euler's method, trapezoidal rule and RK4 have been applied on three car-following models (OVDM, FVDM, IDM) to simulate two single lane traffic scenarios.

Background

Time-continuous car-following models is one of the fundamental microscopic traffic models, it describes the acceleration of individual cars as a function of the driver's characteristic behaviour and the surrounding traffic. The output of car-following models are the time-varying position and speed of individual cars along the road. In contrast to car-following models formulated in discrete time (cell automata models), time-continuous car-following models without explicit reaction time delay are formulated as a system of non linear ordinary differential equations (ODEs), which required to be augmented with a numerical integral method.



Methodology

While using the car-following models (OVDM, FVDM, IDM) for traffic flow simulation, the value of specific parameters in the model are required to be adapted to situations. A calibration approach was applied to determine the optimal value of the model parameters. Then, a validation process was applied to check the reliability of the simulation results based on real-life observation data.

Coefficient of determination (R-square) values was used for comparing the predictive power of models based on different integration methods. According to the MATLAB guide, this value is based on the comparing the variability of the estimation errors with the variability of the original values (MATLAB, 2020).

$$\text{Euler: } \bar{K}_1 = \dot{f}(\bar{y}, t),$$

$$\bar{y}(t+h) = \bar{y} + h\bar{K}_1,$$

$$\text{trapezoidal: } \bar{K}_2 = \dot{f}(\bar{y}, t), \bar{K}_2 = \dot{f}(\bar{y} + h\bar{K}_1, t+h),$$

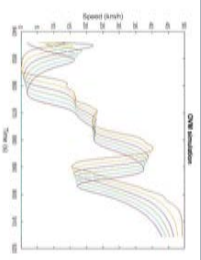
$$\bar{y}(t+h) = \bar{y} + \frac{h}{2}(\bar{K}_1 + \bar{K}_2),$$

$$\text{RK4: } \bar{K}_1 = \dot{f}(\bar{y}, t), \bar{K}_2 = \dot{f}(\bar{y} + \frac{h}{2}\bar{K}_1, t + \frac{h}{2}),$$

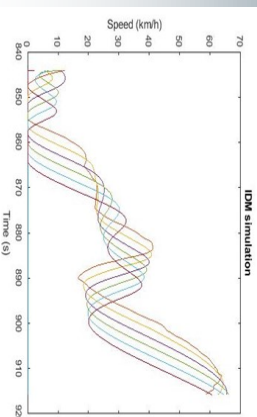
$$\bar{K}_3 = \dot{f}(\bar{y} + \frac{h}{2}\bar{K}_2, t + \frac{h}{2}), \bar{K}_4 = \dot{f}(\bar{y} + h\bar{K}_3, t+h),$$

$$\bar{y}(t+h) = \bar{y} + \frac{h}{6}(\bar{K}_1 + 2\bar{K}_2 + 2\bar{K}_3 + \bar{K}_4).$$

Results



Optimal Velocity model (OVDM) R-square			
Euler's method		Trapezoidal rule	RK4
veh 1 (leading car)	0	0	0
veh 2	0.99529	0.99634	0.99635
veh 3	0.99210	0.99226	0.99228
veh 4	0.98669	0.98697	0.98701
veh 5	0.98775	0.98811	0.98816
veh 6	0.98759	0.98801	0.98806
veh 7	0.99292	0.99314	0.99316



Intelligent driver model (IDM) R-square			
Euler's method		Trapezium rule	RK4
veh 1 (leading car)	0	0	0
veh 2	0.96493	0.96796	0.96523
veh 3	0.96079	0.96213	0.96091
veh 4	0.94534	0.94669	0.94539
veh 5	0.89290	0.90438	0.89333
veh 6	0.84881	0.87000	0.84951
veh 7	0.67638	0.71615	0.67602

Conclusion

In contrast to low-density traffic condition, high-density traffic condition is having a higher traffic complexity. One representative of such traffic condition is the stop-and-go traffic. A higher-order integration method, RK4 is required for a better predictive power of the model. While the low-density traffic condition leads to a smooth trajectory, a lower-order integration method, trapezoidal rule is good enough for simulation. With lower evaluation on each time step, time could be saved.

Modelling High-Capacity CLT Shear Walls

Authors: K. Krauss & C.J.B Scott

Supervisor: M. Li



Background & Objectives

The types of connections used to anchor shear walls (such as the one shown in Fig. 1) in mass timber buildings have a significant impact on the behaviour of these buildings during earthquakes. Therefore, it is important to have a good understanding of how the design of these connections affects the performance of shear wall systems.

In this research project, the software CLTWall2D was used to investigate how different factors affect the shear wall performance. These investigations included the effects of gravity loading, lap joint stiffness, hold-down design and wall aspect ratio. Most simulations were conducted using self-tapping screws as hold-down fasteners, a method yet to be used in the construction industry.



Fig. 1: Timber shear wall.

Gravity Loading

The effects of gravity loading on the wall performance were investigated by applying different levels of loading to the top of the shear walls. The load-displacement curves generated using CLTWall2D are shown in Fig. 2.

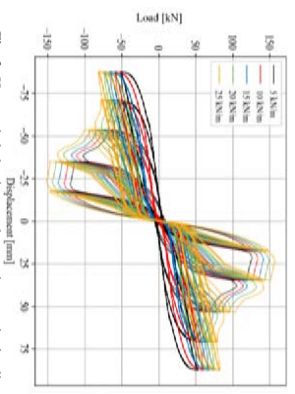


Fig. 2: Hysteretic behaviour under varying gravity loading.

This investigation showed that with an increasing gravity load:

- The stiffness and strength of the wall increased.
- Changes to the energy dissipation and ductility were insignificant.

Lap Joint Stiffness

The coupling effect of two CLT shear walls was investigated by changing the stiffness of the lap joint connecting these two walls. To do this, more screws were added into the joint to see how this would change the performance. The results of this analysis are shown in Fig. 3.

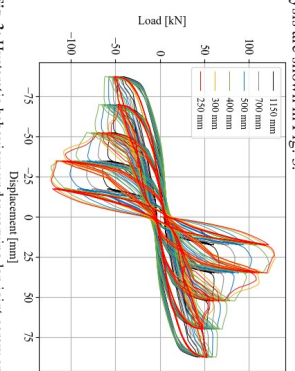


Fig. 3: Hysteretic behaviour under varying lap joint screw spacing.

This investigation showed that reducing the screw spacing in the lap joint:

- Increased energy dissipation in most cases.
- Increased the stiffness and strength of the wall system.
- Decreased the ductility.
- Changed the wall behaviour from coupled to single (Fig. 4).

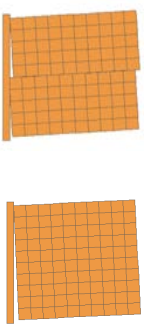


Fig. 4: Varying wall behaviours: coupled (left) and single (right).

Connection Type & Wall Aspect Ratio

Finally, an investigation of the effects of hold-down connection type and wall aspect ratio was conducted. During this investigation, dowelled hold-down connections with mixed angle screwed hold-down connections were compared. The wall height was also varied from one storey to three storeys. The backbones of the hysteretic load-displacement curves are given in Fig. 5.

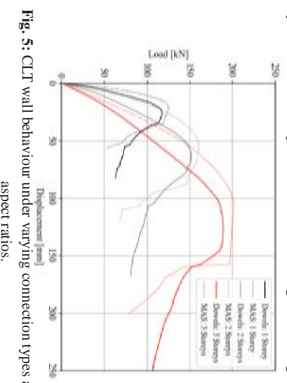


Fig. 5: CLT wall behaviour under varying connection types and wall aspect ratios.

The results of this investigation showed that:

- Walls with screwed hold-downs exhibited higher strengths and ductility, while dowelled hold-down walls had higher energy dissipation.
- The ductility ratio decreased with wall height due to bending and shear deformations in the wall.

Conclusions

- Higher gravity loading increases wall stiffness and strength.
- Higher lap joint stiffness generally increases wall stiffness, strength and energy dissipation but reduces the ductility.
- Screwed hold-downs provide higher stiffness and ductility, but reduced energy dissipation, compared to dowelled hold-downs.

References

- http://utdphubaltimore.blogspot.com/2019_12_13_archive.html
- <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0141029617338130#00015>
- <https://www.holmesstructures.com/portfolio-articles/brenwood-public-library/>

Making Decisions on Earthquake-Prone Public Buildings

Final Year Projects 2020 - Department of Civil and Natural Resources Engineering
Project Team: Hysham Rasheed & Diana Solis Trubba
Project Supervisor: Mark Milke

Background & Objectives

Following the Kaikoura Earthquake in 2016, several changes were made to the Building Code in New Zealand under the Building Amendment Act 2016. This led to the closure of many public buildings, such as libraries and museums because they were classified as **Earthquake-Prone Buildings (EPB's)**. The decision of closing the building or having it remain open is made by the governing Territorial Authority (TA).

Research Objectives:

- Develop a regulatory framework for public EPB's in New Zealand, that ensures more proactive decision-making to address their earthquake prone status.
- Undertake a case-study of a resolved public EPB by analysing the decision-making process.
- Develop a method that quantifies and balances seismic risk to users of public EPB's with social, economic and environmental factors.

Why is a better regulatory framework needed?

Public buildings are hubs of trade and service, their closures result in negative social and economic impacts, especially to local businesses and the community spirit. Due to the novelty of the legislation, most TAs do not have a policy that manages their EPB's and are pressured to proactively manage these buildings.

What is %NBS?

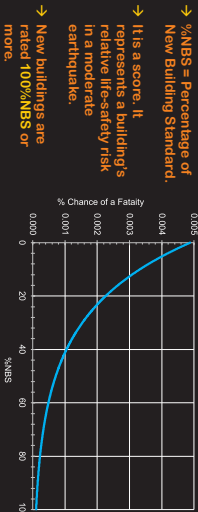


Figure 1. Fatality risk from a moderate earthquake w/ %NBS

- EPB's are rated 33%/NBS or less.
- A low %NBS does NOT mean a building is dangerous to occupy.
- e.g. In an earthquake a 33%/NBS building and a 100%/NBS building could perform similarly.

Government guidelines were used to model fatality risk from an earthquake relative to a new building, and is shown in Figure 1.

A 100%/NBS building always has a chance of fatality and a <15%/NBS building always has a chance of survival.

Methods

Case-study - Palmerston North City (PNC) Library

The PNC library was classified as an EPB in 2018 and was chosen as a case-study for decision-analysis. The City Council had a dedicated EPB policy and decided to implement interim measures to mitigate risk instead of closing the library.

Several hypothetical alternatives were evaluated with a Multi-Criteria Decision Analysis (MCDA) model. The highest scoring decisions were subjected to a Cost-Benefit Analysis (CBA). This tool compared impacts such as cost of construction with other impacts such as heritage preservation through monetisation.

Results

The highest scoring decisions from the MCDA were 'Low-level Remediation (64%/NBS)', 'Full Closure and Remediation (67%/NBS)', and 'Rebuild on the same site (100%/NBS)'.

The Benefit:Cost Ratio of all options were below 1.0 from the CBA. The decision to rebuild provided the most benefits and was the most expensive option. All costs outweigh the benefits.

Iterations of the multiple hypothetical decisions with MCDA and CBA resulted in a decision-making framework applicable to other public EPB's as shown in Figure 2.

Discussion

The MCDA was an effective tool at illustrating the overview of the problem by the weightage of stakeholder's criteria. Its iterative style encouraged community engaged decision-making. The cost to operate public buildings is always greater than the revenue generated. However, there are multiple unquantifiable benefits that are critical to the community. The CBA tool quantified these as 'Shadow' benefits, shown in Figure 3.

Outcomes of the CBA

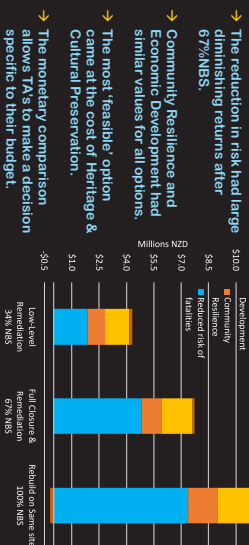


Figure 3. Comparison of the 'Shadow' Benefits of the CBA - PNC Library.

Current methods to manage EPBs

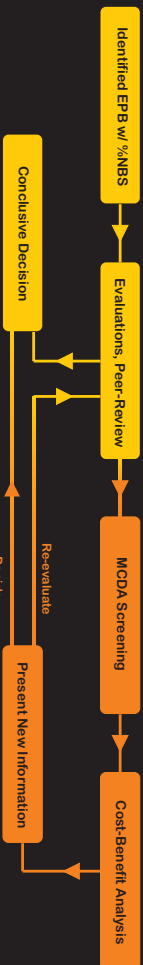


Figure 2. New decision-making framework for managing public EPBs.

Features of the decision-making framework

- MCDA screening allows many alternatives to be quickly analysed eliminating ineffective decisions.
- Incorporation of fatality risk in the CBA allows decision-makers to consider the trade-offs associated with a desired %NBS.
- Designed to work in synergy with the existing procedure for EPB management.

Conclusion

The MCDA was useful at distinguishing the decisions that best fit the stakeholder objectives. The monetary representation of risk and other aspects in the CBA gave a common ground for all decision-makers unlike the MCDA, which was subjective. As seen from the case-study, the recommended decision was different for both methods. Therefore, this proposed framework allows any disagreements between stakeholders to be re-evaluated. A beneficial tool for governmental based decision-making, where factors other than expenses and revenues are prioritised.

"To the general public, it may seem presumptuous to 'value' something as precious as human life, but failing to monetize them may make them worthless when decisions must be made."

Effects of Clay-Cement Mixtures and Firing Temperatures on the Evolution of Wine

Civil Engineering Honours Project 2020
By A. E. Hicks & T. A. Dempsey | Supervisors: Dr M. E. Stringer & Associate Professor A. Scott



Background

Conventional viticulture involves the fermentation of wine in stainless-steel tanks or wooden barrels but the Greeks and Romans traditionally used ancient clay vessels called amphora. Amphora wines are said to increase wine's fruitiness, minerality, and floral flavours and are making a return particularly among natural winemakers. If grapes were fermented in vessels made from clay they grew in rather than conventional stainless-steel tanks, the wine would have a truer expression of terroir. Clay is variable between vineyards therefore the soil may need its strength and porosity modified to create an amphora. The addition of concrete to clay would provide strength and firing the clay to higher temperatures would decrease the porosity. Samples with varying degrees of cement and samples fired to a range of temperatures corresponding to clay transformations were created to test the changes they made to wine. This information could then be used to create personalised amphora for wineries.

Objectives

The ideal sample would have little effect on the wine but be able to replicate the valuable air exchange that is provided by wooden barrels. Clay-cement mixes were created to investigate if there was a threshold ratio that provided adequate strength without detrimentally affecting wine. These mixes had varying degrees of metakaolin (calcined kaolin clay) and cement present. The mixes were made with ordinary Portland cement and 0, 30, 50, 70, and 90% metakaolin. The second batch of samples was kaolin fired to a range of temperatures which affect the sample's strength and porosity. The samples were fired to 800, 1000, 1200, and 1320°C. The clay-cement and clay samples were placed in Marlborough sauvignon blanc and the pH, titratable acidity, conductivity and elemental composition were tested over a period of 28 days.

Results

The clay samples fired to different temperatures had a smaller effect on the pH and titratable acidity. Specimen's fired to 1000, 1200, and 1320°C were within expected values for sauvignon blanc. The samples fired to higher temperatures also had less effect on the elemental composition of the wine. Lower temperatures caused major changes in Al, Fe, and Mn as well as other elements shown by Figure 3. The wine also changed colour in the clay samples, more obviously in the samples fired to lower temperatures, as seen in Figure 1.

Strength of the mix significantly reduced after 50% metakaolin replacement. But the clay-cement mixes affected the wine's pH and titratable acidity past consumption no matter the percentage of cement present. Figure 2 shows that the wine also turned a dark sherry colour and salts formed on the clay-cement mixes. This was more prominent for the samples with lower metakaolin content. Therefore, cement cannot be used in an amphora mix except if lined with a glaze.

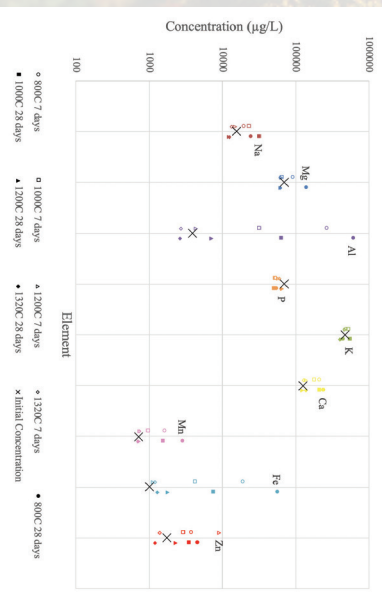


Figure 3: ICP-MS Results for Major Elements for Clay Samples.

Conclusions

From this study, concrete should not be used in an amphora mix unless the vessel is glazed to limit the interaction between the wine and the clay. For the clay samples, they should be fired to at least 1000°C to maintain the wine's original chemical composition. Kaolin clay was used in the samples which is a pure clay with known chemical composition, to apply this to vineyard soils, an investigation into local clays should be completed.

Future

Future work would involve testing more variable clays from local vineyards. This will help wineries predict how the amphora will affect their wines' chemical and biological composition and sensory attributes. Some clays are also not suitable for firing due to their differing mineralogical composition. Thus, it would be necessary to determine whether the local material can be fired to create the amphora.

This study used sauvignon blanc, but it is hoped that all types wines will be able to become amphora wines using the mix designs created from this study. Experiments using different types of wines will be required in case there is any large variance in results from the different elemental composition of wine.



An approach for guiding equitable climate adaptation and community resilience

Objectives

Background

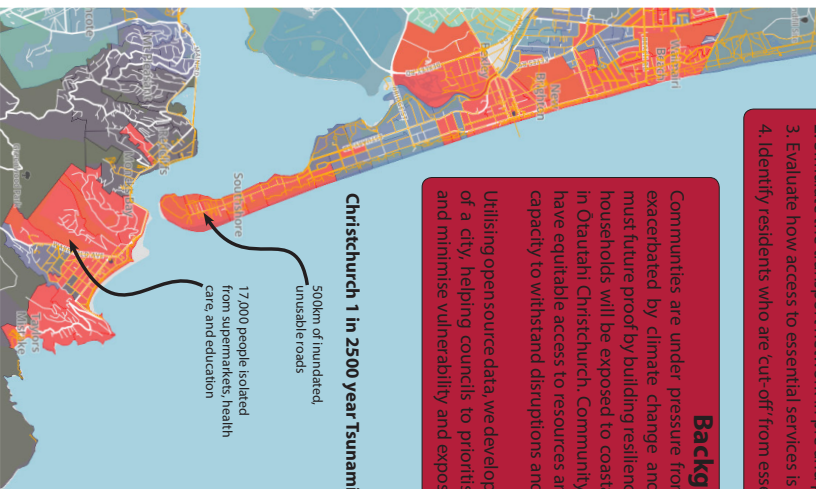
Fragilities

Table 1: Fragility bounds for roading and building infrastructure under different hazard types and exposures^a

Infant-tissue type	Hazard type	Exposure level	Post-hatch and Prob-ability of cloum
Rostral	Earthquake & liquefaction	Low	5%
	Earthquake & liquefaction	Medium	20%
	Earthquake & liquefaction	High	40%
	Transverse fracture & foundation	Low	10%
Building	Earthquake & liquefaction	Medium	40%
	Earthquake & liquefaction	High	80%
	Earthquake & liquefaction	Low	1%
	Earthquake & liquefaction	Medium	45%
Earthquake & liquefaction	Earthquake & liquefaction	High	85%
	Earthquake & liquefaction	Low	10%
	Earthquake & liquefaction	Medium	33%
	Earthquake & liquefaction	High	80.5%
Rostral	Transverse fracture & foundation	Low	40%
	Transverse fracture & foundation	Medium	60%
	Transverse fracture & foundation	High	80%
	Earthquake & liquefaction	Low	45%
Earthquake & liquefaction	Earthquake & liquefaction	Medium	85%
	Earthquake & liquefaction	High	99%
	Earthquake & liquefaction	Low	80%
	Earthquake & liquefaction	Medium	85%

Christchurch 1 in 2500 year Tsunami
500km of inundated,

17,000 people isolated from supermarkets, health care, and education

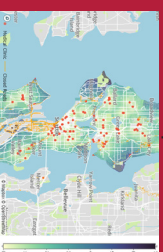


Implementation



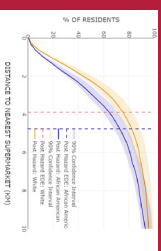
To demonstrate the tool three cities were chosen as case studies (Christchurch, Seattle, & Houston). Interactive results can be found on our website: apps.urutau.co.nz/access_resilience

Seattle



Houston

Hazard: Hurricane Inundation



Impact

This tool has been designed for decision makers to quantify the resilience of a city's access. Engagement with local councils has shown that this tool would be extremely valuable in:

This tool provides exciting new opportunities for future development within areas such as: cascading infrastructure failures, maximising access to emergency services, and optimising hazard recovery strategies.

Method

1: Overlay

Transport Network
Essential Services
Demographic data

2: Baseline Access

Calculate the network distance from every neighbourhood block to the chosen services (eg, health care, supermarkets, schools)

3: Simulate Hazards

Simulate a hazard and determine which roads and services are no longer operable based on their fragilities

4: Hazard Access

Re-calculate the network distance after removing damaged roads

Repeat x 1

Calculate Equity

access distri-

tion with an inequality measure (an EDEI). Plot geographic results to highlight vulnerabilities.



Monte Carlo Hazard Simulation

References: (1) Logan, T., Anderson, M., Williams, T., and Corrow, L. (2020). "Measuring inequality in the built environment: an approach for evaluating the distribution of amenities and burdens." *Computers, Environment and Urban Systems*. (2) Williams, J., Wilson, J., Horspool, N., Pailik, R., Wetherespoon, L., Lane, E., and Hughes, M. (2020). "Assessing vulnerability to tsunami: utilising post-event field data from the 2011 Tōhoku tsunami, Japan and the 2015 Illupul tsunami, Chile." *Natural Hazards and Earth System Sciences*.

SEISMIC DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF A MULTI-STORY MEDIUM DENSITY RESIDENTIAL BUILDING

C. Gribbon and Z. Jennings

Dept. of Civil and Natural Resources Engineering

University of Canterbury

Project supervisor(s): T. J. Sullivan and G. De Francesco

1. INTRODUCTION

Historically, multi-storey buildings have been designed to prioritise life-safety. As shown by the performance observed during the 2010-2011 Canterbury and 2016 Kaikoura earthquakes, seismic performance should also be quantified in terms of losses or non-structural repairs. An effective design should provide life-safety criteria while minimising monetary losses and disruption. Minimising expected loss associated with seismic damage is important to all stakeholders due to the adverse monetary and downtime impact. Low damage seismic design (LDS) guidelines are being developed to provide engineers with a guideline to work within to minimise losses.

2. METHODOLOGY

In this research, a case study four-storey residential building, assumed to be located in Wellington, was designed using the current New Zealand Standards and low-damage seismic design. The seismic performance was then assessed using the FEMA P-58 Performance-Based Earthquake Engineering (PBE) methodology.

Building designs:

- New Zealand Standard compliant design
- Low-damage seismic design

Analysis Process:

- Modal response spectrum analysis, via SAP2000
- Non-linear time history analysis, via RIJUMOKO3D using 180 ground motions
- Loss assessment, using fragility and consequence functions via PACT

3. CASE STUDY BUILDING DESIGN



Figure 1. Elevation view of case study building.

The building designed is based on a architectural concept four-storey apartment building, provided by Interpace from 2014 (Figure 1). The structural system is composed of a set of RC structural walls, lateral resisting system, and a steel-framed structure for the gravity system.

The LDS of the structural system was refined in SAP2000 (Figure 2, 3). The wall sections were increased and relocated to provide additional lateral restraint, minimise the torsional effects, and reduce inter-storey drift. SAP2000 was used to conduct a modal response spectrum analysis of the code compliant and LDS structural systems.

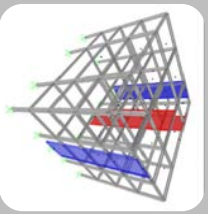


Figure 2. Code compliant SAP2000 model

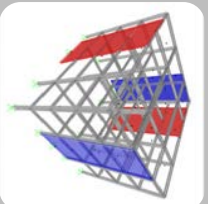


Figure 3. LDS SAP2000 model

4. NON-LINEAR TIME HISTORY ANALYSIS

RIJUMOKO3D was used to conduct a series of non-linear time history analysis of the two buildings designed. Each RC structural wall was modelled as a set of four beam elements. A floor diaphragm constrain was assumed, and the mass direction and rotational inertia about the Z axis at each level.

The RIJUMOKO3D models were run in batch mode to complete 20 non-linear time-history analyses for the 9 different hazard levels investigated. The hazard levels of 1:9 corresponded to return periods of (1) 50, (2) 62.5, (3) 100, (4) 250, (5) 1000, (6) 2500, (7) 5000, (8) 10000 and (9) 25000 years respectively. The engineering indices of interest were then extracted and exported using a MATLAB code to be in the correct format for the loss assessment analysis (Table 1, 2).

Table 1. Non-linear time history output for code design.

HL	Inter-story drift X (%)	Inter-story drift Y (%)	Acceleration X (g)	Acceleration Y (g)
1	0.10	0.10	0.06	0.06
2	0.16	0.16	0.09	0.09
3	0.24	0.24	0.13	0.13
4	1.43	1.43	0.49	0.49
5	2.16	2.16	0.72	0.72
6	3.29	3.29	1.07	1.07
7	4.34	4.34	1.50	1.50
8	4.69	4.69	1.63	1.63
9	5.22	5.22	1.73	1.73

Table 2. Non-linear time history output for LDS

HL	Inter-story drift X (%)	Inter-story drift Y (%)	Acceleration X (g)	Acceleration Y (g)
1	0.16	0.16	0.14	0.14
2	0.16	0.16	0.24	0.24
3	0.25	0.25	0.65	0.65
4	0.34	0.34	0.72	0.72
5	0.54	0.54	0.91	0.91
6	1.17	1.17	1.54	1.54
7	2.06	2.06	2.33	2.33
8	2.39	2.39	2.46	2.46
9	2.50	2.50	2.51	2.51

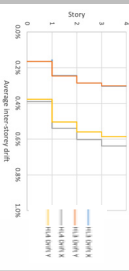


Figure 5. Inter-story drift for code compliant design

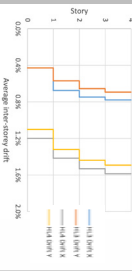


Figure 6. Inter-story drift for LDS

The LDS shows lower inter-story drift demands and higher accelerations over the nine hazard levels. The inter-story drift demands for the 1 in 250-year (HL3) and 1 in 500-year (HL4) return periods show the notable decrease in drift from the code compliance design to the LDS (Figure 5, 6). The larger wall section for the LDS increases the stiffness of the structural system. A stiffer system generally results in a decrease in drift and increase in floor accelerations. This relationship is evident in the case study building.

6. CONCLUSION

This research compared the loss estimates obtained for buildings designed according to current New Zealand Standards and low damage seismic design (LDS). The expected annual losses of the LDS building were significantly less than the code compliant building as the drift decreased significantly and the major source of building losses being drift sensitive. This was shown through the expected annual losses which confidently showed the LDS having less monetary losses. The disruption and downtime for LDS also decreased in comparison to the code-compliant design. It is concluded that the low-damage criteria lead to a significant reduction in losses, and hence improved seismic performance. This decrease in expected loss for the LDS will save money and reduced downtime and disruption for the stakeholder.

5. LOSS ASSESSMENT

The electronic fragility and consequence data calculation tool PACT was used to conduct the loss assessment and compare the expected loss of the code-compliant design to the LDS. Drift and accelerations obtained with RIJUMOKO3D non-linear time-history were used as the building demands for PACT. The expected loss of both designs increases with the hazard level as anticipated (Figure 9, 10). The loss area charts show an increasing probability of large repair costs as the intensity levels increase.

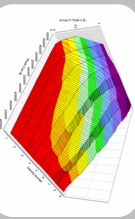


Figure 7. Code-based design loss area chart: repair cost curve

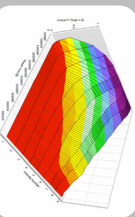


Figure 8. LDS loss area chart: repair cost curve

The normalised loss area chart is based on the mean annual frequency of exceedance (MAFE). This considers the repair cost at each hazard-level and the probability of an earthquake of that hazard level occurring. The loss area charts show that the normalised loss is considerably less for LDS than for code design as anticipated (Figure 9, 10). Both the code-compliant design and LDS have insignificant normalised damage costs for HL4 and higher.

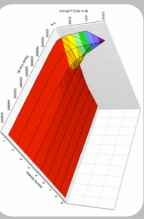


Figure 9. Code-based design loss area chart: repair cost curve normalised based on MAFE

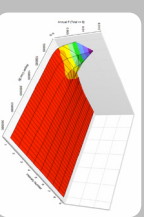


Figure 10. LDS based design loss area chart: repair cost curve normalised based on MAFE

The annualised total repair costs for the code-compliant building and the LDS was NZD 1536 and 893 respectively.

Table 3. Expected annual loss		
Design	EAL (NZD)	Ratio of EAL to building replacement cost
C Code	1536	0.035%
LDSD	893	0.021%

7. FUTURE DIRECTION

The non-structural drift sensitive components, such as partition walls, contribute significantly more towards losses at lower and medium hazard levels compared to the higher hazard levels. Future research could investigate the effectiveness to use low damage solutions for non-structural elements and evaluate the expected cost-benefit compared to standard non-structural components.

Student projects: Mechanical Engineering and Mechatronics Engineering



Ergonomic Support for Welders

The Product: Z-Link+

Personal Protective Equipment (PPE).

Includes: - Grinding visor - Welding visor - Hardhat protection - Inbuilt respirator

These features improve user safety but add weight.

The Problem

Welders experience significant back and neck pain from the positions they hold. Additional weight on their heads only makes this worse.

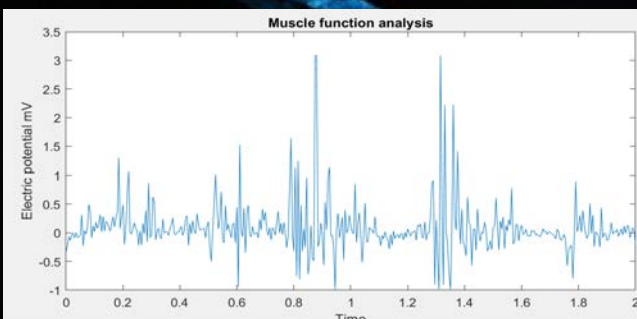
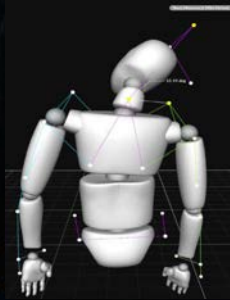


Data Collection

Three different welding postures were tested. Each posture test was repeated without the helmet, with the helmet and with the helmet and a test rig designed to simulate the effects of our prototype so we could fully quantify the effect of the helmet and our prototype.

The data collection consisted of; motion capture (to measure neck angles), EMG sensor analysis (to measure muscle voltage which is connected to fatigue), and heart rate measurements (also connected to fatigue).

There were three test subjects and nine test runs for each participant. The four different data types were collected simultaneously during each test.



REFERENCES:

[1] Merkle, A. C., Kleinberger, M., & Uy, O. M. (2005). The Effects of Head-Supported Mass on the Risk of Neck Injury in Army Personnel. JOHNS HOPKINS APL TECHNICAL DIGEST, 26), 75-83. Retrieved from <https://www.jhuapl.edu/Content/techdigest/pdf/N26-N01/26-01-Merkle.pdf>

PROJECT TEAM:

See Cheng Jie
Sukhpreet Dhaliwal
Tessa Impey
Joe McDonald

CLIENT: Julia Bartnik-Thumm

SUPERVISOR: Dan Zhao

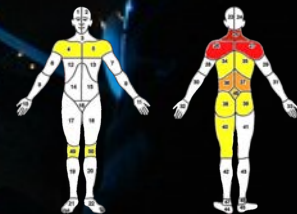
Thank you to Julian Murphy and Dr Tracey Pons for their contributions to our project.

The Project

- Gather data on user comfort and fatigue levels when wearing the Z-Link+.
- Design a prototype to reduce the load from the helmet on the neck.

Initial Research

- The neck and shoulders are the most affected region of the body.¹
- Extended hours, repetitive work and heavy welding helmets increase pain.¹



Prototype Design

The load on the neck from the helmet's weight must be reduced. Concepts were designed and evaluated in several decision matrices to develop the final concept. The final concept was refined with input from the client.



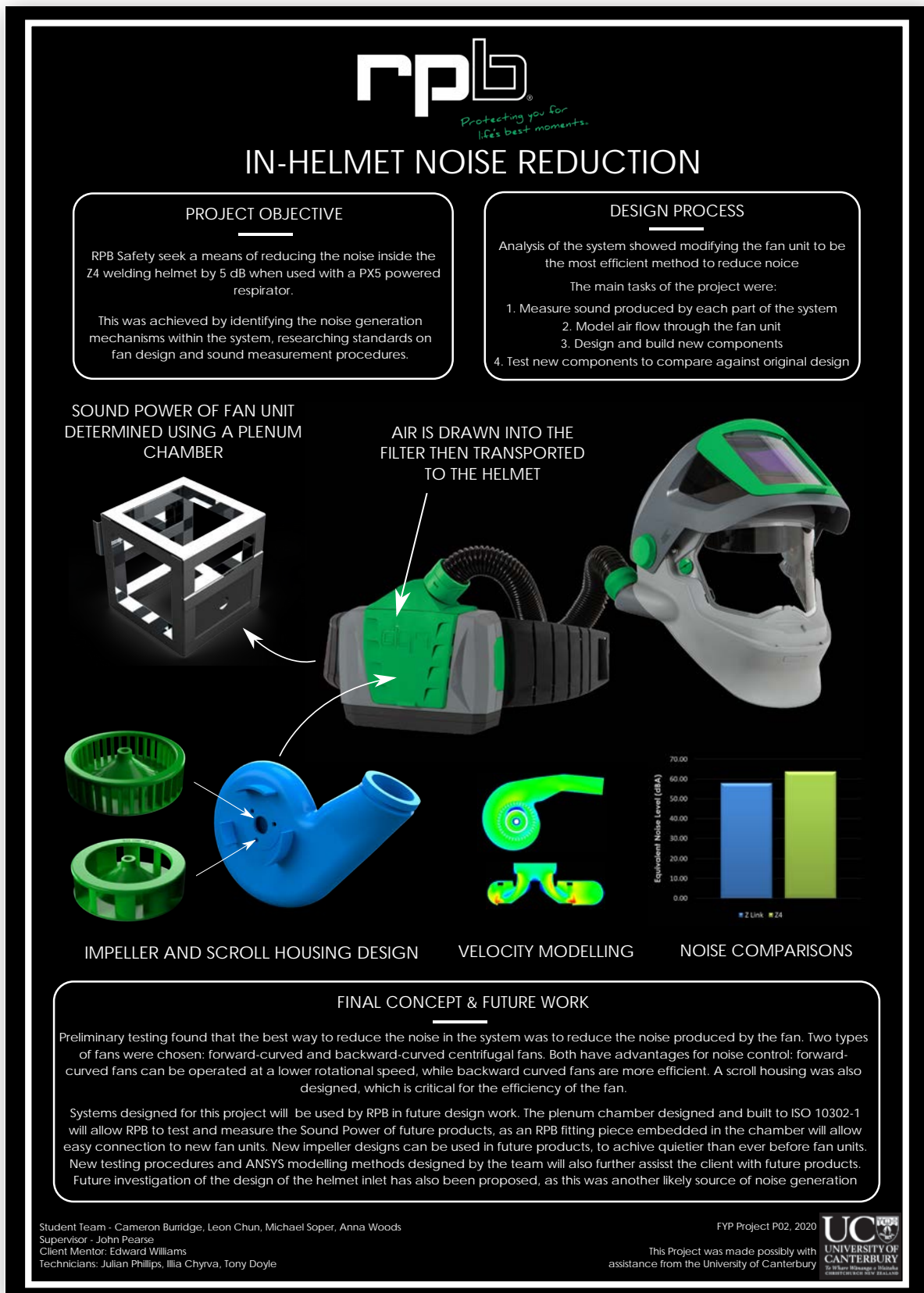
What Next?

If this project was to be carried on for further development, future steps should be:

- Increase subject pool for data collection
- Materials selection process for prototype
- Prototype testing and validation



Student projects: Mechanical Engineering and Mechatronics Engineering



Student projects: Mechanical Engineering and Mechatronics Engineering

Automatic Detection & Processing of Parsnips



AIM

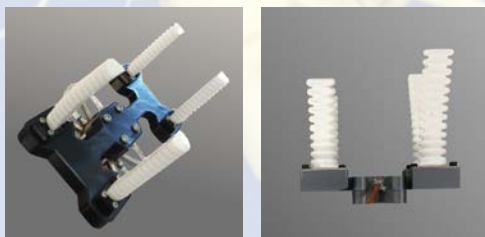
Parsnip processing consists of removing the stem and tail of the parsnips before packaging. Our automated solution uses a vision system to determine the parsnip position on the conveyor belt. A robotic manipulator was programmed to pick up the parsnips from the conveyor belt and slice them using a cutting mechanism.



MANIPULATOR ATTACHMENT

To pick up the parsnips with the robotic arm, the system uses a soft gripper for the irregular shapes of the parsnips without damage.

- Flexible fingers 3D printed with TPU
- Pneumatically actuated
- Different lengths for different parsnip radii



COMPUTER VISION

The vision system is responsible for determining the parsnip position and appropriate cut paths.

Contour plots were used for cut path calculations.

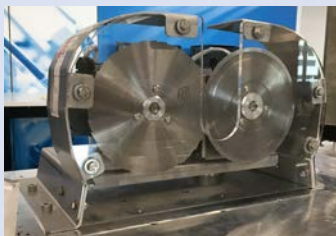
- Stem cut location from contour slopes
- Tail cut location from relative distances
- Lighting enclosure for consistent lighting
- 30ms average computation time
- 94% accuracy



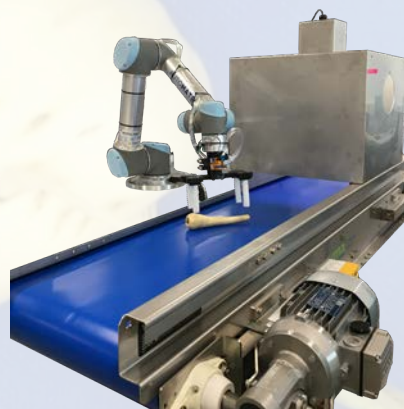
SLICER

The manipulator carries the parsnip along the radical line path of the blades.

- Two Blades—Flat and Serrated
- 1340 rpm
- Vertical blades to conserve space



PROTOTYPE



Team Members

- Mitchell Hollows
- Caleb Ibbotson
- Hayden Leete
- Miria Chin

Clients

- Cory Smitheram
- Reuben Miller

Supervisor

- Chris Pretty

Technicians

- Rodney Elliot
- Steve Whitby



**THE BEST FROM
EVERY HARVEST**
wymasolutions.com

Water Recycling in the Vegetable Packhouse Industry

Problem

Vegetable Packhouses are critically dependent on water to clean root vegetables such as carrots, parsnips and potatoes. Encroaching water use and discharge policies around the globe are contributing to higher operating costs, and will mandate greener practices in future. The client sought a turnkey solution which could be installed within existing plants. Existing systems are currently limited in water recirculation due to the accumulation of unseparable solids, bacteria and organic matter.

Approach

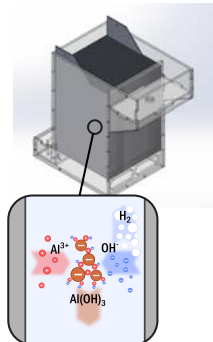
A comprehensive study of existing fluid-solid separation techniques was completed. Techniques such as media filtration and sedimentation tanks were deemed unsuitable for their respective high fouling rates and poor efficiency removing suspended clay and silt particles. Three potential design areas were identified from this investigation. These were a pre-treatment stage, electrocoagulation and lamella gravity separation.

Electrocoagulation

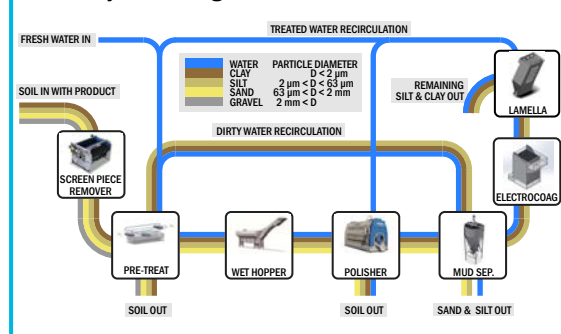
Fine particles develop a negative surface charge in water and can remain suspended indefinitely. EC uses electrolysis to introduce cations which interrupt particle surface charges causing aggregation. The aggregates produced are large enough to settle or be filtered.

Benefits:

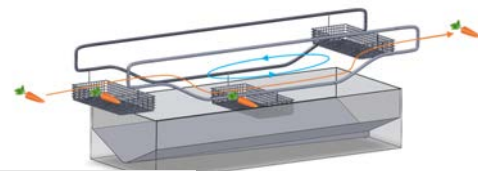
- Minimal residual contamination
- TSS removal
- Removal N and P nutrients
- Coliform removal



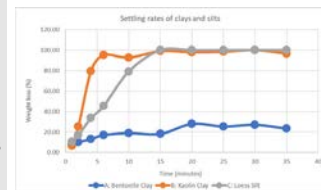
System Diagram



Soaking Pre-Treatment



It has been observed that soil with a high clay concentration will expand and fall apart when immersed into water, without mixing and becoming suspended. This phenomena will be utilised in a pre-treatment operation.



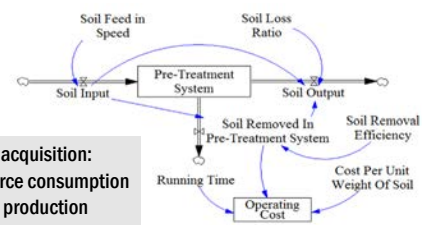
Lamella Clarification



Lamella separators remove solids larger than 25 microns from suspension without the addition of chemicals. They rely on gravity and the difference of density between the water and the particulate to remove solids. Compared with a traditional settling tank, lamella separators can have 2 to 4 times the overflow rate while requiring 65-80% of the footprint.

System Modelling and Analysis

VenSim software is used to create the dynamic models. The purpose is to analyze the different plant process flow scenarios and perform the measure of merits. Below is a model example for the Pre-Treatment System.



Key data acquisition:

- Resource consumption
- Waste production
- Capital factors

Rapidly Deployable Flood Protection Barrier

Flooding in New Zealand causes approximately \$16 million worth of damage annually. A self-filling barrier design was chosen to differentiate from competitors and remove the reliance on electricity and large volumes of fresh water. This allows our barrier to be deployed much faster than competing products.

Design Parameters

- Criteria outlined by Invercargill City Council
- Flood depths of up to 1 meter
- Flood velocity of up to 0.5 m/s
- Can be deployed around irregular shapes
- Will conform to the contours of the ground
- Deployed for a minimum 2 days

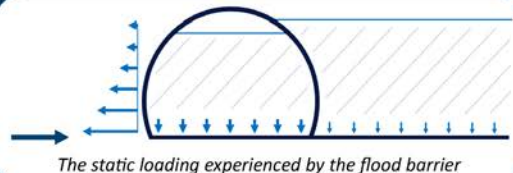


Design Characteristics

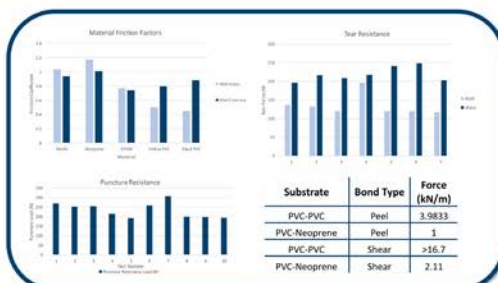
- Two main components — bellow and tail
- Self filling main bellow
- Tail to increase the effective seating
- Check valve for filling
- Inflatable tubes to allow self filling
- Each unit protects a length of four metres
- Modular joining capabilities



- Hydrostatic forces act on the barrier both vertically and horizontally
- The horizontal component is resisted by a force acting upon the base, created from the interaction between hydrostatic pressure and friction
- The resultant force on the tail is slightly lower than that within the bellow because the average coefficient of static friction is lower due to water ingress



1100 Denier PVC coated Polyester was selected as the bellow material due to its flexibility, weatherability, weight and cost. Unreinforced Neoprene Rubber was selected for the base. It was found to have the highest coefficient of static friction on wet concrete and grass compared to other materials. Adhesive tests verified the performance of Bostik 999 HR glue in the join configurations and material combinations present in the design. Tear and puncture tests were performed on the PVC to ensure its resistance to damage was sufficient.



Team Members

Matthew Anderson Matthew Sweet
Matthew Hansen Samuel Jamieson

Supervisor:

Dr Mark Garnich

Client:

Randall Grenfell

FORKLIFT SAFETY

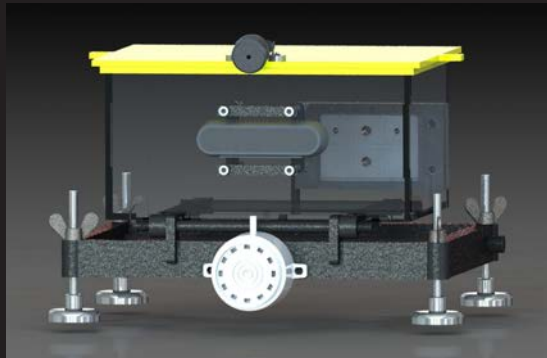
Pedestrian Detection

Project Background:

Linfox Logistics wish to improve upon their current forklift safety measures for interactions between pedestrians and forklifts.

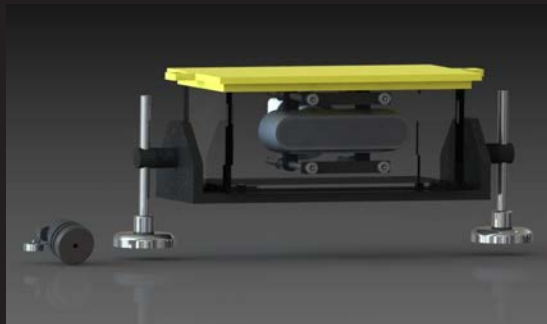
Project Goals:

- Provide a solution that does not use any permanent fixtures and is easily detachable.
- Provide a solution that is universal, such that it can be used with any model of forklift or reach truck.
- Provide a solution that reduces the risk of accidents as close to zero as possible.



Design Details:

- Three separate enclosures to house the various components: two side enclosures and one main enclosure.
- Detachable fixtures: neodymium magnets or suction cups.
- Ingress protection: minimum rating of IP54.
- Enclosure lids have a layer of sheet metal, enabling the mounting of magnetic components.
- Design split into three parts: the audio cue, the visual cue, and the detection.



Detection:

Application Programming Interface (API) in the TensorFlow Lite is used to identify pedestrians for detection within a 5 meter range. A combination of two Raspberry Pi 4's and three Intel Realsense D435 cameras are used to obtain close to a 270 degree field of view.



Audio cue:

An AW-10FW-NSVC buzzer is used to alert both the operator and nearby pedestrians of the forklifts presence when pedestrians are detected within a range of 5 meters.



Visual cue:

Three Transquip forklift safety laser lights are used to project red lines on both sides and the rear of the forklift to create a pedestrian exclusion zone.



Special thanks to Julian Murphy, Garry Cotton, Tony Doyle, Richard Green and Sam Schofield.



Team: Thomas Wilson, Xavier Hey, Shane Kow, and Jonathan Yuan

Client: Linfox Logistics

Supervisor: Mark Garnich

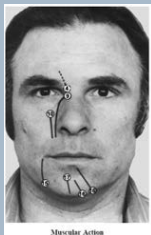


Fisher and Paykel Healthcare Animatronic Baby Head

Purpose

To create an animatronic baby head to be used for repeatable testing of Neonatal respiratory products. Fisher and Paykel Healthcare currently offer Neonatal respiratory products targeted towards Nasal High Flow, Continuous Positive Airway Pressure (CPAP) and Resuscitation therapies. The dynamic movement of the face can prevent effective therapy from taking place and therefore a method to repeatedly replicate facial movements will provide insightful data during product development.

Background

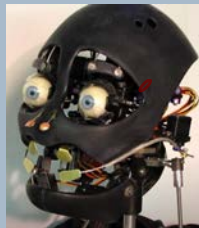


Facial Action Coding System [1]

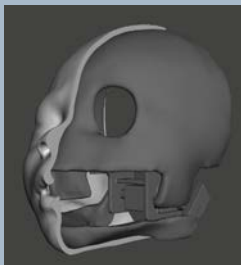
- Provides a quantitative method to describe facial expressions.
- In conjunction with research papers, FACS was used to prioritise critical skin manipulation locations.

Current Animatronic Designs

- Provided a starting point for the initial design phase.
- Designs, such as ToMoMi [2] (pictured right) commonly use a series of rigid bodies to manipulate an outer silicone layer.



Previous Prototypes



The simplified skull prototype was designed to support a skin layer and actuating jaw.

The more complex anatomically correct skull prototype increased the realism of the facial dynamics. The skin layer in the model was connected to the skull using a secondary layer simulating the fat and tissue below the skin.



Current Prototype



Corner Lip Manipulator: Rigid mechanism for 3 degrees of freedom corner lip manipulation.



Upper Lip Manipulator: Rigid mechanism for 2 degrees of freedom upper lip manipulation.

Skin: A thin silicone based skin layer to replicate feel and deformation of Neonatal skin.

Skull: Simplified skull acts as supporting structure and simplifies the implementation of manipulators.

Back Plate: 3D printed structure to ensure uniaxial translation and correct positioning of the manipulators.

Servos: SG90 Servos are used as the method of actuation.

Embedded System: An Arduino Uno development board is used. A PCA9685 WM board controls the servos via an I2C communication protocol.



Cables: Solid core Bowden cables connect the servos to the manipulators. This enables the force to be transmitted from the servos.



References:

- [1] Ekman P. (1978), *Facial Action Coding System Manual*.
- [2] <http://www.animatronicrobotics.com>

Reducing the Environmental Impact of Medical Device Packaging

Final Year Project - University of Canterbury, 2020

Team: Diardu Terblanche, James Sinclair, Natalie Brannigan, Manu Prosser

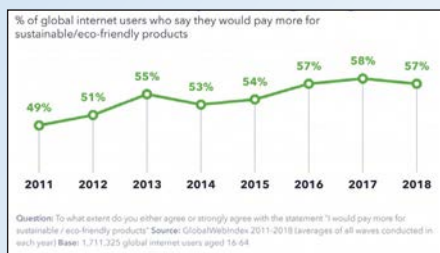


Figure 1: Interest in sustainable products (2011-2018) [2]

Best-practice Guidelines:

- Contains steps in the decision-making process from material selection to end-of-life, backed up by extensive background research
- A simplified decision matrix enables screening out of less favourable ideas without carrying out a full analysis
- Key points of our guidelines: Material selection, packaging design, and end of life (figure 5)

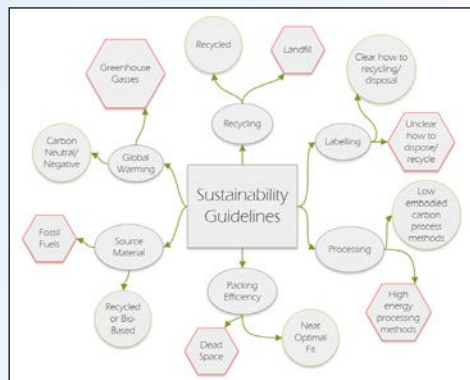


Figure 5: Sustainability guidelines flow chart



Figure 6: Representative LCA diagram

References:

- Carbon footprint of medical industry, URL: <https://topscience.io.org/article/10.1088/1748-9326/ab19e1/meta#ref1e13>
- Interest in sustainable products, URL: <https://blog.globalwebindex.com/chart-of-the-week/lifting-the-lid-on-sustainable-packaging/>
- F&P FlexiTrunk Interface, URL: <https://www.fphcare.com/inf/hospital/infant-respiratory/cap/>
- Recycled PET Demand Projected to Surge: <https://www.plasticstoday.com/packaging/recycled-pet-demand-projected-surge>

Clients: Sam Davis, Ella Meisel (F&P)

Academic Supervisor: Dr Catherine Bishop (UC)

The Problem: The medical device industry produces around 4% of global carbon emissions [1] and medical device packaging presents an opportunity to reduce both carbon emissions and waste generated by the medical device industry. From talking to hospital clinicians and supplementary research, we have seen a groundswell of demand for sustainable packing in the medical space.

Goals:

- Create a set of best-practice guidelines for sustainable packaging
- Generate concepts and prototypes to improve sustainability of existing F&P product packaging (figure 4)
- Using sustainability research and life-cycle-analysis (LCA) to quantify improvements



Figure 3: Recycled PET plastic [4]



Figure 2: FlexiTrunk Interface product [3]



Figure 4: FlexiTrunk Interface packaging

Concept & Prototype:

- Our concepts include kitting to improve usability and sustainability.
- Our solutions provide 60-140% better packaging efficiency to reduce secondary packaging needs and reduce transport cost.
- Bio-based plastic gives negative embodied carbon.
- Recycled PET reduces embodied carbon in our solutions up to 60%
- Life cycle analysis (LCA) analysis has shown a significant global warming potential reduction with our concepts.

Life Cycle Analysis:

- Quantitative sustainability data was generated in GaBi LCA to conclusively evaluate our concepts against the current packaging.
- Primary packaging analysis shows a 74% decrease in global warming potential over our concept's life-cycle
- Supplementary sustainability metrics such as waste streams and recycling ergonomics (ease of correct disposal) were also analysed, to provide a holistic sustainability perspective on our concepts.

Fisher & Paykel
HEALTHCARE

UC
UNIVERSITY OF
CANTERBURY
Te Whare Wānanga o Waitaha
CHRISTCHURCH NEW ZEALAND

Student projects: Mechanical Engineering and Mechatronics Engineering

THE SEAWEED Solution

MISSION STATEMENT

Introduce novel ideas for scalable seaweed blue carbon offsets that are ecologically, culturally and economically sound.

SCOPE

Design a cost-effective structure that will sequester a gigaton of blue carbon offshore and to design an integrated multi-trophic aquaculture to combat climate change and improve ocean health.

OUR SOLUTION

A free floating structure made of bamboo and hemp rope that grows seaweed then sinks, absorbing carbon from the atmosphere and sending it to the deep ocean. The manufacturing of our pyramids will support developing communities.

The sale of our carbon credits is an alternative scalable carbon offset to pine trees.

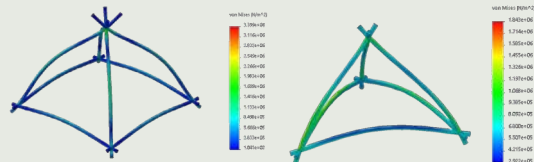
Why seaweed is our solution: it is the fastest growing organism in the world, growing up to half a meter a day locking in carbon faster than anything on the planet, while alleviating ocean acidification and eutrophication.

CHOSEN PROTOTYPE



FEA ANALYSIS

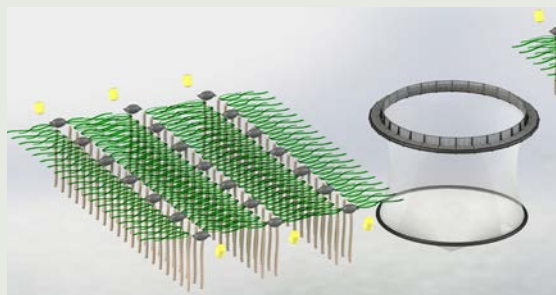
FEA was used to identify the stress profiles of two main design configurations. The square based design allowed double the growing area with only a minimal reduction in strength.



INTEGRATED MULTI-TROPHIC AQUACULTURE

This future farming aquaculture system incorporates species to a salmon farm to help minimise nutrient pollution that finfish aquaculture typically creates.

- Mooring benefits:
- Minimise sea floor impact
 - Recycled materials
 - Strongest hold to size
 - Long lasting



Sustainability of Refrigerated Cabinets

Objectives

Develop a method to quantify and communicate product environmental sustainability. Use this method to analyse product impacts. Recommend projects that maximise environmental benefit.

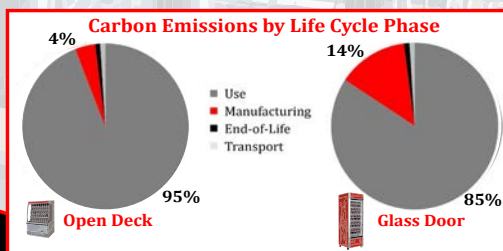
Modelling

The openLCA software package and Environmental Footprint Life Cycle Database were used to quantify impacts and simulate the effectiveness of proposed recommendations.

Analysis

Life Cycle Assessment was identified as the most appropriate tool for sustainability analysis. Impact categories were chosen according to the GRI sustainability reporting standards. The approach involves breaking a complex product down into basic constituents to sum their individual impacts across the product lifecycle.

Life Cycle Assessment



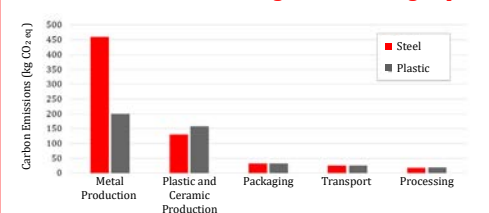
How can impacts of the use phase be minimised?

Use of the night-blind, which acts as a curtain to prevent air infiltration in open deck products during closing hours, can reduce total carbon emissions by 21%.

Glass vs. Acrylic Environmental Performance

Material	Mass (kg)	Recyclable?	Production Energy (MJ)
Tempered Glass	18.9	×	320
Acrylic	9.8	✓	960

Sheet Steel vs. Plastic Cladding Manufacturing Impact



What impact does material choice have on manufacturing?

Replacing sheet steel with ABS plastic cladding reduces manufacturing emissions by 40% and total emissions by 4%.

How does designing for recyclability influence the other impact categories?

Replacing glass with acrylic improves overall product recyclability by 11% but also increases total manufacturing energy by 10%. This energy increase may be offset by reduced energy consumption during use and end-of-life processing. Further analysis is required.

Student projects: Mechanical Engineering and Mechatronics Engineering

P11 RECONFIGURABLE WATER SPORTS BOARD

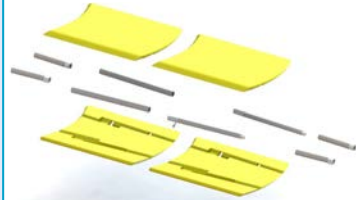
A product concept was presented as a new beach toy for kids. Identical board sub-units can be configured as a body board, a surfboard, a stand-up paddle board, or a floating pontoon/raft. The project objective was to design a joining mechanism.

Prototyping steps:

1: Select materials for core and lock system

- EPS foam for core, fibre glassed outside
- Fibreglass tube for stringers and barrels
- 3D printed PLA for twist lock
- Acetyl for handle

2: Finalise design geometry



3: Cut barrels and stringers

4: Cut foam core using CNC router



5: Machine handles and 3D print twist locks



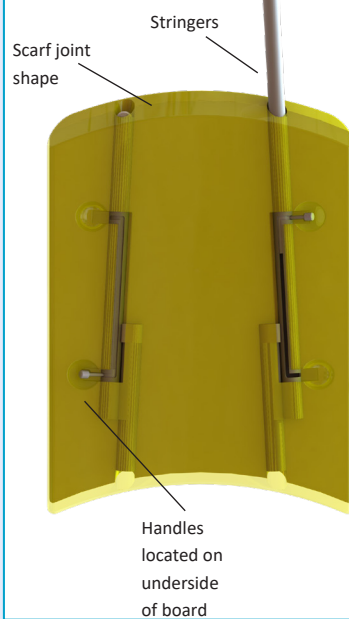
6: Fibreglass foam and assemble joining system

The project intends to make this beach toy more multipurpose



Design of board taken to prototype

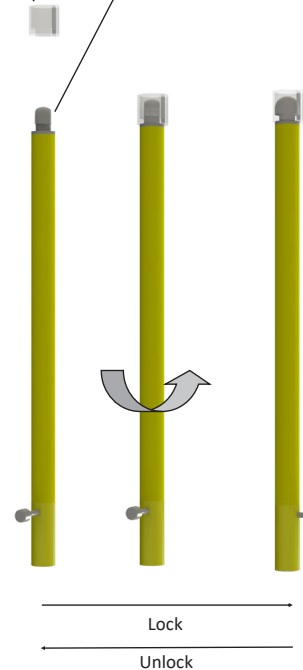
This design is inspired by similar designs for collapsible surf boards.



Internal joining system.

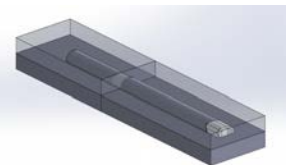
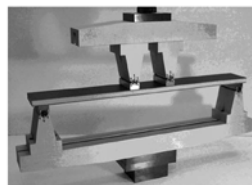
Female part of twist lock

Male part of twist lock



Testing Procedure: ASTM D7249 4 Point Bending Test

A sample of the board core structure will be tested until failure in a four point bending test to evaluate the structural strength.





FOOLPROOF MEDICINE

Novel Design for Tracheostomy and CPR

PURPOSE

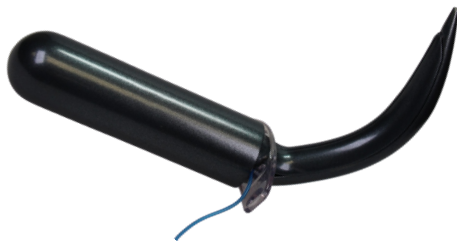
Tracheostomies and CPR save lives, but are outdated and poorly performed procedures. This project designs reliable, low-cost devices allowing any medical professional to carry out a tracheostomy, and any individual to perform CPR in a simple and 'foolproof' manner.

SELECTED DESIGNS

The tracheostomy device improves care by:

- Combining parts required for the procedure to reduce complexity
- Reducing the number of steps to place the tube from 3 to 1

These changes reduce operation time, error, and complications.



The CPR concept reduces complications by:

- Distributing compressions evenly over the chest volume
- Allowing ribs to hinge naturally

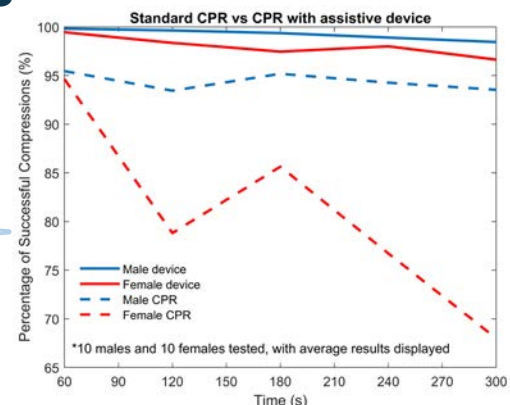
The success rate of CPR is improved by:

- Reducing fatigue associated with standard CPR

VALIDATION AND RESULTS



Testing on a simulated trachea found that this device can be safely inserted and deployed. The time taken to perform the procedure was reduced by 55%.



Testing with a manikin indicated the assistive device improves the frequency and consistency of successful CPR compressions. After 5 minutes, all users could achieve a 95% success rate with the device.

Canterbury

District Health Board

Te Pōari Hauora o Waitaha

Client

Dr Geoff Shaw
(CDHB)

Supervisors

Dr Geoff Chase
Dr Jennifer Knopp
Dr Cong Zhou

Team

Nicolas Davey
Marcus Taylor
Ryan McCormick
Francis Pooke

UC
UNIVERSITY OF
CANTERBURY
Te Whare Wānanga o Waitaha
CHRISTCHURCH NEW ZEALAND

Student projects: Mechanical Engineering and Mechatronics Engineering

Ultra Low-Cost Insulin Pump

Reducing Costs Through Technological Innovations

6%

Of New Zealand
has diabetes

100%

Increase in
NZ cases since 2000

\$8,000

Pump cost
every 4 years

\$15,000

Cost of Diabetes
annually

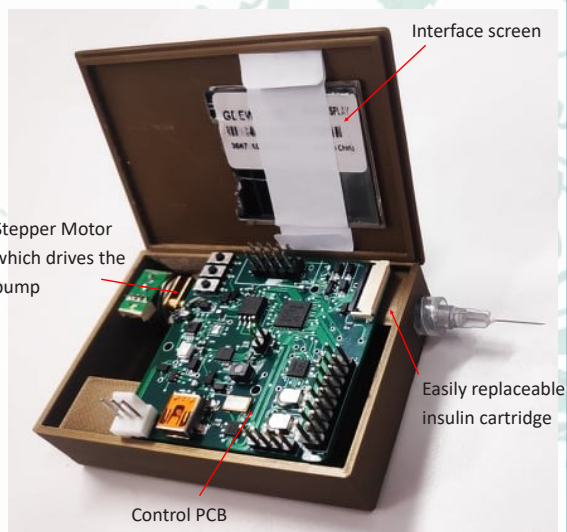
30%

Of NZ Median
wage

The goal of this project is to create two low cost alternative to existing pumps. The pump is designed to be built from materials costing less than \$300. Key features of the pumps include:

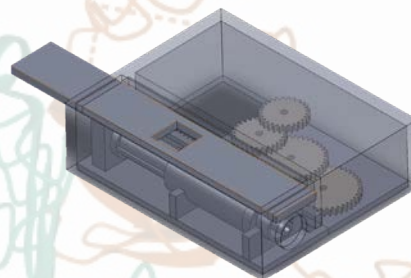
- Minimum 1 year lifespan
- Accurate to 5% or better
- Controllable insulin delivery rate
- Screen and/or Bluetooth functionality to interface with the device
- Use rechargeable or disposable batteries
- Easily replaceable/refillable insulin cartridges

Traditional Pump

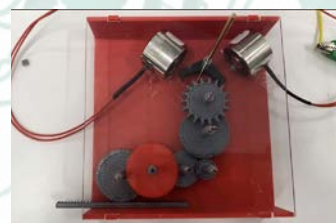


Testing of a prototype device has been completed. Current testing suggests the pump is accurate to within 1% while unloaded, and to within 10% when using a human subcut model.

Mechanical Pump



The mechanical pump a novel design using precision gearing to provide accurate insulin delivery. Initial prototypes have been tested, with a final prototype designed and in production. The current design of the board uses two electromagnets releasing the insulin through the use of an escapement



National
Science
Challenges

Student Team

Harrison Fulton
Matt Payne
Thomas Coulson
Hamish Shaw

Supervisory Team

Prof. Geoff Chase
Dr. Jennfier Knopp
Lui Holder-Pearson
Jake Campbell



UC
UNIVERSITY OF
CANTERBURY
Te Whare Wananga o Waitaha
CHRISTCHURCH NEW ZEALAND

INSPIRE ME Modelling Breathing Effort

BACKGROUND

Adults increasingly require breathing support for a variety of conditions. Continuous Positive Airway Pressure (CPAP) is a type of MV designed to maintain a prescribed constant baseline pressure (PEEP) to prevent airway collapse and support breathing. However:

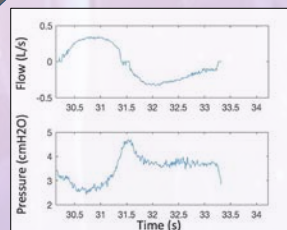
- *Insufficient PEEP results in insufficient oxygenation* -
- *Excessive PEEP results in lung distension and damage* -

AIM

To use model-based methods to estimate lung stiffness, airway resistance, and inspiratory breathing effort in healthy and asthmatic adults.

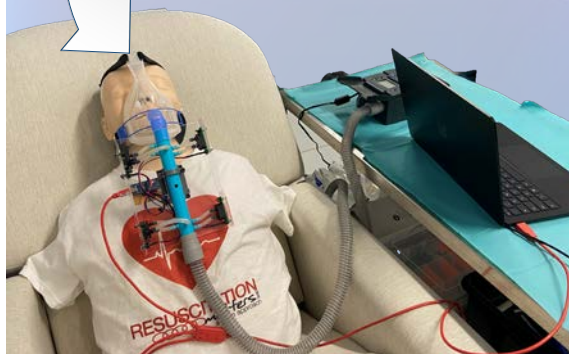
METHODS

Custom-designed pressure and flow data collection system that was calibrated against a clinical standard was used to capture inspiration and expiration data. Pressure and flow data for one breath is shown to the right.

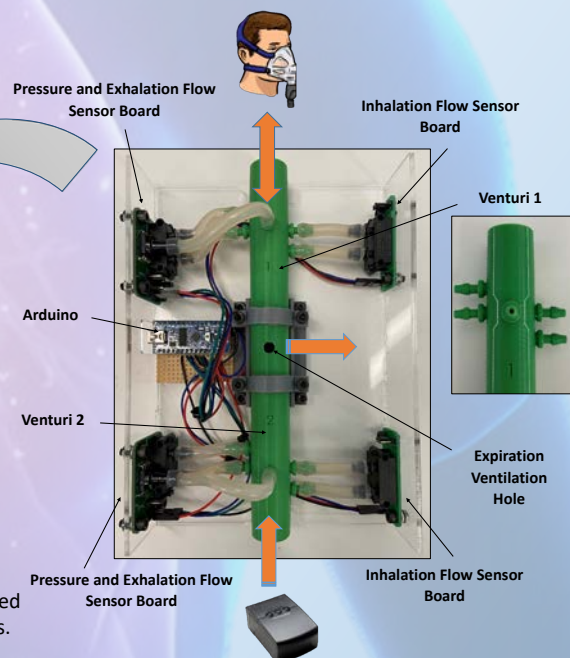


TRIAL DESIGN

Adult trial (N=30; 15M, 15F): Adults were tested over 4 respiratory rates and 2 CPAP PEEP levels. Breath rate visual and audio cue system used.



CPAP is commonly used for sleep apnoea which affects **16,000** Adults in NZ



MODEL

Modelled using a single compartment lung model capturing elastance (E) and resistance (R).

$$P_{\text{airway}} = EV + RQ + R_{\text{outlet}}Q_{\text{outlet}} + P_{\text{effort}}$$

OUTCOME

Designed and built a custom pressure/flow data collection system.

Data was collected from adults at different breathing rates and PEEP levels.

Modelled to identify elastance (E), airway Resistance (R) and breathing effort (P_{effort}).

Project Team: Ella Guy, Oliver Gilbertson and Simon Blue

Supervisors: Dist. Prof. Geoff Chase and Dr. Jennifer Knopp

Special thanks to: Lui Holder-Pearson, Prof. Geoff Shaw, Dr. Bronwyn Dixon

Canterbury
District Health Board
Te Poari Hauora o Waitaha

UC
UNIVERSITY OF
CANTERBURY
100 The Square, Christchurch 8013
03 366 7000 ext 4000

Student projects: Mechanical Engineering and Mechatronics Engineering



Electric Farm Utility Bike

The need for an electric alternative to the traditional NZ petrol farm bike has been highlighted by WattWheels Ltd. Our mechanical team has been working together with an electrical team to develop a frame and driveline for a lightweight, two wheel drive electric utility bike.

Specifications

- Range of 100km on flat land.
- Maximum speed of 50km/h.
- A total bike weight of 50kg
- Material must be able to withstand New Zealand farming environment.
- Ergonomic design
- Warning light to indicate low battery.
- Control interface
- Large storage space
- Easy to service
- Warranty life of 3 years.



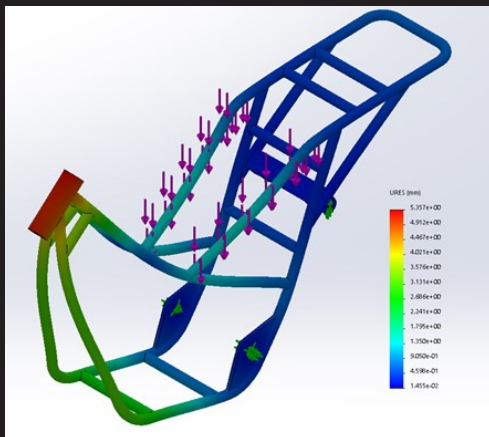
Development

- Finite element analysis was used to simulate frame loadings. The frame design was optimised to better handle common loadings
- Simulation was used throughout the design process to improve the frame through 15 design iterations.

FEA showed that areas requiring reinforcement were:

- The main chassis
- The rear rack
- The head tube

These were strengthened in later design iterations.



Prototype Design

The final design incorporates the initial specifications into a lightweight structure. The electric motor powering the rear wheel is mounted inside the rear swing arm, allowing for the omission of any chain tensioning devices, further reducing weight and complexity. Long travel downhill suspension is utilised to increase off road capabilities and give a comfortable ride.

Note: The final design will incorporate a two wheel drive system with a hub motor powering the front wheel.



Mechanical Team: Michael Bradley, Adam Hodge,
Connor Rose-Jecks, Hamish McLauchlan
Academic Supervisor: Dr Digby Symons

Client: Brad Mitchell
Technical Advisors: James Zwaagman, Nigel Beck

Student projects: Mechanical Engineering and Mechatronics Engineering

Pultruded Composites - Recycling and Design

Recycling

We started out with waste from the manufacturing plant, in the form of fibreglass rovings and offcuts.



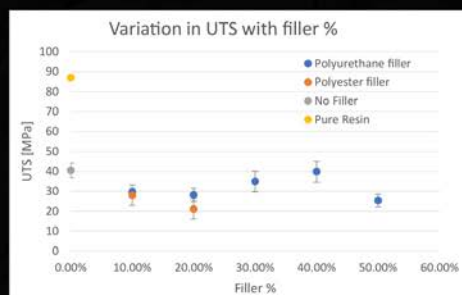
We did extensive research and decided that mechanical recycling using a fibreglass grinder was the most suitable way to crush the waste.

The output ground-up **powder** was then:

- Analysed for particle size distribution
- Made into tensile testing samples with varying percentages of filler



The tensile testing samples were then tested, and the **results** based on filler % and type are summarised in the graph below.



Microscopy was also performed to examine the layered surface of the composite samples, and to ensure a valuable product could be made.



Design

We developed a design tool (predictive software) that can estimate the moduli of a product based on its manufacturing inputs. The tool helps Gracol staff design products according to unique specifications. We developed a design guide to assist customers in designing with pultruded products.

Micro and Macromechanics

$$P = \frac{P_m [P_f + \xi P_m + \xi V_f (P_f - P_m)]}{[P_f + \xi P_m - V_f (P_f - P_m)]}$$

$$P = V_f P_f + (1 - V_f) P_m$$

$$\begin{Bmatrix} N \\ M \end{Bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} A & B \\ B & D \end{bmatrix} \begin{Bmatrix} \epsilon_x^0 \\ \kappa_{xy} \end{Bmatrix}$$

Beam Theory



Design Tool:

SELECT SECTION SHAPE:

SELECT SECTION SIZE:

SELECT LAYOUT: ☐ Use alternative layout

Layout component	Value	Standard no.	Alternate no.
Main Face Mat	0	1	
Full Outer Mat	0	0	
Mat	0	0	

Flexural and tensile testing was performed on existing products to **validate** theoretical predictions.

Design Guide:



Solution

The recycled samples were successfully manufactured and data presented to Gracol to guide future development. For the design tool, the process of estimating the moduli of products was automated, this saved Gracol staff time in design and testing. As more component material testing is completed, the accuracy and usefulness of this tool will increase.

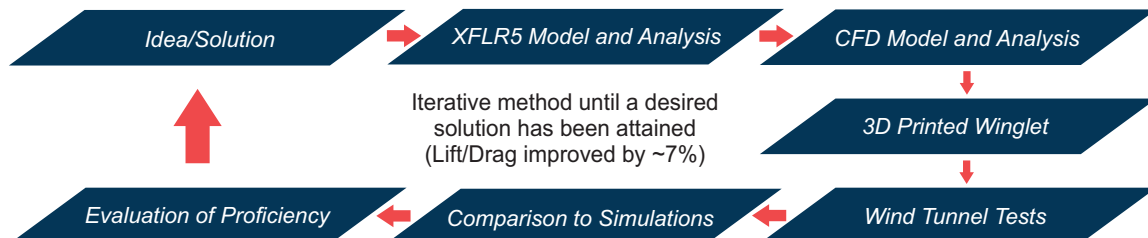
Variable Geometry Discontinuous Winglet

- Client came to us with original winglet concept
- Winglets are fitted to wingtips on fixed wing aircraft to reduce induced drag from tip vortices
- Aims - To optimise a novel winglet concept to maximise lift to drag ratio

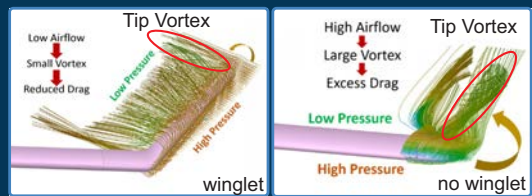
Winglet Variables



Project Approach: Fast Turnaround Cycle Method

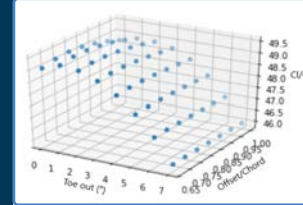


Advantage of a Winglet versus No Winglet



XFLR5

Lift/Drag Ratio for Various Winglets



- Modelled winglets in XFLR5 with differing parameter values
- Accumulated Lift/Drag data at relevant angles of attack
- Plotted lift to drag ratio (CI/Cd) against four design parameters
- Optimum winglet corresponded to the highest CI/Cd value

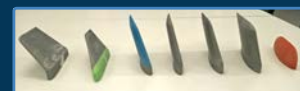
CFD

- Ansys Fluent 2019 R3 with Spalart-Allmaras and a 7 million cell mesh obtained lift, drag and vortex data
- CFD was within 10% of XFLR5 and wind tunnel for similar conditions
- Ansys Discovery Live 2019 R3 was used for flow visualisation



Wind Tunnel

- 3D Printed wing with interchangeable winglets

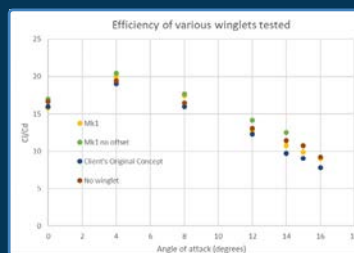


- Tested at 200 km/h between 0° and 16° angle of attack
- Analysed results in Excel and Python

Findings:

- The proposed design from the client did decrease the drag but it also reduced the lift
- Considering manufacturing feasibility and efficiency, conventional winglet is the most optimised

Results



Wireless Temperature Monitoring for Oven Product Development

Background

- Fisher & Paykel run tests to monitor the temperature of components within the oven electronic compartment.
- The current operation uses thermocouple sensors.
- Thermocouples provide an accurate temperature reading but become tangled and are time consuming to set-up.
- The focus of this project was to investigate and develop a wireless temperature monitoring system to remove the need for thermocouples and reduce set-up time.

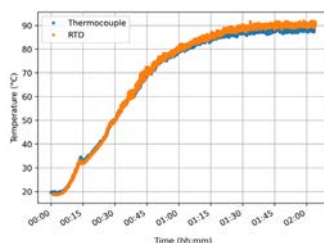
Project Specifications

Create a device that will:

- Reduce set-up time for testing.
- Monitor up to 50 locations.
- Exist in the extreme temperatures of the oven.
- Monitor temperatures up to 250 °C.

Challenges

- Batteries were unable to operate at high temperatures.
- High temperatures deformed device casings.
- The sensors became less accurate at higher temperatures.

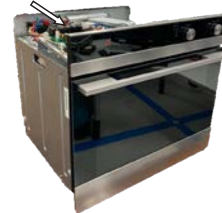


Comparison showing similarities between Fisher & Paykel's thermocouple based logger and the created device using RTDs.

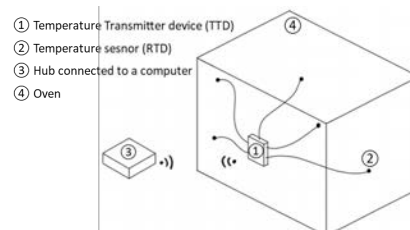


Screenshot of the user interface software created to pair with the created device.

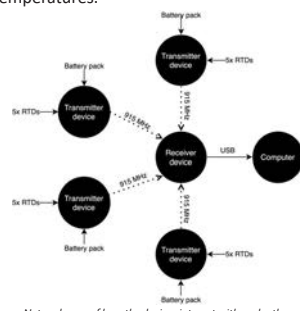
Electronic Compartment



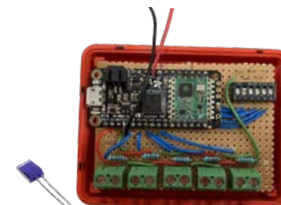
Oven showing the electronics compartment at the top.



Initial concept design, showing a wireless receiver connecting to a temperature transmitter device on the oven.



Network map of how the devices interact with each other.



RTD sensor and Temperature Transmitter Device prototype (not to scale).

Final Design

- Resistance Temperature Detector (RTD) sensors connect to a Temperature Transmitter Device (TTD).
- The TTD uses a development board that includes a 915MHz transceiver.
- The TTD transmits data to a receiver.
- Accuracy to $\pm 1^\circ\text{C}$ up to 75 °C.
- The receiving device exports the data as a CSV file.
- There can be multiple transmitters with one receiver.
- Integrates with a bespoke user interface which includes data visualisation.

Team

Sam Dunshea
Ben Johnstone

Lizzie Garside
Daniel Page

Clients

Shem Banda
Dave Hastings

Supervisor

Yilei Zhang

Technicians

Julian Phillips
Daniel Bishop

Student projects: Mechanical Engineering and Mechatronics Engineering

Rotational Impact Protecting Rugby Headgear

Background

- 5 million concussions occur in sport annually.
- ACC spent \$415 million dollars on treatment of concussion last year.
- Long term effects of concussion include: Depression, anxiety, Alzheimer's and Parkinson's Disease
- Linear and rotational accelerations experienced by the brain upon impact.
- Rotational accelerations cause shear-induced tissue damage.
- Shear deformation is the predominant mechanism of injury in concussion.



Aim

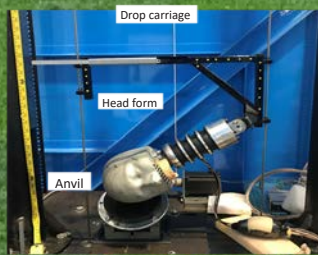
- Produce a test rig that can accurately measure and simulate rotational head impacts experienced in rugby.
- Investigate headgear materials that reduce the accelerations experienced by the head in a rotational impact.

Deliverables

- Testing methodology for rotational impacts.
- Design and build an instrument package.
- Testing to validate instrument package.
- Investigate and test existing head protection devices.
- 3D printed samples for new head gear material.

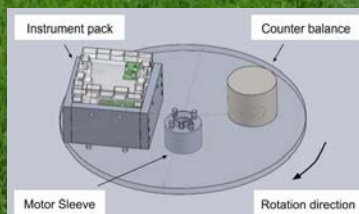
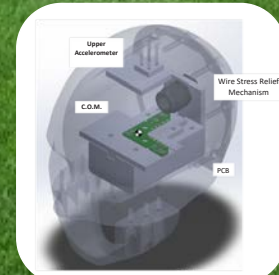
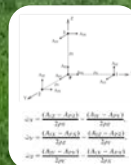
Rotational Impact Simulation

Head form is dropped onto a 30/45 degree platform which induces an oblique impact in 5 rugby-like impact scenarios. These produces angular accelerations up to 3200rad/s which are comparable to those experienced in a game of rugby. Accelerations of the head form are measured by an instrument pack located in the head form.



Instrument Pack Development

The instrument pack uses four linear accelerometers to find angular accelerations. The layout has one accelerometer is sitting in the centre of mass then the other three are place on the x, y, and z axis. This allows the angular accelerations to be calculated from the linear accelerations.



Sensor Validation

Validation of the instrument pack ensures that the accelerations are measured accurately. Validation was accomplished by spinning the accelerometer testing assembly at a known velocity and then calculating the centripetal acceleration which will then be compared to the produced accelerometer readings.

Material Investigation

Investigating the application of Fluid Inside and MIPS helmet slip mechanisms in soft shelled rugby headgear. Development of 3D printed elastomeric lattice to provide slim-line slip capability and reduce rotational accelerations experienced by the head.



P19

Margot Willis
Jack Brough

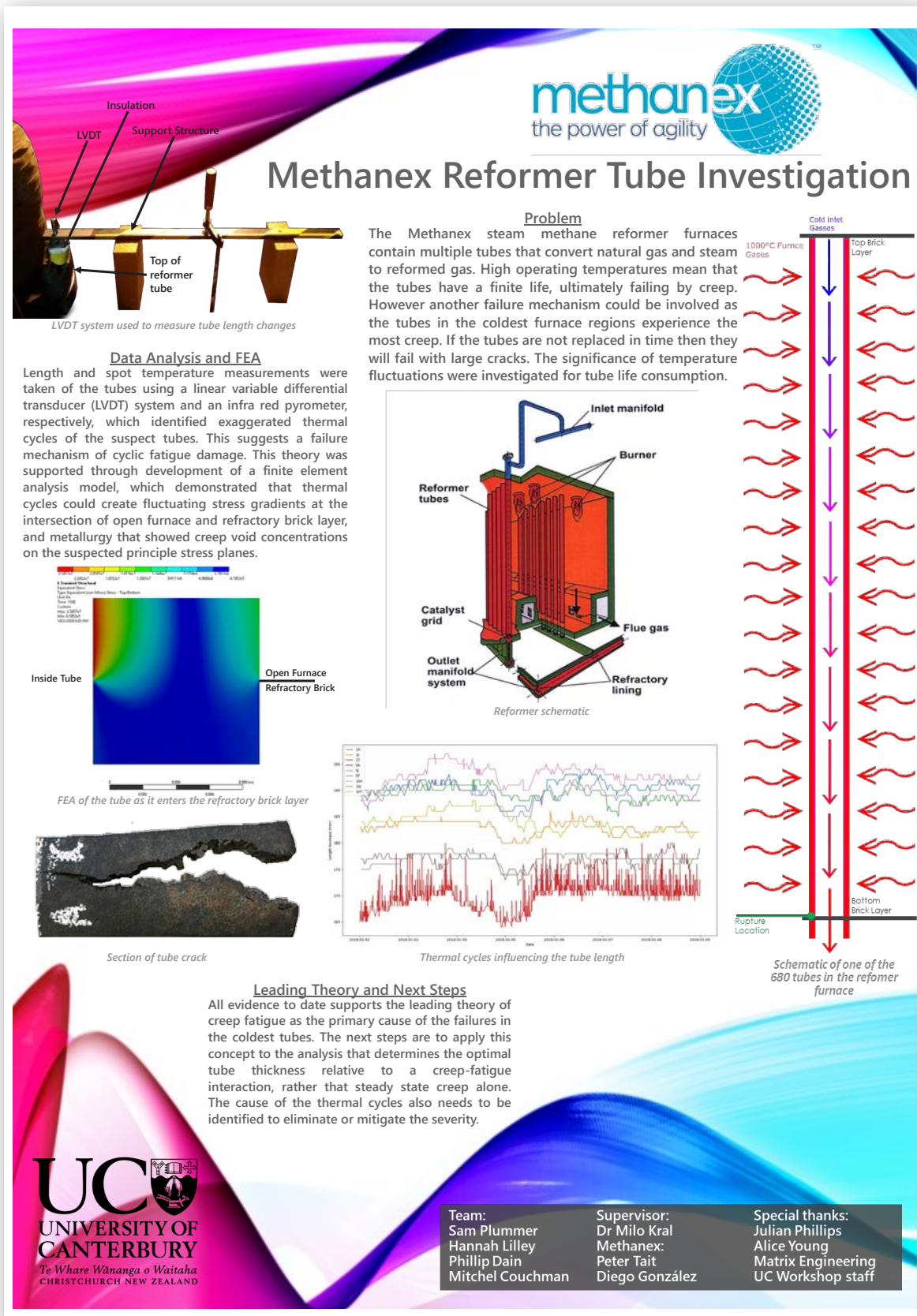
Jonny McMillan
Romke Hoogstra

Supervisor:
Dr. Natalia Kabaliuk

Clients:
Prof. Nick Draper
UC School of Sport and Physical Education

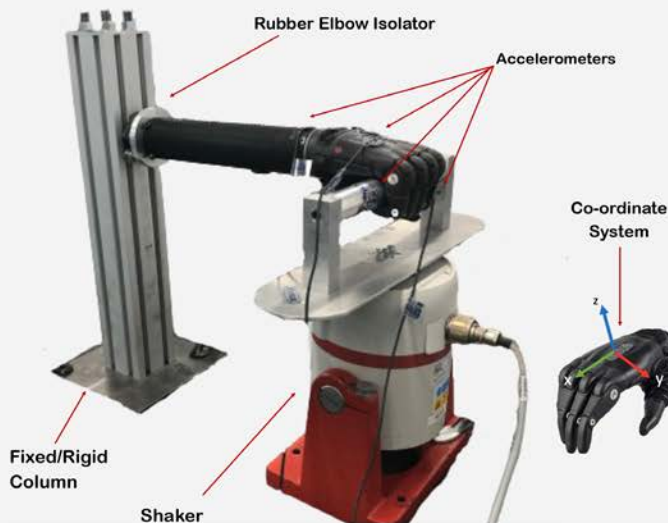


Student projects: Mechanical Engineering and Mechatronics Engineering



Student projects: Mechanical Engineering and Mechatronics Engineering

TASKA PROSTHETIC WRIST- VIBRATION RESPONSE AND OPTIMISATION FOR USER COMFORT



BACKGROUND

- Robustness and versatility are defining qualities of the Taska prosthetic. An understanding of how the Taska Quick Disconnect Wrist reacts to everyday activities is crucial to guarantee customer satisfaction.

PROBLEM STATEMENT

- Analyse the vibrational response of three wrist systems; Taska's QDW, the standard QDW and a low profile option. From this we identified any possible areas for improvement in user experience with Taska's new model.

RESULTS

- Frequency sweep test measurements recorded below:

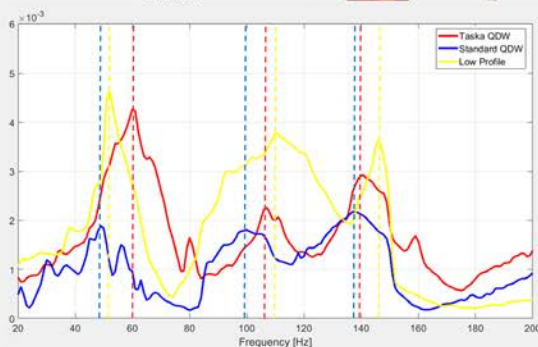


Figure 1—Highlight of the shifted resonant frequency peaks of each wrist recorded by the sensor on the wrist, subject to constant input acceleration in the Z direction.

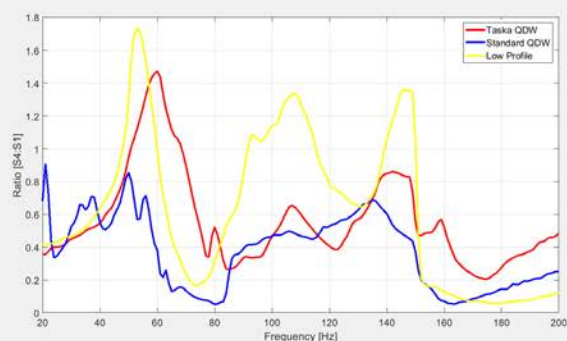


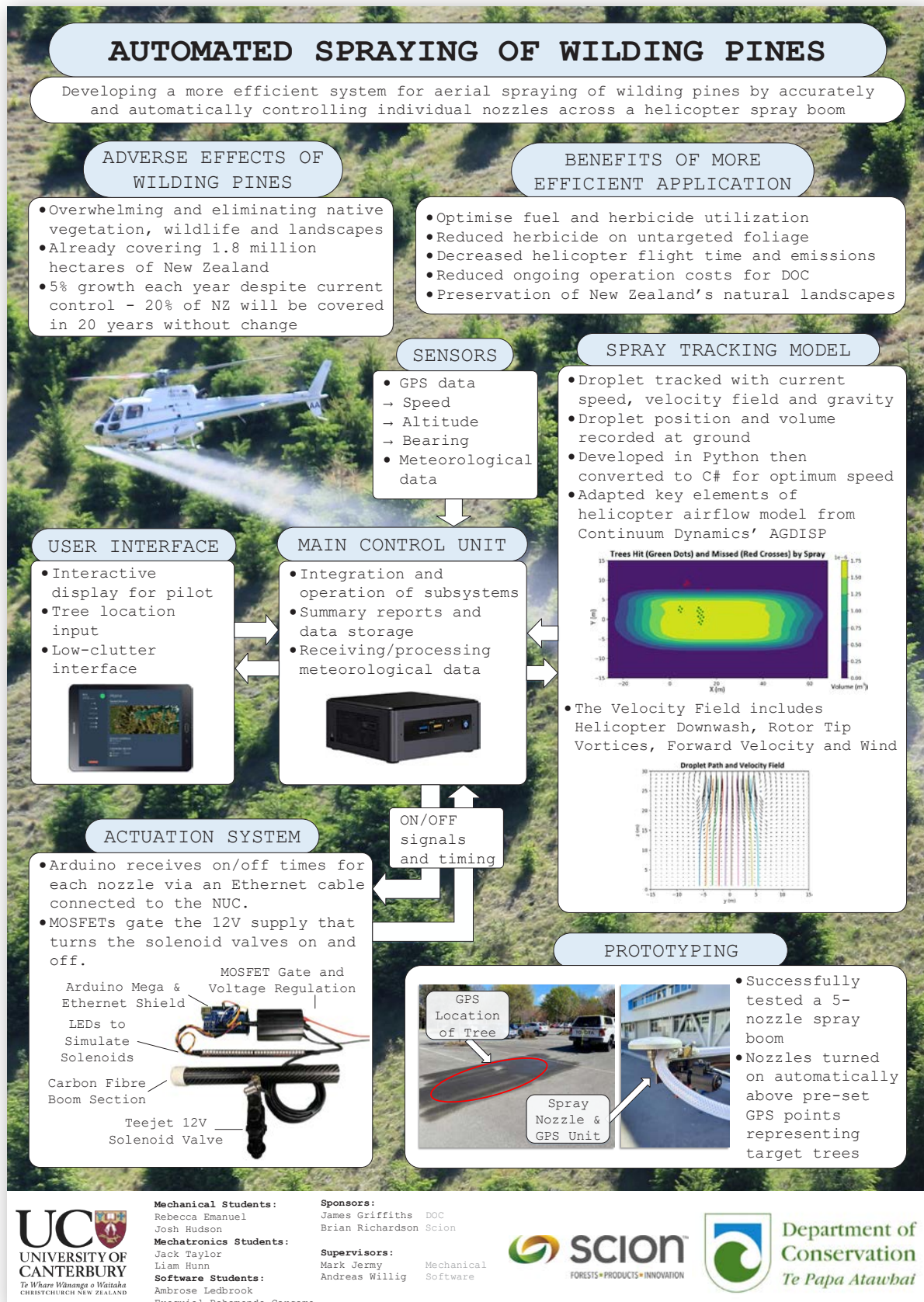
Figure 2—Ratio of amplification of the induced vibrations from the sensor on the input to the sensor on the wrist subject to constant input acceleration in the Z direction.

ANALYSIS

- We found that the Standard QDW attenuates the input vibration at every frequency. Taska's QDW amplifies the response at the first resonant peak of 60 Hz and the low profile amplifies the response at each resonant frequency.
- Our recommendation is for the Taska team to alter the mass distribution in the new Taska QDW to shift the location of the resonant peaks or change the rigidity of the materials used to reduce the vibration perceived by the user.



Student projects: Mechanical Engineering and Mechatronics Engineering



FREIGHTFISH

P26: CAVITATION ON HYDROFOILING SHIPS

Problem - Cavitation

Cavitation is a phenomenon in which a fluid experiences a rapid change in pressure, leading to the formation of small vapor-filled cavities. When cavitation occurs on a hydrofoil, it causes a sudden and dramatic loss in lift causing the vehicle to fall off its foils.



Figures 1-3: (Left) Tip vortex cavitation (TVC), (middle) travelling cavitation, (right) sheet cavitation.

Images courtesy of: YAMAGUCHI, H., & MIYANAGA, M. from http://www.1.ku-tokyo.ac.jp/yama/fluidlab/Research/CavPictures/index_e.html

Our Solution - Computational Fluid Dynamics (CFD) Simulations

1. Developed an accurate CFD model to determine a region of safe operation
2. Started with 2D simulations and built a workflow for 3D simulations

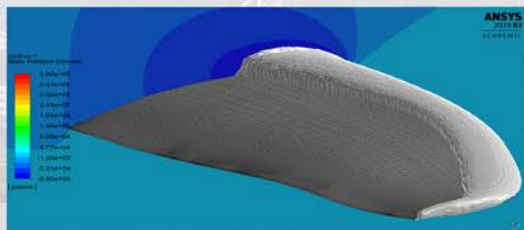


Figure 5: 10% volume fraction of water vapour at 14 degrees angle of attack and 14m/s velocity (3D simulation)

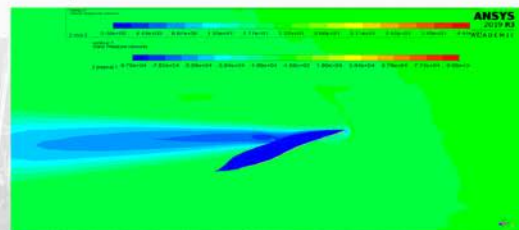


Figure 4: Static pressure and velocity magnitude contour plots at 10 degrees angle of attack (2D simulation)

3. Ran extensive CFD simulations using ANSYS to characterize cavitation over a hydrofoil
4. Modified FreightFish's internal control system to constrain angle of attack on foils to operate in this safe region

Integrating the CFD Results Into the Control System

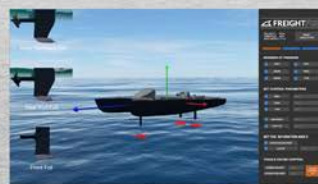
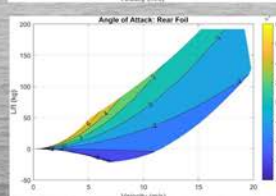
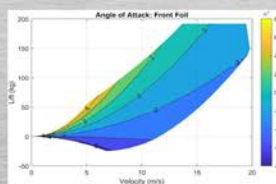


Figure 6-9: (Top & bottom left) Angle of attack envelope on front and rear foils, (top right) Unity 3D simulator, (bottom right) OpenMCT dashboard

1. FreightFish provided the safe operating region envelope (seen in figure 6 and 7). Outside this safe operating region cavitation, stalling and spindle failure occurs
2. Developed a higher resolution envelope using 3D simulations
3. The vehicle's actuators are clamped to operate at the minimum and maximum angle of attack that lies within the safe operating region.
4. Integrated this into FreightFish's simulator and data dashboard.
5. Full visual control via a modern user interface



Student projects: Mechanical Engineering and Mechatronics Engineering

P27: ULTRA-LOW-COST SATELLITE PROPULSION MODULE



Project Brief:

Develop a propulsion module based on H₂O₂ monopropellant thrusters capable of delivering 150m/s Δv to a 16U CubeSat for less than USD 2000 in component cost.

In-space transportation of satellites is a crucial part of harnessing space. Satellite propulsion modules allow for orbital positioning and manoeuvres. With this project, we aim to develop propulsion technology that uses non-toxic/safe propellants and is easy to mass-produce at a low cost.

Control

Control over the propulsion system is required to ensure that the thruster only fires when commanded, and for the right amount of time to achieve the commanded manoeuvre. A central control unit monitors and manages the state of various propulsion system components through an array of sensors. It controls the thruster using the pump and thrust vector control system.

Motors

Motors are required to drive the pump that delivers fuel to the thruster. Brushless motors provide high torque with low volume and simultaneously mitigate the risk of particulate matter from motor brushes, which could interfere with the satellite's electrical systems and payloads.

Sensors

Sensors are required to provide feedback on the operating state of the propulsion system. They must be high accuracy, low cost, and small. In space, radiation and temperature fluctuations dramatically reduce the reliability and lifespan of electrical components. Each component had to be selected to meet the demands of such an extreme environment.

Valve

The feed system is isolated from the thruster assembly by the main valve. The valve determines the flow of propellant into the thruster. This valve is actuated by the control system to provide a specific Δv to the satellite.

TVC

Thrust Vector Control is required to direct the satellite and provide torque compensation without using the reaction wheels in the main satellite unit. The module's design allows for future integration of a complete TVC system.

At present, motors have been specified, a PCB to monitor fuel consumption, thruster state, run the fuel pump and valves and monitor the orientation of the satellite has been designed and is in the testing process.

Development of Thermal Characteristics

The thermal analysis provides insight into the required sub-system operating conditions. Thermal energy produced through peroxide decomposition is capable of reaching temperatures exceeding 700K. Exposure to these temperatures can easily result in sub-system failure, with potentially catastrophic consequences. The problem was tackled using thermal analysis of the thruster during the burn phase and reactor during the decomposition reaction. Results were used iteratively design thermal limitations, utilising flow and environmental characteristics. In conclusion, the system was determined to be able to be operated safely, with thermal risks sufficiently mitigated.

Thruster

The thruster produces a force to propel the satellite while in space. Hydrogen Peroxide decomposes within a catalyst pack before being accelerated through a nozzle at over 2500 km/h. The change in momentum from accelerating exhaust gases through the nozzle is what produces the desired thrust.

Following the design phase, analysis of the flow through the combustion chamber and nozzle was completed using a combination of analytical and computational methods. Assessing isentropic flow through the nozzle, the performance and thrust capabilities were determined to verify with design requirements. Furthermore, CFD analysis was used to confirm and verify the isentropic flow calculations.

A mock-up thruster was produced and successfully fired on a test stand at Dawn Aerospace. Several sensors were used to collect key performance parameters such as chamber pressure and internal decomposition temperature. Comparison of the experimental data with the expected flow characteristics is the current focus in terms of flow and thermal analysis, and the final step in justifying an operational thruster. Testing is ongoing and presenting promising results.

PMD

In the low gravity environment of space, liquid propellants form droplets which are free to float in the pressurant gas within a tank. The Propellant Management Device (PMD) controls the location of the propellant and pressurant gas bubble within the propellant tanks, providing a continuous supply of propellant to the pump. A conceptual design of the propellant tank and PMD system has been developed.

Pump

Propellant storage volume is extremely limited by the satellite build volume. To achieve the desired Δv from the limited volume of propellant, the thruster requires propellant to be supplied at high pressure. The pump takes low pressure propellant from the tanks and increases the pressure as required.

The pump enables the entire system to have low standby pressures. This provides extremely low leak rates, which is required for a long operational life in orbit. A pump was designed for manufacture. The design is currently undergoing testing to determine performance characteristics.

Regulator

The output of the pump is regulated to provide a continuous feed of propellant to the thruster.

Injector

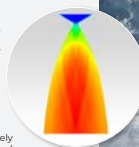
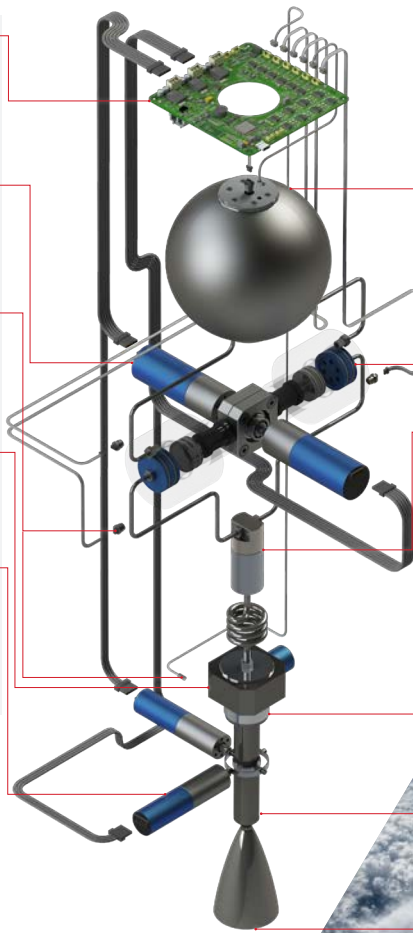
The injector regulates flow into the thruster to prevent flow instabilities during operation. Propellant is forced through a small orifice, which results in a pressure drop. This acts to physically separate the feed system and catalyst pack, stopping reverse gas flow back into the feed system during decomposition.

Catalyst pack

In the catalyst pack, liquid hydrogen peroxide decomposes into oxygen and steam, reaching temperatures of 800 degrees Celsius and expanding 100's of times in volume. The catalyst pack consists of many metal mesh disks coated with a thin layer of reactive material. Hydrogen peroxide is forced through spaces within the mesh and decomposed on contact with the catalyst.

Nozzle

The nozzle is an energy conversion device designed to produce highly-efficient thrust. Low-velocity gas at high temperature and pressure enters the nozzle downstream of the catalyst pack. As the gas travels through the nozzle, thermal energy from decomposition converts to kinetic energy. At the nozzle exit, the exhaust is travelling at approximately 800 m/s, resulting in a force to propel the satellite.



SINGLE-USE ACETABULAR IMPLANT INSERTION TOOLS

Motivation

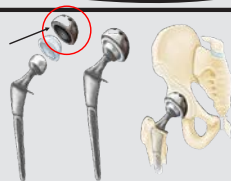
Enztec wish to break into the single-use surgical tool market as this is becoming increasingly popular in the industry. Disposable tools would have the benefit of guaranteed sharpness of the tools every time, reduce risk of patient infection due to lack of cross contamination potential, decrease time and money required for sterilization

Scope

To design and analyse the three tools required for acetabular shell insertion:

- Reamer
- Reamer driver
- Impactor

Acetabular implant shell



REAMER TOOL

Cutting face

Reamer back-plate for connection to the reamer driver tool. Usable for all available reamer sizes.

Laser seam weld connection between the reamer cutting surface and team designed back-plate

Tip is rounded to aid insertion into back-plate

Shoulder for axial compression support when connected to the reamer tool

Clip hinge, designed to flex for connection and disconnection

Sleeve which disengages clip from reamer tool without direct human contact with cutting face

REAMER DRIVER TOOL

Sleeve handle to guide the reamer driver into the patient hip socket

The rotationally decoupled sleeve protects soft tissue from rotating shaft and keeps rotation internal to device

Hex shank attachment for universal connection to surgical drill, which provided torque. Reverse threaded into the internal shaft

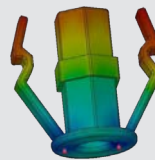
Internal shaft manufactured from 440B stainless steel to transmit torsional load

Hexagonal core to transmit torsional loads

Clips for transmission of applied axial loads

Clip

Clip which attaches to the back plate of reamer. Over-moulded onto the internal shaft. Core hexagon to transmit torsional load to reamer tool, external clips to constrain in axial direction



Mould Flow Analysis for the Clip

Injection points of 1 mm shown by red arrows, at clip base. Gave an overall fill time of 1.98 s for total fill using the HDPE material. Pressure and temperature were within allowable parameters

IMPACTOR TOOL

Grooves to optimise injection moulding process and reduce material costs

Thinner to aid visibility and placement of the acetabular shell during surgery

Threaded connection to attach to acetabular implant shell

Over-moulded HDPE onto the internal shaft

Internal Section of threaded internal rod and plastic outer sleeve

Impact surface of 50 mm diameter

Rounded and prominent lip of impact face to prevent undesired movement of surgeons hand and potential impact injury

10 mm diameter 440B stainless steel rod centrally placed to assist in load transfer

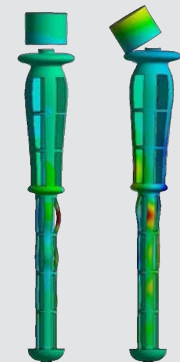
Rounded shoulder which transfers impact load to protect thread

Mould Flow Analysis for Impactor Sleeve

Mould Flow analysis with injection points indicated by the red arrows. The total time taken to injection mould the part will be 2.8 seconds, both pressure and temperature are all within allowable parameters

Dynamic Impact FEA for Impactor

A dynamic impact FEA was conducted on the impactor tool. A 27.5 m/s velocity of the hammer head was applied as an initial condition over an impact time frame of 0.01 s. The bottom cup and thread were fixed supports to emulate conditions experienced in use. Concentric impact loading experienced a maximum deflection of 4.11 mm and a 10 mm eccentric impact loading experienced a maximum deflection of 2.78 mm.



Concentric Impact loading

10 mm Eccentric impact loading

Student projects: Mechanical Engineering and Mechatronics Engineering

ADVANCED MATERIAL DEVELOPMENT—C969

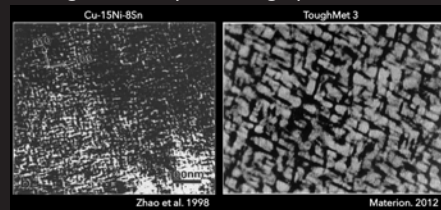
Introduction

The goal for this project was to create a heat treatment process that would allow for the redevelopment of a bronze alloy known as C969. This alloy is currently made by only one company in the world. C969 is a high strength copper-nickel-tin alloy with applications in oil, mining and aerospace industries as bushings and bearings. The project was sponsored by AW Fraser. AW Fraser is a world class Christchurch based producer and supplier of bronze alloys and brass extrusions. AW Fraser manufactures with 99% recycled material and produces parts that can be found in every country in the world.

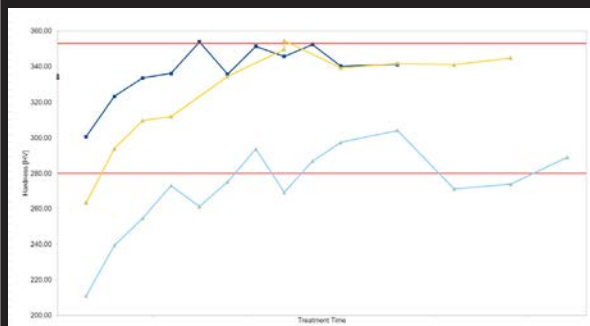
Literature Review

A literature review was completed and it was found that one of the reasons for C969's high strength and toughness is its spinodally decomposed structure, this is a very fine scale modulation in the composition of the alloy. Spinodally decomposed alloys are rare and C969 is one of very few commercial alloys to have this structure. A transmission electron microscope (TEM) is required to view this structure. This research resulted in us having a better understanding of the alloy and allowed for a heat treatment plan to be created with specific time and temperature ranges identified as likely to give the desired mechanical properties.

TEM Images of Alloy Showing Spinodal Structure



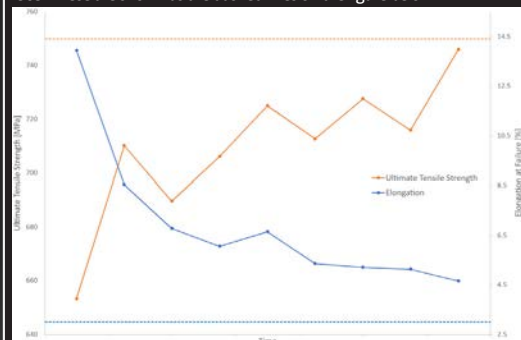
Hardness Testing



Hardness testing was done to find at what heat treatment time and temperature the peak hardness occurred. The red lines seen on the graph represent the upper and lower limit for hardness given by the ASTM standard. Points on the far left of the graph represent the competitor material and the each line represents a different temperature.

Tensile Testing

Using the hardness testing results we refined our heat treatments. Tensile tests were then used to determine if the mechanical property requirements for strength and elongation were met from the ASTM standard B505. These are shown as the dashed lines on the figure below.

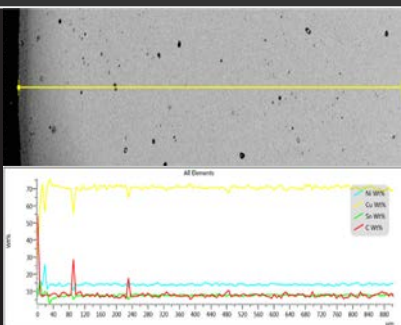
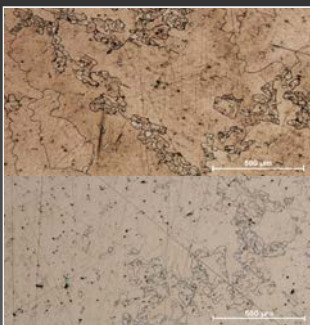


Microscopy

Optical and the Scanning Electron Microscope (SEM) were used to both characterise the alloy and further understand the chemical composition and microstructure.

Optical Images taken before (top) and after (bottom) heat treatment can be seen on the left. It can be seen that a similar microstructure to the competitor alloy was obtained following our heat treatment processes.

SEM line scans were used to map the composition of the alloy across the sample, the right image is an example of this looking at surface de-alloying as a result of heat treatments.



Conclusion

The conducted heat treatment processes have exceeded the minimum required mechanical properties set by the ASTM standard for hardness and elongation of the alloy. Further heat treatments and testing are being performed so that the final requirement of ultimate tensile strength is met. These tests are being conducted with cast AW Fraser material to confirm their capabilities of replicating the alloy.



Team: Kyle Ryland, Thomas Wilkie, Hosea Watson

Supervisor: Professor Milo Kral

Sponsor: Philip Benson

Thanks to Kevin Stobbs, Shaun Mucalo and the Mechanical Workshop



Student projects: Mechanical Engineering and Mechatronics Engineering

CORROSION REMOVAL PROCEDURES ON AIR NEW ZEALAND AIRCRAFT



Fig 1: Corroded aircraft wing skin around fastener

Background

- Research conducted in 2018^[1] concluded salt accumulation to be a contributing factor to Corrosion on Air New Zealand (Air NZ) aircraft; in particular, their Airbus A320 fleet.
- Corrosion has the potential to decrease the structural integrity of an aircraft, therefore must be repaired to maintain adequate aircraft safety.
- Current corrosion repair procedures are time consuming and expensive, it requires fastener removal to eliminate the possibility of dissimilar material cross-contamination.
 - Air NZ believe there is opportunity to increase the efficiency of this procedure.



Purpose

- Investigate and determine effective methods of corrosion removal whilst fastener remains installed:
 - = "Fastener Installed" (F.I) procedure.
- Investigate and quantify the effects of dissimilar material cross-contamination between Aluminium Alloy 2024 (aircraft wing skin) and Titanium Alloy Ti-4Al-4V (fasteners).

Testing & Analysis

F.I Corrosion Removal Simulation

- Aircraft grade titanium alloy fasteners were media blasted, using a variety of different methods including; linear, swirl, and spot blasting, both with and without aluminium tape covering the exposed fastener heads. All tests were completed using industry-approved methods (glass-bead suction blasting) (see Fig 2).

Cross-Contamination Analysis

- Methods of Scanning Electron Microscopy (SEM) and Energy Dispersive X-Ray Spectroscopy (EDS) (see Fig 3) were used to investigate cross-contaminated titanium present on the aluminium alloy (2024) base material.

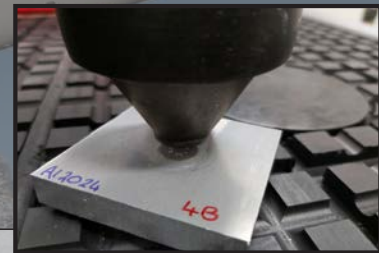


Fig 2: Media blasting titanium alloy fastener using Nederman suction blaster with glass bead.

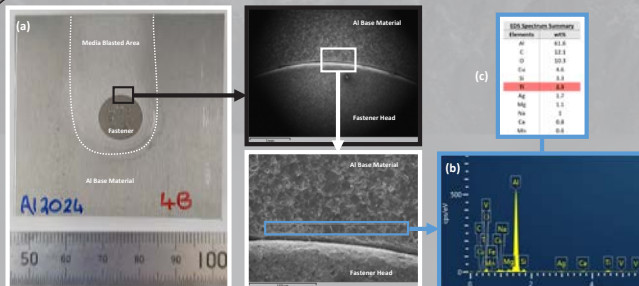


Fig 3a-d: EDS material composition (b) and summary (c) of sample Al2024-4B (a)

Results

- Dissimilar material cross-contamination can occur when using glass bead media blasting as a means of F.I corrosion removal.
- Data was used to determine:
 - Best technique for F.I corrosion removal to minimise cross-contamination:
 - = 'Spot blasting' (see Fig 4).
 - Effectiveness of aluminium foil tape as a preventative technique to minimise cross-contamination:
 - = Application drastically reduces cross-contamination by ~100 times (see Fig. 5).

Recommendations

- If undertaking F.I glass bead media blasting corrosion removal:
 - Use a 'Spot' blasting technique for 1 s intervals for up to a total of 10 s.
 - Use aluminium foil tape to cover the exposed fastener head to minimise material cross-contamination.

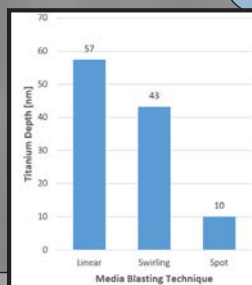


Fig 4: Average estimated depth of titanium on aluminium surface after 10 s media blasting

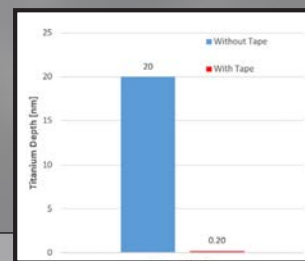


Fig 5: Average estimated depth of titanium on aluminium surface with and without Aluminium foil tape covering exposed fastener head during 10 s 'spot' blasting

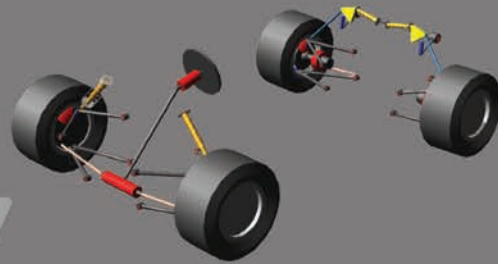
Student projects: Mechanical Engineering and Mechatronics Engineering

VEHICLE PERFORMANCE

UCM20

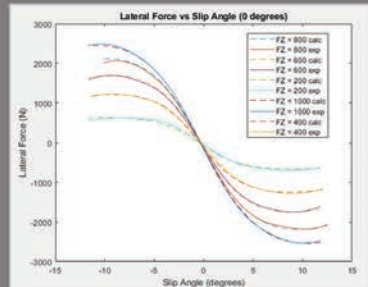
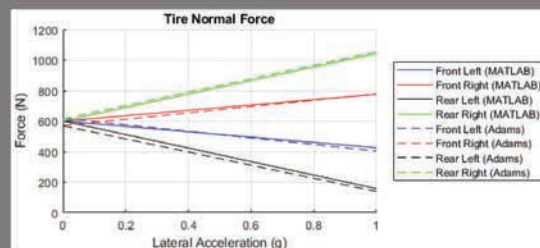
Objectives:

- Model and validate existing UCM2019 vehicle.
- Develop tools for validation of future designs.
- Produce documentation proposing vehicle design improvements that result in increased vehicle performance.



ADAMS MODELLING

- Modelling the vehicle in Adams Car allows suspension designs to be tested in a kinematic and dynamic environment.
- Justification of designs against lap time improvements.
- Model has been fully validated through the fundamentals of lateral load transfer using MATLAB.



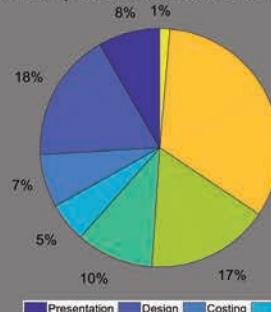
TIRE MODELLING

- Creating a dynamic tyre model helps to produce accurate vehicle modelling and suspension geometry optimisation in Adams Car.
- MATLAB least-squares curve fitting tools are used to best approximate the tyre's non-linear performance behaviour.
- Output tyre models have been validated against experimental datasets from Calspan International.

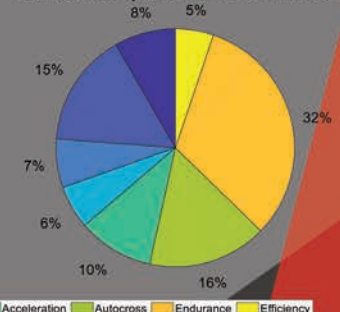
LAP SIM / COSTING

- A MATLAB program that computes the points UCM could theoretically gain at competition with different car configurations.
- Takes the cost of car components and the general vehicle performance properties and calculates its theoretical lap times and overall cost.
- Can be used to justify spending on car components and whether the team will see a gain in points from this at competition.

UCM Competition Points Distribution for 2019



New UCM Competition Points Distribution



Client: University of Canterbury Faculty Advisor: Bruce Robertson
Supervisors: Digby Symons
Staff: Zac Perston, Kevin Stobbs
Students: Blake Parish, Jared Parker, Lachie Crawford



Student projects: Mechanical Engineering and Mechatronics Engineering

Thermal Design

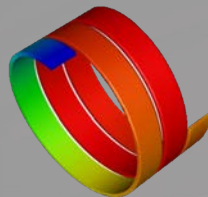
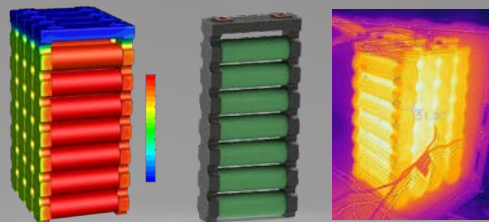
UCM20

Objectives:

- Analyse the limitations of convective air cooling of lithium ion battery cells
- Motor cooling system and motor jacket analysis to increase liquid cooling effectiveness
- Optimise thermal dissipation of power inverters using a water cooled aluminium plate
- Wheel hub cooling system to reduce brake temperature

ACCUMULATOR COOLING

- CFD analysis to model lithium ion battery cell temperatures under race conditions, using experimental air velocities.
- Design of experimental test methods and apparatus
- Scaled physical testing conducted to validate the model

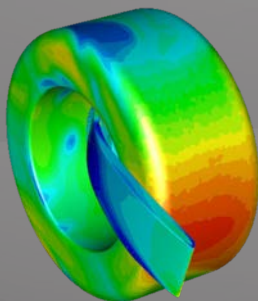
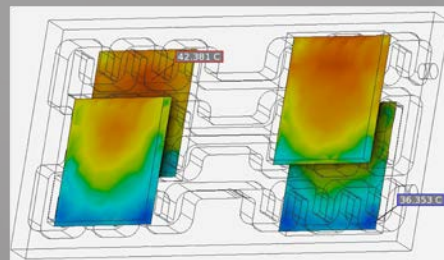


MOTOR COOLING

- Low voltage capacity constraints prevents increasing the jacket coolant flowrate
- CFD analysis conducted on water passage to assist in redesigning a more efficient package
- On track testing with sensors provided useful data
- Maximum allowable motor temperature: 80 °C

INVERTER COOLING

- Two inverters are mounted to each side of a water-cooled plate.
- Steady state CFD heat transfer on inverter heatsink
- Manufacture of aluminium prototype and physical testing



INNER HUB COOLING

- The area inside the wheel contains a planetary gearbox and brakes which have previously overheated (250 °C +)
- Design of a duct to divert air flow from the front wing into the wheel hub to convectively cool the hub.
- Aerofoil directs flow

Student projects: Mechanical Engineering and Mechatronics Engineering

P33

SHELL ECO-MARATHON

Elroy Lederman, Jacob Nelson, Grace Elliot, Josh McDougall, Ezra You

PURPOSE STATEMENT

The purpose of the project is to represent both the University of Canterbury and New Zealand at the Shell Eco-Marathon competition in April 2021. This will be achieved through the design and manufacture of an energy efficient electric vehicle. The solution must be a 'Prototype' car that is robust and innovative in its design. Success for this project would be achieved by placing first in the Prototype Class of the 2021 Shell Eco-Marathon Asia competition.



CHASSIS DESIGN

The chassis was designed to be aerodynamic and lightweight, with minimal frontal area and low drag coefficient. A carbon fibre monocoque was chosen to optimise the strength to weight ratio.

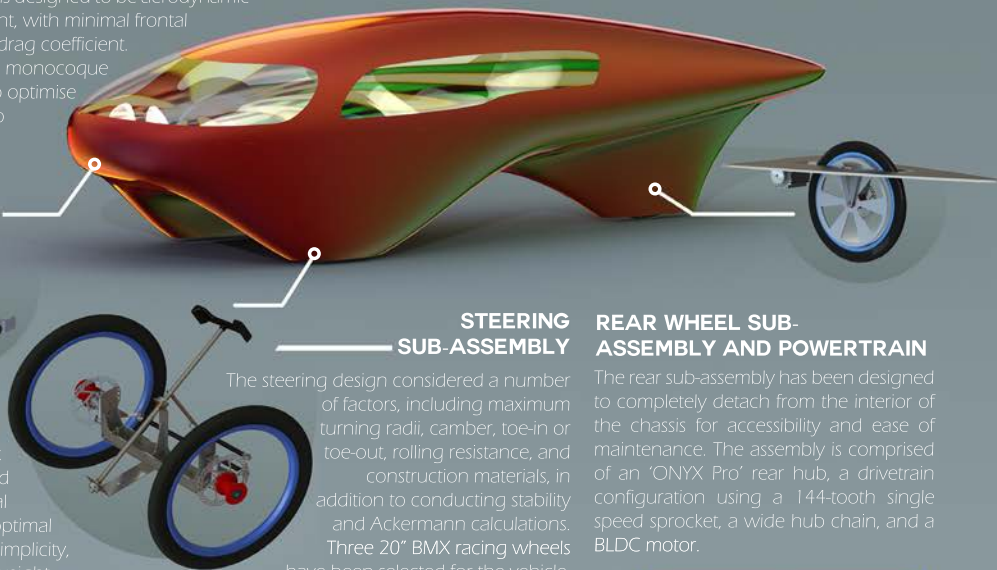
WHAT IS THE SHELL ECO-MARATHON?

The Shell Eco-Marathon is one of the world's leading energy efficiency competitions, amalgamating all areas of STEM in a challenge to design and construct an innovative, ultra-energy efficient car. While there are two vehicle classes, Team P33 has opted to compete in the 'Prototype' class. This category is focussed on ultra-efficient, light-weight vehicles that are separated into three distinct energy sources, of which Team P33 has elected to compete in the 'Battery Electric' competition.



PEDAL BOX

The pedal box was developed through several iterations for optimal functionality, simplicity, and minimal weight.



STEERING SUB-ASSEMBLY

The steering design considered a number of factors, including maximum turning radii, camber, toe-in or toe-out, rolling resistance, and construction materials, in addition to conducting stability and Ackermann calculations. Three 20" BMX racing wheels have been selected for the vehicle.

REAR WHEEL SUB-ASSEMBLY AND POWERTRAIN

The rear sub-assembly has been designed to completely detach from the interior of the chassis for accessibility and ease of maintenance. The assembly is comprised of an 'ONYX Pro' rear hub, a drivetrain configuration using a 144-tooth single speed sprocket, a wide hub chain, and a BLDC motor.

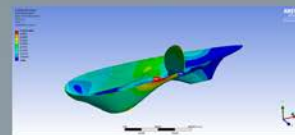
MANUFACTURING

The manufacturing of the chassis consisted of creating carbon moulds in which high temperature pre-preg carbon will be layed with varying thicknesses of foam core.

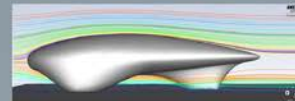


COMPUTATIONAL ANALYSIS

Finite element analysis (FEA) and computational fluid dynamics (CFD) were conducted using ANSYS to analyse the monocoque strength and aerodynamics respectively.



FEA displaying the stresses in the bottom half of the chassis.



CFD displaying the flow of air over the chassis at 25 km/h.

SPECIAL THANKS TO

Garry Cotton, Tony Doyle, Rodin Cars, UC Motorsport & Ben Eagle



SHAYNE GOOCH
Supervisor



BRUCE ROBERTSON
Client



Student projects: Mechanical Engineering and Mechatronics Engineering

**Take My Hands**

Hospital Bed Conversion Kit

Improving Health Conditions in the Pacific

Take My Hands are taking retired medical equipment to the Asia-Pacific. However, many electric hospital beds (including Howard Wright M6) are failing due to harsh environments and power conditions. Actuators are either broken or unable to be used. A solution is required to ensure a M6 bed can continue to be useful and can also be used on other bed

The solution will:

- Be low cost
- Use easily sourced material
- Constructed and installed without specialist equipment or skills e.g. lathe
- Be a fully mechanical system
- Be open source
- Have simple design elements
- Be durable and reliable
- Have easy operation



Knee-break OR **High/Low** **Backrest**

Car Jacks


- Readily available
- Low cost and easy to source
- High load rating
- Provide mechanical advantage

Custom Brackets and Ratchet

- No custom steel work
- Simple manufacturing
- Bolted construction

Installation Manual

- Universal language
- B/W print compatible
- Step-by-step format



Results

- Actuation solutions for knee break, high/low and backrest (including additional ratchet design)
- Full fabrication drawings
- Installation manual
- Backrest freefall acceleration data
- Backrest force profile
- Backrest dynamic response
- Emergency CPR release design

Next Steps

- External manufacturing test
- Alternate bed compatibility
- CPR Designs testing
- Journal Article

P35 **Students:** Simon Holden, Stephen Pitts, Daniel Poskitt, Matt Wong-Kam
Supervisor: Dr Deborah Munro **Client:** Take My Hands
Special Thanks: Jeff Liddicoat, Howard Wright Beds

**UC**
UNIVERSITY OF
CANTERBURY
Te Whare Wānanga o Waitaha
CHRISTCHURCH NEW ZEALAND

HEAVY TRAILER DRAWBAR



BACKGROUND

- Heavy trailer drawbars are currently manufactured using rectangular hollow section (RHS) and off the shelf components including the towing eye and cast hinges
- Current drawbars have not seen any development in over 20 years
- A range of different length and width drawbars are required based on different customers' needs
- Manufacturing the different length and width drawbars with RHS is time intensive resulting in high labour costs
- The aim of this project is to decrease the drawbar manufacturing time to one hour and reduce the overall mass while remaining under the fatigue endurance limit

HINGE

- The two hollow hinges connect the truck to the pipes
- Spherical joints to allow for changes in drawbar length
- Constant wall thickness used for reliable casting results
- Allowable cross member widths between 940 mm and 980 mm
- Finite element analysis has been used to reduce peak stresses and optimise the design



TOWEYE MOUNT

- The towing eye mount connects the pipes to the towing eye
- Two identical cast components fit together when one is inverted
- Spherical surfaces on the towing eye allow for various drawbar lengths
- Components fit together with a self-aligning feature for ease of manufacture
- Weld preparation built into the cast components



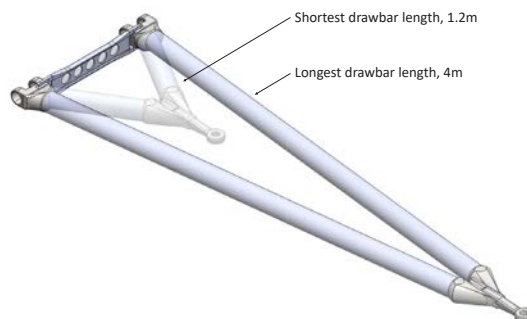
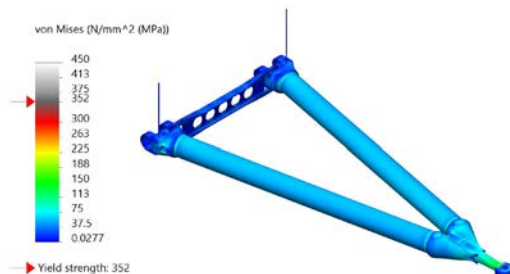
MANUFACTURING JIG

- Circumferential welds around the spherical surfaces allow for quick and accurate welds.
- Throughout the design process, future automation of the draw bar manufacturing has been considered and welding procedures kept simple and accessible.
- Manufacturing aim of 1 hour assembly time
- Component loaded into a single jig for all welding processes



FINAL DESIGN

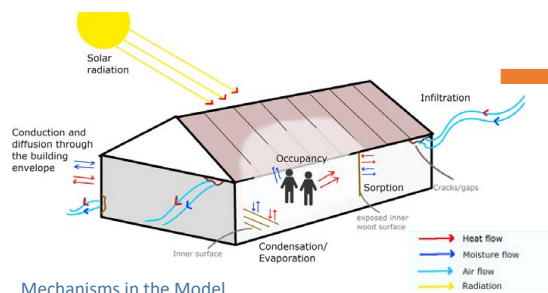
- The final design achieves the project goal by reducing peak stresses below the fatigue endurance limit in each of the components
- The cast hinges and towing eye mounts have spherical faces allowing for the different length and width drawbars to be achieved by only changing the length of the pipe used
- One cross member design is adequate for all width drawbars



Humidity in Antarctic Huts

Determining the effect of visitation on humidity in Scott's Terra Nova hut

Scott's Terra Nova hut and the artefacts within suffer from degradation due to humidity in the air. The heat and moisture introduced by visitors may worsen the effect. By using Finite Element Analysis to model the heat and moisture distribution in the hut, the effect of occupancy and other key factors can be determined.



Mechanisms in the Model

Methodology: COMSOL Finite Element Analysis modelling

Mechanisms represented in the model:

- Occupancy - A constant release of heat and moisture
- Sorption - Moisture absorbed or released by porous materials
- Condensation and Evaporation - Moist interior surfaces
- Heat Transfer - Solar radiation, convection & conduction
- Infiltration - Air penetration through cracks in the walls
 - Estimated using CFD

Challenges:

- **Extreme climate and weather conditions, Incomplete visitation data**

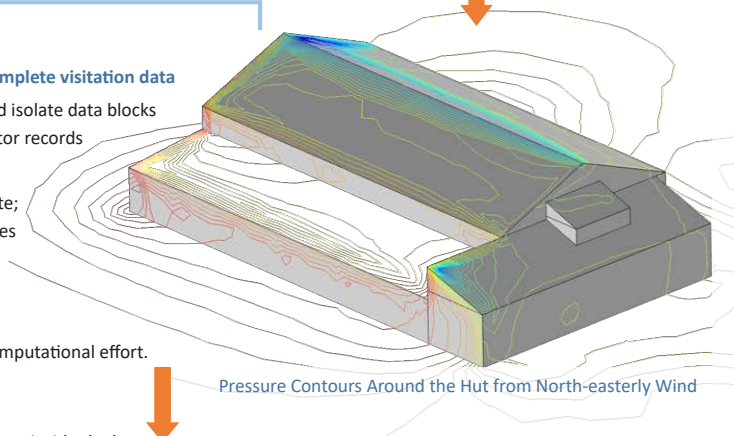
This required us to focus on Summer months, and isolate data blocks with both consistent weather conditions and visitor records

- **Lack of precise measurements**

Testing on the building is outdated and incomplete; material properties were found from other sources and infiltration estimated with a simulation of exterior pressure distributions.

- **Computational limit**

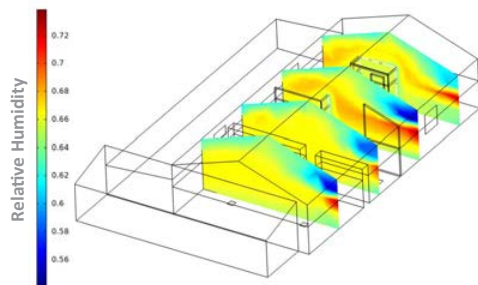
A simplified geometry with thin walls reduced computational effort.



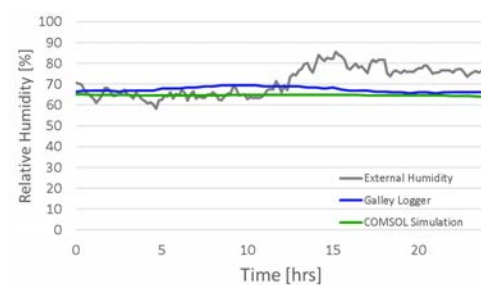
Pressure Contours Around the Hut from North-easterly Wind

Results: Temperature and humidity distributions inside the hut.

The effects of each mechanism will be determined, and visitation policies will be advised based on the simulations.



Humidity Distribution in the Hut



Relative Humidity in the Hut 01/02/13

Circuband E-Sports Project

UC  **PRODUCT DESIGN**

Supervisors
Adrian Clark & Mark Rickerby
Industry Collaborator
Daniel Thomson

The Circuband ESports Project aims to design a game experience around an experimental piece of sports technology. The technology involved, currently known as the Circuband Sensor, is a resistance band designed to measure the amount of force a user exerts when wearing the band during exercise.

Prototype

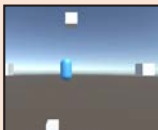
We identified various "single input" mechanics commonly used across multiple gaming platforms and categorised them into six mechanics, which we developed into prototypes.



3D Behind-View
Endless Runner



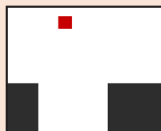
Gravity Switching



3D Side-View
Lane Changing



World
Rotation



2d Side-View
Reaction Runner



Crouch
Jump

Explore

After choosing from the mechanics prototypes, we explored different ways of physically controlling the mechanic. Two projects were created from this initial mechanic prototype.



Crouch Jump

The player is required to perform a full squat in order to power up the character's jump. As the player releases the squat, the character jumps.



Horizontal Bounce

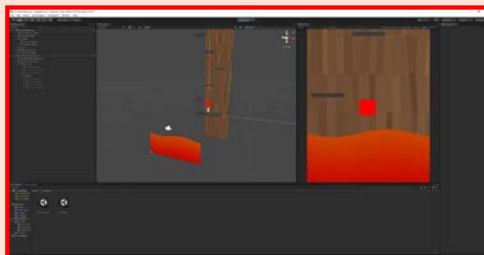
The player is able to control the horizontal movement of the character while they continuously bounce. Performing a squat will move right while releasing moves left.

Polish



André Fremaux (94090338)
Computer Science
andre.fremaux.nz@gmail.com

Through user testing, we identified the preferred way of controlling the mechanic, The Horizontal Bounce project. Alongside fixing programming bugs, the final project involved creating graphics, animations, and audio.



Sven Balvan (64823773)
Applied Immersive Game Design
balsvan@gmail.com

Student projects: Product Design - Applied Immersive Game Design

Communicating The Swallow

Swallowing is a huge part of day to day life. We all swallow without really thinking about it. But what if one day you woke up and you couldn't anymore? Many faces this everyday often going to rehabilitation to learn such a vital part of living most not really thinking about it. This process is often a boring, frustrating and confusing at times. This Project looks at different ways to try and communicate what is happening inside the throat as it swallows

Research

What is Dysphagia?

Dysphagia is the medical term for a swallowing impairment. This condition can span across the persons lifespan starting at times from birth injuries, accidents in childhood that involve the head, neck and brain, as well as stroke and neurodegenerative diseases in adults. The type of dysphagia we are looking at is a type that closes the throat all at once meaning food will get stuck in the throat.

Who is Affected?

People Affected by Dysphagia can range from childhood to older adults. Personas were created ranging from 6 years old to 50 years old seeing how different types of people would handle the effects of dysphagia.

How Do People Communicate?

People Communicate Through a range of ways, some of the common ways are visual media such as photos, art, movies. Verbal/Sound ques such as talking, music, sounds, Body language, as well as feel/touch which can include tactile(vibration) input. Looking into other ways to showcase that information that has just been shown in graphs and points in other places



Develop

Considering the research found I choose to focus on the more visual side of communication seeing as one of the common methods of showing something to someone. Brainstorming a few ideas that were later turned into small prototypes. One prototype was chosen to move forward this being a simulated throat. The throat tries to replicate what is happening inside a person throat the first prototype using two levers to open and close sections of the throat that food would travel down letting the food fall when it is pushed in. This prototype was followed by two others which squeezed and pushed the food down in a more realistic but simpler way then a real throat. Showcasing both of these prototypes to the client

After looking at both of the two prototype decided to use Prototype One as the final product choosing this as I feel it shows what food does in the simulated throat without crowding the view of what is happening inside the throat as in prototype two where the walls squeeze in pushing the food down in a more realistic way but doesn't show what is really happening inside the throat. The levers in prototype one still push the food downwards but

Validate

Bad Swallow

Good Swallow

Name: Jordan Wiersma-Moore

Student Number: 14967156

Degree Title: Applied Immersive Game Design

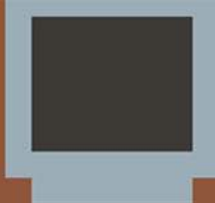
Project Title: Communicating The Swallow

Contact Email: jordanwiersma.jwm@gmail.com

Supervisor: Adrian Clark

UCO  PRODUCT DESIGN

Student projects: Product Design - Applied Immersive Game Design



Student - Gavin Ong
Student ID - 18376463
Email - gavin.ongmh@gmail.com
Supervisor - Tham Piumsomboon
Applied Immersive Game Design


Framework for developing CO-OP MULTIPLAYER BOTS

Context

Following a summer research project focused on Human-AI coordination, we explored, justified and validated potential applications of our research for product development. The product is a framework that enables game development studios to develop bots that can adapt their behaviour to a human's playstyle, where the bots can be used to fill in multiplayer lobbies to meet a minimum player count (e.g., substituting for leavers). To evaluate its effectiveness, we developed adaptive bots to act as companion chefs in a simplified Overcooked game.

Target Audience

The framework would be attractive for game development companies looking to resourcefully create human-like NPCs through the adaptive bots. Based on research and interviewing developers working at game development studios, we were able to identify several reasons why studios would want adaptive bots in their game.




11.7% of Dota 2 matches have at least one leaver. Adaptive bots could be used to substitute leavers in multiplayer games. This can be especially effective in cooperative games such as Deep Rock Galactic, where teams will still be able to cooperate despite players leaving the game.


99% of indie online multiplayer games fail to turn over a profit. A major reason is because will leave if there's no sense of community or long queue times. By buffering servers with believable bots, players are more likely to stay and play the game. This strategy, known as "Fake Multiplayer", is used in games such as Fortnite, Mario Kart, and PUBG. Adaptive bots are relatively more believable, and can provide a more immersive experience for players.


Prototype game

A game prototype of 'Overcooked' was developed using Unity and Unity's Machine Learning Agents toolkit. There are two chefs in the game which are able to move around, pick up and place items in order to serve dishes. One of the chefs is the player and the second chef is the adaptive bot. The adaptive bot was trained to coordinate with a wide variety of human playstyles, including self-reliant, team-player and destructive playstyles. The prototype was used to evaluate the effectiveness of the adaptive bots.



Machine Learning Agents



UC  PRODUCT DESIGN

Student projects: Product Design - Applied Immersive Game Design

James Cameron 26623127
jancamnz@gmail.com
Supervisor: Adrian Clark

Does a smart and helpful AI Agent need to be more reactive, suggestive, or passive, in order to be perceived as helpful by a participant?

UC^{100%} PRODUCT DESIGN

Bachelor of Product Design, major Applied Immersive Game Design
PROD5522—Gaming Studio 2

Overview

I created a small prototype to show create a Smart and Helpful Nurse AI. This was done by making a small surgery game, performing an upper leg surgery, seeking to test 3 different AI nurse agents for their perceived usefulness in a virtual surgical situation. One nurse is passive, waiting for instruction before doing anything. One nurse is suggestive, only giving suggestions on how the surgery should work. The third nurse is reactive, having the next tool ready for you before you ask for it.

The participants will participate in a Virtual Reality (VR) surgery in a virtual environment with one of three different AI nurses. These nurse's behaviour will be following a script prompted by the accessor. There will be one passive nurse, one reactive, and one suggestive. The participants then scored the nurse they tested out of 7, on how much they felt the nurse helped them through the surgery.

The outcome was not as clear as was expected. All the participants gave high scores to all the different nurses, which made conclusions difficult to make out.

Made inside of Unity 2019.2.15f1

How this project was made:

This project was comprised of 3 sprints of 3 weeks long. However, the way I organised the project was much more waterfall in its process, rather than Agile

Sprint 1: Create the area inside of Unity with nurses and VR controls
This sprint went well over time due to complexity from my part, as well as NZ going back into Level 2 lockdown

Sprint 2: Implement the nurses into the environment, as well as add the tools and cutting the patient.
This sprint went much better for me, only needing to get approval for testing by the end of this sprint

Sprint 3: Begin testing on classmates and colleagues recording what nurse people preferred
This sprint only really went on for 1 week, instead of the 3 planned, due to approval taking *much* longer than expected



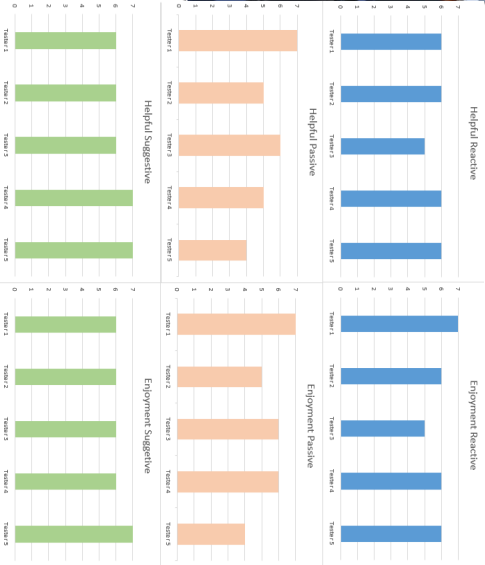
- The steps of the surgery were:
- Apply sedative to the patient via a syringe,
 - Cut open the upper leg with a scalpel,
 - Pick out a ball like object out of the leg with tweezers,
 - Put the ball in the bin beside the user
 - Sew the wound back up with a large needle.

The Passive nurse had an average helpful score of 5.4, while the Suggestive had a score of 6.4, and 5.8 for the Reactive nurse. With the median, only the Passive nurse had 5, while the other two nurses had medians of 6. So, from looking at the scores from a helpful point of view, going with a more suggestive nurse is a better approach. Looking at the enjoyment of the surgery, the same trend arises. The Passive nurse had an average score of 5.6, the Suggestive a score of 6.2 and the Reactive an average of 6. The medians for all three nurses was also 6. What does that mean for the enjoyment then? Really, there wasn't too much difference between all three of them, as also the data shows. The suggestive nurse scores the highest average due to a couple of bad tests for the other two nurses.

This can be seen by a couple of the comments made by the testers. For the passive nurse a tester said they scored the nurse low because the tester "...forgot what step I was up too, and the nurse didn't want to remind me where I was". This was also shown in another of the comments I received from the passive nurse from another tester: "Didn't say much, would have been had if forgot what was doing or longer surgery"

This shows that the low score for the passive nurse makes sense, as people were unhappy or unsure about the lack of comments the nurse makes. The comments on the other nurses were sparse, however, one tester made a comment about the Reactive nurse, stating that "the nurse's comments may get annoying if repeating the sim, otherwise fine"

Results



Student projects: Product Design - Applied Immersive Game Design



Antarctic Centre Project

Background

The International Antarctic Centre (IAC) in Christchurch is an interactive exhibition space with the aim to educate people about Antarctica. While the IAC has exhibitions which highlight how Antarctica is being affected by climate change and why it's important to take action, there is no further information on how to take action to combat climate change after you leave the International Antarctic Centre.

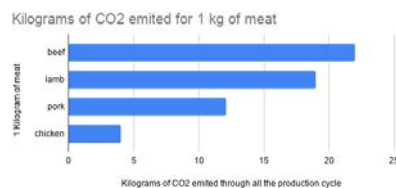
Project

This project focuses on making people aware of how they impact the environment and to empower people in making more eco-friendly decisions by showing them alternative options.

1 Research

We researched climate change and, since we were focusing on the impact individuals make on the environment, we focused on how groceries, transport and daily activities affect climate change.

An example is the graph below, which shows how many Kg of CO₂ are emitted to make 1 Kg of meat.



2 Design

After researching, we designed a game to display the information to the users so they could understand how their decisions make an impact.

We used wireframing at the start to decide how the game should be played and made some UI mockups to guide our UI development.

We decided to make a simulation game with a focus on the environment. The game will show the CO₂ emissions of everyday choices. The player will be given a monthly budget which they can spend on food, rent, petrol, plants, and so on. They will be encouraged to make environmentally friendly choices by rewarding them for low emissions, which will help them to unlock new things to buy. They can also get extra rewards by completing daily tasks, unlocking achievements and reading tips.

3 Prototype

We created the UI art by ourselves using Photoshop and made the prototype for the game using Unity, coding it in C#.



Image explaining the icons and their purpose in the main page of the game.



Mockups of the UI design to show what it should look like and the UI arrangements for the game.



Screenshots of the final prototype of the game.



Luisa Soriano
Applied Immersive Game Design
sorianodigital.wixsite.com/design-portfolio
97luliz@gmail.com
UC number: 19982050



Ben McNeill
Applied Immersive Game Design
frozenwispiustudios.github.io/Portfolio/
frozenwispiustudios@gmail.com
UC number: 25867995

Supervisors:
Adrian Clark
Heide Lukosch



Industry Partner:
**INTERNATIONAL
ANTARCTIC
CENTRE**

Student projects: Product Design - Applied Immersive Game Design

Development of a Patient User Interface for Measures of Pharyngeal Swallowing

Brief

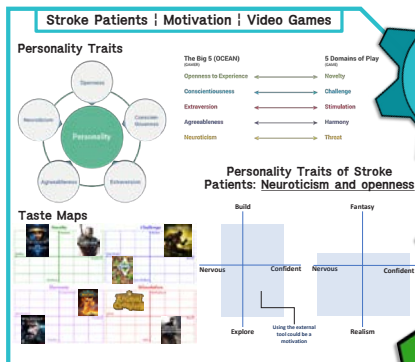
Patients with swallowing impairment due to neurological illness require continuous swallowing therapy to strengthen their throat muscles. These therapy sessions are generally carried out in clinics where the clinician's role is motivating the patient's activity during swallowing sessions while providing them with feedback.

Biofeedback equipment that the patient can take home and practice swallowing makes the process much more convenient for them. This project designs a game in which the patient can actively engage in a mobile game while performing the swallowing task.

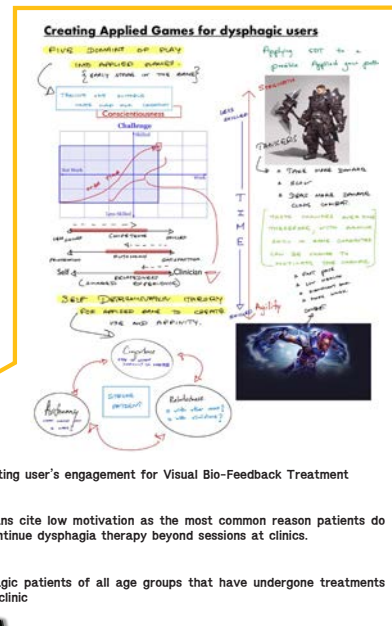
Goal

Engage the patient with the game and ensure regular training, i.e. swallowing sessions.

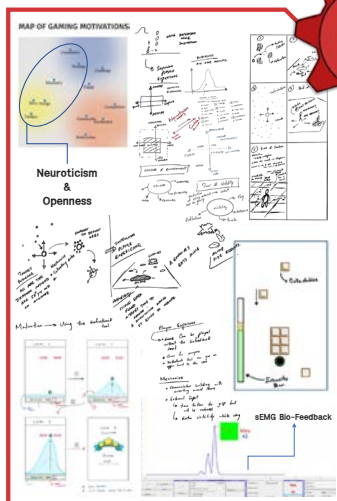
Research



Brainstorm



Sketch



Prototype

Two prototypes were designed to test the engagement of the users; Prototype 1 (left) contains additional game mechanics whereas prototype 2 (right) contains no additional game mechanics.

Motivational game mechanics are elements of the game that keep the user entertained. These elements in Prototype 1 include: catching chocolate pieces in the game while moving the player's character, avoiding obstacles etc. These additional elements are not implemented in Prototype 2.



PROTOTYPE ONE



PROTOTYPE TWO

Validate

Based on research conducted via questionnaires, the results indicate that majority of the participants prefer having motivational game mechanics to ensure engagement in the game.



Conclusion

Motivational game mechanics enhance the overall user experience and allow the patients to be more engaged. These additional features add an element of challenge and make the game more interesting. This in turn ensures the patient will continue to practice swallowing exercises even without clinical supervision; the patients can therefore practice swallowing at home.

UC^{ROSE} **PRODUCT DESIGN**
Bachelor of Product Design, Applied Immersive Game Design

Student - Ashan Perera
ID - 17476732
Email - dimanthaperera@gmail.com
Supervisor - Dr. Adrian Clark
Sponsor - UC Rose Centre

Student projects: Product Design - Chemical Formulation Design



By Georgia McBride

The Skin Screen and Lip Balm products are designed to prevent the damaging effects of winter conditions on the skin. These products have specific ingredients that prevent sun damage, moisture loss and wind burn. I have designed unique packaging that allows the products to be applied with one hand making it easy to use during winter activities. I have also created the marketing, branding and business model for this product.



UC  **PRODUCT DESIGN**

Student Number: 56503270
Major: Chemical Formulation Design
Title: Chills Winter Skincare Line
Email: Georgiamcbride22@gmail.com
Supervisor: Conan Fee

Student projects: Product Design - Chemical Formulation Design

Spur

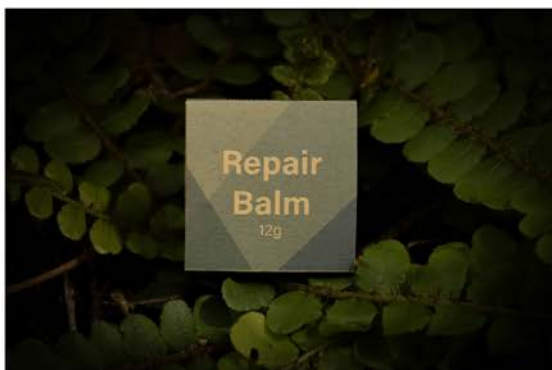
Recovery range for trampers

Erin Chisnall
33209922

Supervisor: Sarah Kessans

Bachelor of Product Design in Chemical Formulation Design

UC  **PRODUCT DESIGN**



Student projects: Product Design - Chemical Formulation Design



Student projects: Product Design - Chemical Formulation Design

ELEMANT



The 'StoPit' product line from Elemant includes a deodorant, soap-on-a-rope and an armpit toner, all carefully formulated to combat underarm odour!

FOR THE MAN

THEA ROUGHAN
46850171
thea.roughan@gmail.com

CHEMICAL FORMULATION DESIGN
PROJECT NAME: ELEMANT
SUPERVISED BY: ALI REZA NAZMI

UC **PRODUCT DESIGN**

Student projects: Product Design - Chemical Formulation Design



Elskin Cosmetics is a hybrid skin & colour cosmetic brand designed for customisation, creativity, inclusivity and minimalism.

Sophie Bain 86706343
Chemical Formulation Design
sophb@hotmail.co.nz
Supervisor: Stacey Fraser

UC **PRODUCT DESIGN**
canterbury.ac.nz/engineering/schools/school-of-product-design/

Student projects: Product Design - Chemical Formulation Design



Student projects: Product Design - Chemical Formulation Design

FAUX GLOW

COMBINING SELF-TAN, SKINCARE, AND SUN PROTECTION



FAUX GLOW IS A PRODUCT LINE CURATED FOR YOUNG ADULTS THAT LIVE ACTIVE, SOCIAL LIFESTYLES THAT ARE WANTING TO ENHANCE THEIR NATURAL FEATURES WITH GLOWY, DEWY, AND BRONZED SKIN. FAUX GLOW NOT ONLY GIVES INDIVIDUALS A HYDRATED, AND HEALTHY GLOW, BUT ALSO ENSURES THE INDIVIDUAL IS PROTECTED WITH BROAD SPECTRUM SUN PROTECTION. MEN AND WOMEN CAN BOTH EQUALLY ENJOY THIS PRODUCT, WITH THE LINE DESIGNED TO BE A VERSATILE PRODUCT BETWEEN ALL GENDERS.



THE CURRENT SELF-TANNING PRODUCTS MARKET IS CURRENTLY MISSING PRODUCTS THAT OFFER SELF-TANNING PROPERTIES WITH SUN PROTECTION. THIS IS APPARENT NOT ONLY IN NEW ZEALAND, BUT GLOBALLY. WITH THE TANNED COMPLEXION TREND BEING VERY APPARENT ACROSS THE WORLD TODAY, INDIVIDUALS ARE WANTING TO ACHIEVE THIS LOOK IN ANY WAY POSSIBLE. THIS MEANS THE USE OF SUN TANNING AND SUN-BED TANNING IS RISING, CAUSING PROBLEMS IN THE STATISTICS OF SKIN CANCERS. FAUX GLOW'S PRODUCTS IS THE SOLUTION TO THIS SPIKE IN SKIN CANCERS GLOBALLY, AS INDIVIDUALS CAN EASILY ACHIEVE THE SAME DESIRED LOOK, ALL YEAR ROUND, WITH THE ADDED BENEFIT OF EXTRA SUN PROTECTION.

UC^{SD} PRODUCT DESIGN

PROJECT BY GEORGIA JURASOVICH [86019072]
CHEMICAL FORMULATION DESIGN

GEORGIAJURASOVICH@GMAIL.COM
SUPERVISED BY PROFESSOR CONAN FEE

Student projects: Product Design - Chemical Formulation Design

Hybrid Beauty

New Age Cosmetics, Custom Designed to Fit
Consumers Needs



Christina Nelson

21186226

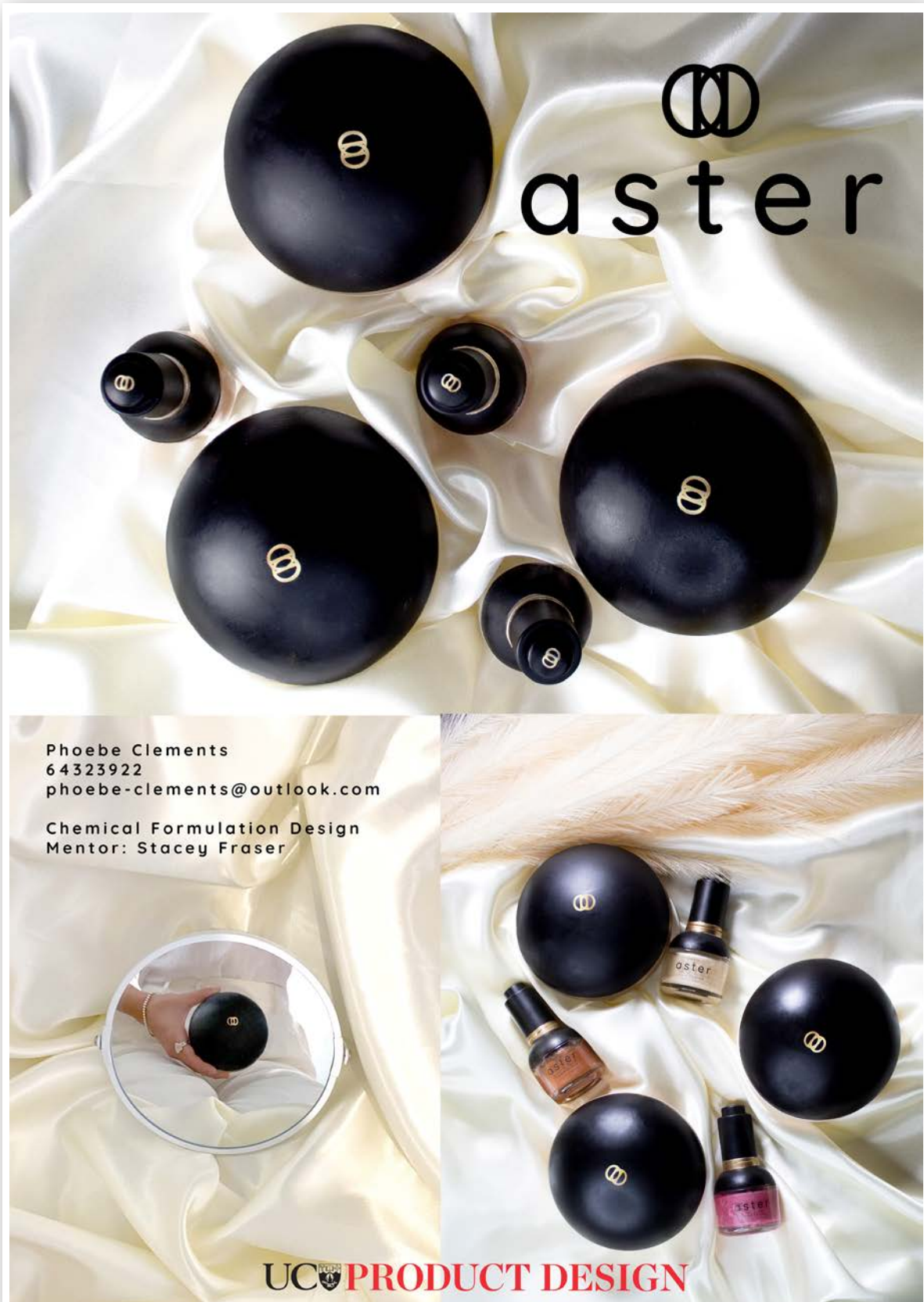
Chemical Formulation Design

christinanelson987@gmail.com

Stacey Fraser

UC  **PRODUCT DESIGN**

Student projects: Product Design - Chemical Formulation Design



Student projects: Product Design - Chemical Formulation Design

UCO^{WPI} PRODUCT DESIGN
Individual Capstone Project: Chemical Formulation Design
Rapunzel Raz
93663080
rapunzelraz15@gmail.com
Supervisor: Pram Abhayawardhana



GRASYA
-counting your blessings-



JESSICA GOSLING

FRANK'S FIXES

FRANK'S FIXES AIMS TO SIMPLIFY THE LABELS OF SPORTS SUPPLEMENTS; DELIVERING DELICIOUS, NUTRITIOUS PRODUCTS IN SUSTAINABLE PACKAGING.



UC  **PRODUCT DESIGN**

Student projects: Product Design - Chemical Formulation Design

Létta

Relieves stress symptoms



Chemical Formulation Design
Supervisor: Pram Abhayawardhana

Gemma Thompson
gth55@uclive.ac.nz
42739420

UCV **PRODUCT DESIGN**

Student projects: Product Design - Chemical Formulation Design



Student projects: Product Design - Chemical Formulation Design



Atmos body care was developed for a spa company in Christchurch. The line was designed to give customers an at home spa experience and uses key New Zealand ingredients to provide naturally effective results, backed by scientific research. The line consists of an AHA body lotion featuring glycolic acid and an antioxidant bioactive extract blend, a luxury body oil that contains harakeke oil, macadamia oil and apricot kernel oil, and the last product is a himalayan salt scrub combining himalayan salt with green tea extract and harakeke oil.

Natasha Milton 82942238
Bachelor of Product Design Major Chemical Formulation Design
Supervisor: Pram Abhayawardhana
natashalmilton@gmail.com

UC_{PRODUCT DESIGN}

Student projects: Product Design - Chemical Formulation Design



Student projects: Product Design - Industrial Product Design



BUZZY HIVES

ANNIE FLEURY
86321722
BACHELOR OF INDUSTRIAL PRODUCT DESIGN
SUPERVISORS: TOM WOODS AND UTKU YALCIN

DISCOVER

IN THE DISCOVER PHASE I WANTED TO NARROW MY PROJECT DOWN BY USING DIFFERENT RESEARCH TECHNIQUES TO FIND A NICHE IN THE MARKET OF BEEKEEPING. I CONDUCTED INTERVIEWS, SHADOWED A BEEKEEPER AND DID MANY HOURS OF FIRST HAND RESEARCH TO TRY FIND INSIGHTS THAT WOULD DIRECT MY PROJECT. ONE OF THE MAIN INSIGHTS WAS FINDING OUT ABOUT THE DECLINE OF BEES AND ALSO HOW IMPORTANT THEY REALLY ARE. THIS NARROWED MY PROJECT TO A MORE REFINED AREA.

DEFINE

I WAS ABLE TO NARROW MY PROJECT DOWN TO DESIGNING A BEEHIVE FOR CHILDREN AGED 5-15 YEARS OLD. I WAS ABLE TO MAKE THIS DECISION BASED ON WHERE MY RESEARCH POINTED ME WHICH WAS TO EDUCATE THE POPULATION ON THE IMPORTANCE OF BEES AND I THOUGHT THE BEST WAY TO ACHIEVE THIS WOULD BE TO TARGET A YOUNGER AUDIENCE SO THEY CAN GROW UP WITH THE KNOWLEDGE AND PASS IT DOWN.

DEVELOP

I THEN USED SCAMPER TO IDEATE POTENTIAL WAYS OF ACHIEVING MY SPECIFICATIONS AND BRIEF. AFTER THIS THREE CONCEPTS WERE CONSIDERED. MULTIPLE STAKEHOLDERS WERE CONSULTED WHEN CHOOSING THE BEST CONCEPT TO ENSURE I WAS PICKING THE BEST CONCEPT WITHOUT ANY BIAS. I THEN LOOKED AT WAYS THE CHOSEN CONCEPT COULD BE DONE AND WENT INTO DEVELOPING THE DETAILING OF THE HIVE.

DELIVER

TO DELIVER MY CONCEPT I STARTED WITH A CAD MODEL TO GET A FEEL FOR THE SIZE AND SHAPE OF THE HIVE. I THEN DECIDED TO DO TWO MODELS OF THE HIVE. THE FIRST WAS AN OPEN HALF SIZE MODEL WITH REMOVABLE FRAMES AND THE WINDOW PANEL AT THE BACK. THE SECOND MODEL SHOWS THE 8 UNITS OF HIVES CONNECTING AROUND THE FORM THE FULL STRUCTURE.



- 1: BUZZY hive arrives at your door step once you have ordered online.
- 2: Set up your BUZZY Hive in an appropriate place, next your bees will arrive and be put into the hive.
- 3: Connect to the app and start navigating yourself around.
- 4: Begin using your hive and caring for your bees.
- 5: The back window can be used for viewing and the varroa mat to count the dead parasites.
- 6: Build your collection of hives to build the full structure!



THE ABOVE SKETCHES SHOW MY IDEATION FROM THE BEGINNING OF MY DESIGN PROCESS.

CONCEPT 1



THE CHOSEN CONCEPT BASED ON MULTIPLE STAKEHOLDER OPINIONS AND COMPARED AGAINST SPECIFICATIONS

INITIAL PROTOTYPES



THE FIRST THREE FOAM PROTOTYPES WERE MADE WHEN I WAS EXPLORING THE SHAPE AND FORM THAT THE HIVE COULD TAKE. THEY WERE ESSENTIAL IN GETTING A GRASP OF THE SIZE OF THE HIVE AND MANY INSIGHTS WERE MADE FROM THESE INITIAL PROTOTYPES

AESTHETICS

THE AESTHETICS OF THIS DESIGN WERE BASED PRIMARILY AROUND THE USER. I FOUND OUT THAT THE USE OF BOLD COLOURS AND LOTS OF COLOURS IS VERY ATTRACTIVE TO YOUNGER AUDIENCES. IT IS ALSO BENEFICIAL TO HAVE DIFFERENT COLOURS FOR THE BEE AS THEY CAN IDENTIFY THEIR HIVE BETTER. THE GEOMETRIC SHAPE WAS BASED OFF OF THE GEOMETRIC SHAPE THAT BEES MAKE IN THEIR HONEYCOMB. THEY BUILD THEIR HONEYCOMB UP JUST LIKE THE USER CAN BUILD THEIR HIVE COLLECTION.

FUNCTION

THE HIVE IS SIMPLE IN THE WAY IT FUNCTIONS AS THIS WAS AN IMPORTANT SPECIFICATION FOR THE PROJECT. THE 8 FRAMES SIMPLY LIFT OUT FROM THE HIVE. THEY ARE COLOUR CODED IN RAINBOW SEQUENCE SO THAT THE KIDS CAN PUT THEM BACK IN THE CORRECT ORDER. THE VARROA MITE MAT HAS A SIMPLE HANDLE AT THE FRONT OF THE HIVE THAT CAN PULL OUT AND BE CLEANED EASILY. THE BACK VIEWING WINDOW PANEL ALSO IS TO ALLOW FOR CLEANING. THE LID CAN BE LATCHED ON TO ENSURE THE HIVE WON'T BECOME EXPOSED WHEN WEATHER CONDITIONS ARE NOT OPTIMAL.

MATERIALS

THE MATERIALS CHOSEN IN THE DESIGN NEEDED TO CAPTURE BOTH A HIGH AESTHETIC QUALITY BUT ALSO HIGHLY FUNCTIONING. FOR THE OUTSIDE SHELL OF THE HIVE A UV STABILISED POLYPROPYLENE WILL BE USED. IT IS EASY TO COLOUR AND ALSO EASY TO MOLD INTO THE DESIRED SHAPE OF THE HIVE. BETWEEN THE LAYERS OF POLYPROPYLENE WILL BE A THICK INSULATIVE LAYER OF POLYSTYRENE WHICH WILL AID THE BEES IN KEEPING THEIR HIVE AT AN OPTIMUM TEMPERATURE. THE FRAMES WILL ALSO BE MADE FROM POLYPROPYLENE AS IT IS NON-TOXIC.

FINAL PROTOTYPES

THE FIRST PROTOTYPE ON THE LEFT IS A HALF SCALE INTERACTIVE MODEL. THE FRAMES ARE REMOVABLE TO SHOW HOW THE HIVE WOULD FUNCTION IN REAL LIFE. THE WINDOW PANEL AT THE FRONT GIVES A CLEAR VIEW INTO THE HIVE MIMICKING WHAT IT WOULD REALLY BE LIKE FOR THE USER. THE PROTOTYPE BELOW WAS MADE TO SHOW HOW THE HIVE CONNECTS TOGETHER TO BECOME THE FULL SET OF 8.





APP DESIGN

THE BUZZY HIVE APP IS A WAY FOR THE USER TO TRACK THE WELLNESS OF THEIR HIVE AS WELL AS EASILY BEING ABLE TO KEEP UP WITH THE TASKS THAT NEED TO BE DONE EACH DAY. THE APP IS VERY SIMPLE IN HOW IT WORKS SO IS SUITABLE FOR THE YOUNG CHILDREN USING IT. IT ALSO ADDS ANOTHER ELEMENT OF INTERACTION AS THE USER CAN CONNECT WITH FRIENDS THROUGH THE APP. IT IS COMPATIBLE ON IPAD, TABLET AND PHONES.



SCAN TO SEE FINAL ADVERTISING VIDEO

UC PRODUCT DESIGN

Student projects: Product Design - Industrial Product Design


WIRE - LIFTING

BETH VERSEY


65550439
Bachelor of Industrial Product Design
Supervisor: Barro De Gast
Industry Partner:

BRIEF

The Bragato Research Institute is owned by New Zealand Winegrowers and is an organisation that supports the sustainable success of New Zealand's winegrowing industry. Bragato reached out to The School of Product Design with a brief that aimed to find a new approach for wire - lifting. In vineyards, wires are manually lifted to keep vine canopies in defined vertical planes. It is a back - breaking task for workers and comes at an annual cost of \$20m per annum to the industry. With labour costs and labour shortages, a new approach must be considered. Possibly a new way to manage canopies otherwise, a new mechanical or automated

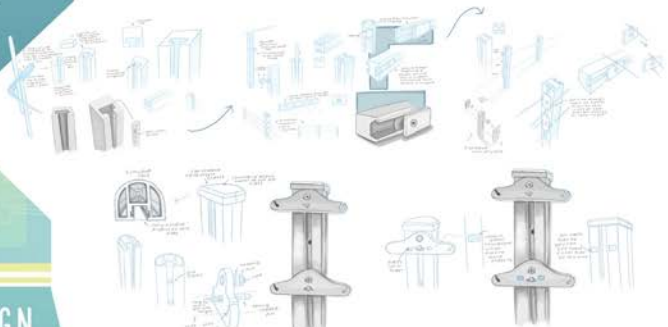


CONCEPTS



After research and ideation, three main concepts were created. Concept one consisted of a trellis system with a frequency transmitted through the top wire to encourage upwards growth of the vine. This concept was based off research that suggested that plants like certain frequencies and are inclined to grow towards them. Vineyard in Tuscany experimented with playing classical music to their grapevines and found promising results. Concept two shows a trellis system that incorporates aluminium extrusion for poles and sliding mechanisms that slide up and down the extrusion to lift the wires. The third concept looked to incorporate an educational system to make teaching and learning wire - lifting easier. Inspiration for this concept was found during primary research where teaching/learning wire - lifting was suggested by vineyard workers to be a main issue.

DEVELOPMENT



FINAL DESIGN

Coloured inserts help teach new workers the wire - lifting process and make communication of wire - lifting task easier

Aluminium slider moves the wire pins up and down the trellis poles using a bearing

Cut out in slider reveals colour code


Spring loaded pin allows for slider to lock in and out of position so it can be moved up the pole as needed

Index finger fits in loops to pull pin out and put it back in

Insert of wires

Trellis poles made from aluminium extrusion


The final design is a new canopy in the form of a trellis system. It incorporates two concepts that were evaluated to be the best ones to take forward to develop. These concepts were: a new trellis system with a slider that incorporates what holds the wires and the wires in the same sliding mechanism as well as an education aspect that has a teaching element on the interface, interacted with by workers. This product should make wire - lifting physically easier but also easier to teach and learn.



USER INSTRUCTIONS

The workers that wire - lift have to move the wires up as the vines grow to various points so that they are constantly supported and kept in the required vineyard geometry. The vineyard supervisor is able to communicate in an easy way how and where to lift the wires to at certain points of the vines growth. Depending on how many sliders each particular vineyard chooses to have on their system, each slider can be given a number. This design shows six sliders in total and can be numbered one to six from bottom to the top slider. When a certain wire needs to be moved up to a certain place, the vineyard supervisor could indicate where it needs to go e.g. slider two needs to be moved up to blue. The workers would then proceed to pull out the spring loaded pin using their index finger, slide the second slider up to blue and lock the pin back in place through the hole in the pole, next to the blue inserts.

PROTOTYPE



UC PRODUCT DESIGN

Student projects: Product Design - Industrial Product Design



Single Use Instrument Packaging



UC PRODUCT DESIGN

Concept

The design concept is based on creating packaging for single use surgical instruments for hip replacements. This brief was provided by Enztec, who are an orthopaedic device manufacturer in Christchurch. It is reflecting on an experimental process that was undertaken in order to find a solution to export the instruments securely and affordably while maintaining a sterile barrier. The design development was initially focused on creating a mechanism to fix three acetabular reamers, which then needed to be embedded into a thermoformed tray used to store the remaining instruments (reamer driver and cup impactor). Afterwards, a box was designed for the tray along with graphics for it and the peelable lid on the thermoforming (DuPont Tyvek). The collection of different prototypes were produced with 3D printing. The renderings and 1:1 scale prototype represent how thermoforming and blister packaging could be applied to safely and cost-effectively deliver disposable hip replacement sets to customers.

Materials & Solutions

- The final outcome represent the development of how thermoformed blister packaging could be implemented to safely house disposable instrument set while being transported to and stored by the customer.
- The reamers are attached to the thermforming with a simple keyhole mechanism:
 - Where thermoformed cylinders are pushed into the larger hole on the reamer's backplate.
 - Afterwards the reamers are rotated clockwise on top of the cylinders to tighten them down.
 - The cylinders are slightly wider at the tips and are squashed by the smaller holes locking the reamers in place.
 - The reamers can be dropped backed into their original packaging for disposal or reuse.
- In Enztec's case 99% of their sales come from overseas meaning it will need to be rugged to survive the journey.
- That is why the devices will be transported in a three layer packaging scheme:
 - The outer layer will be a 10kg cardboard FedEx box accomadated with sufficient internal padding.
 - The secondary box is made from card and will use graphics that will make the packaging simple yet intuitive.
 - The blister pack consists of a 0.6mm thermoformed transparent PVC tray and a Dupont Tyvek peelable lid that has branding and instructions printed on it.
- * The scale prototype was 3D printed with 1mm walls to improve printability and approximate thermoforming.
- * The reamer holders are printed in a flexible filament at 1mm to emulate how the holder will distort once the reamer and driver are pulled through it.

Process

RESEARCH
Examined packaging examples and conducted meetings with Enztec, Burwood Hospital and the CDHB.

IDEATION
↓
Sketched mechanisms to secure the reamers and instrument layouts for the thermoformed tray.


CONCEPTS
↓
Categorised the sketches then developed models that were later 3D printed to determine validity.

PROTOTYPE
↓
Developed a CAD model of the packaging then 3D printed and laser cut a 1:1 scale prototype.

SOLUTION
↓
The final outcome of the experimental design process with manufacturing and cost estimates.

Aesthetics

- Thermoforming was emulated with CAD by creating a solid model then removing some exterior surfaces and thickening the remainder.
- The prototypes were fabricated with 3D printing utilising flexible and non-flexible filaments situationally.
- Ribbing was applied to the reamer tray to retain visual consistency with the driver and impactor.
- Finger grooves and indentations were embedded into the main tray to improve instrument removal and peelability.
- A beveled extrusion was formed around the tray's rim to approximate where the Tyvek would adhere.
- Graphics were designed for the box and Tyvek lid making it simple yet intuitive for customers to use.



Student projects: Product Design - Industrial Product Design

Goalkeeper Left Hand Protector (LHP)

Scott Sommer

ID: 16100120 Industrial Product Design

Introduction

The aim of the project is to redesign a Left-Hand Protector (LHP) for field hockey goalkeepers, that improves its usability and effectiveness.

OBO's LHP hasn't been redesigned for approximately 7 years.

Goalkeeper equipment requires constant redesigning as the game is continuously changing. Technology development also provides new design possibilities.

The redesign of the LHP was strongly influenced by OBO's customer base, as they have shared their views and opinions of current products, through social media.

Iterations of the new LHP were developed by testing the product with a limited group of goalkeepers.

Background

Field hockey is a sport that has been around since 1908 but the game has changed dramatically, from the surface it is played on, to the equipment that is used. Goalkeepers used to wear limited protection, that was generally made of leather. Now, goalkeepers are protected from head to toe with advanced closed cell foam. This doesn't just protect the goalkeeper; it also maximises the deflection speed of the ball.

OBO are the leaders in the market for Goalkeeper equipment with a market share of 65-70%. OBO have a set of values that make them unique and drive them to be the best goalkeeper brand in the world. They are known for valuing their customer base and using it to help drive their innovation for new products.

User's Feedback

The Facebook comments is the most useful resource for this project.

From the comments there are some that only apply to a small population of the users. The sizes for the current LHP is based around the average hand size. The feedback from the users was used to define the product design specifications.

Each stage of the design process goes to the users for feedback. This is how OBO designs all of their equipment, with a large number of product testers all over the world.

The Old LHP

- Only comes in 1 size
- Not tight enough on the hand, can fall off or twist when struck
- Hand is 2 dimensional so can slip inside glove
- Finger separators are weak and tend to break
- Elastic strap on back good for keeping tongue down
- Comes in Multiple colours
- Different manufacturing method to competitors
- All round good LHP but still room for redesign



Product Design Specifications

Design a LHP that can last at least 4 years.

Design a LHP that can deflect a ball travelling 160km/h and have no damage to users hand.

Design a LHP that feels secure on the users hand so they feel like it won't fall off when hit.

The LHP must be no wider than 228 mm and no longer than 355mm.
This a requirement from the FIH hockey rulebook 2019 (latest version).

Design a LHP that feel comfortable on the user's hand when not being used.

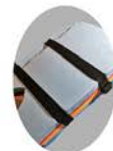
Design a LHP that can accurately deflect a ball in the user's desired direction.

Design a LHP that doesn't restrict the movement of the users hand.

Prototyping



Prototype 1:
This prototype was used to test multiple pads and fittings.



Prototype 2:
Prototype 2 was an alpha prototype of the final LHP testing the dimensions



This figure shows the different pads seen in the second prototype. These pads include the thumb pad, palm pad and finger

The New LHP

The main changes in the new LHP are related to fitting. No other LHP on the market accommodates to different sized hands like the new LHP.

The new LHP is designed as a one size fits all.

The thumb pad gives the goalkeeper more control over their protector and the finger pads compress around the fingers to give a snug fit.

The palm pad is shaped to fit many different sizes of hands and is used to hold the user's hand in a 3D state giving the goalkeeper more comfort and control over the LHP.

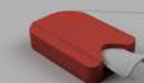
Colour and Material

The LHP is made from multiple layers of Closed Cell Polyurethane foam that is heated and moulded together. Closed cell foam works well at deflecting the hockey ball at high speeds as well as protecting the user. Higher density foam is better at absorbing the force from the ball but doesn't deflect as well. Lower density foam deflects the ball faster but doesn't protect the goalkeeper as well. OBO has done lab research on using multiple densities together to get the best of both worlds. The material selection of the LHP was not in the project scope.

The colours used for the new LHP will be similar to the colours seen in most of OBO's products.



Product Breakdown

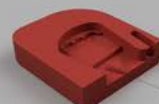


Top fillet makes LHP feel less uniform and symmetric.

Tongue used to protect back of hand without restricting movement.

Groove fits with design of new OBO leg guards.

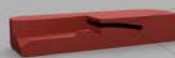
Length of left side maximised and flat to slide in contact with the ground.



Thumb pad brings more comfort to the new protector as well as giving the goalkeeper much more control over the LHP.

Palm pad used to fit the goalkeeper's palm in a natural position.

Filleting on the front edges to avoid the LHP getting damaged corners when in contact with the hockey turf.



Finger pads compress at either side of the fingers to give a strong snug fit around the users hand.

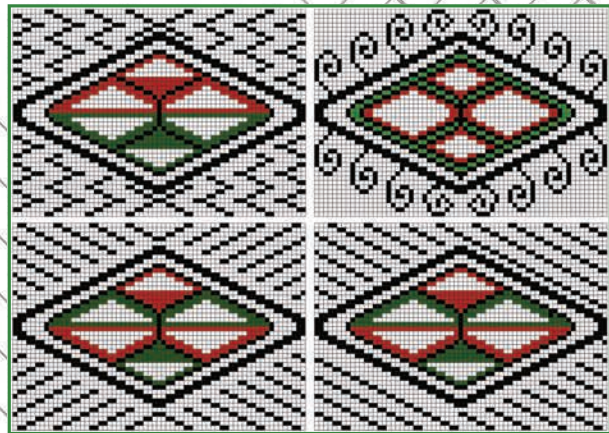
Finger pads angle downwards to the natural position of the goalkeeper's hand.

Harakeke School Bag *Pikau Kura*

Ideation and sketching was relatively quick for this project, and the design simple. This is because I wanted to get prototyping quickly, and also because I had barely done any sewing before.



Sketches



Tāniko Designs

I began drawing different Tāniko style patterns for a patch on the front of the bag. I explored a few different styles, looking at pure geometric patterns, koru, and literal patterns that bordered on being pixel art. I decided to take inspiration from the double diamond design methodology that I used for my bag. A discussion with a well-known weaver, Aunty Doe, confirmed that this was the best looking one and so I developed it further. These were my best developments, and I settled for the design on the bottom left.

Prototyping



In this project, tangible outcomes such as the harakeke textile patch and the leaf woven kete base were really needed to give a full view of the design. Bags are also a very personal so a physical manifestation of the design was needed for users to interact with. These reasons meant the project was largely prototype based and I spent a long duration in this phase.

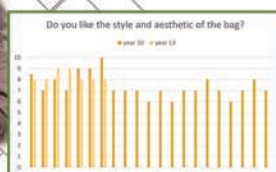


Final Model



User Feedback

I wanted to get feedback from my target market, students aged 17-24. To do this I went to Cashmere High School and interviewed students. Their feedback was useful for further development of my design, most notably the addition of a front pocket. The chart shows feedback from both year 10 students and year 13's. The year 13 feedback is generally more positive which reinforced my age range of target market being 17-24.



Caleb Philps - 78591837
Bachelor of Industrial Product Design
Supervised by Tim Huber

UC PRODUCT DESIGN



Student projects: Product Design - Industrial Product Design

MOMENTUM

CLIMB YOUR MOUNTAIN

The design process I chose to use was the double diamond design process.

DISCOVER At the beginning of this project I found information through research to find out the user and the users needs from developing initial ideas. I wanted to focus my product on students as Students report higher levels of mental distress than their non-student peers. 40% were struggling with at least one mental illness and 21.5% of students have a current mental health diagnosis.

DEFINE in the define stage of my project I decided I wanted to create a tool that students could use to practice art therapy easily everyday. After deciding what I wanted my product to do, I defined my product design specifications.

DEVELOP For my concept generation I used scampers. I chose my concept and then began CAD development. In my first design I had three internal layers used as dividers for the brushes, paper, paints and palette. I removed the cup from the design. Instead of having the layers on the inside and have to slide up the top. To create the spinning box I made a single drawing to make the 5 pieces needed to make each compartment. I then saved this as a DXF and sent to the laser cutter.

DELIVER For the lid of the art box I used a CNC milling machine, this gave an accurate 3D geographical map of the remarkable mountain. For the other compartments, a variety of workshop tools were used.





The remarkable mountain range, CNC milled.

Application compatible with apple and android.




AESTHETIC ASPECTS When testing the CNC milling I used a grainy wood and it gave the contour effect. I chose to use a more grainy wood in the final design to show a topographic design at the same time as the true shape of the mountain. Combining the contour lines with the CNC milling will give the aesthetic I am looking for. Soil horizons are visible layers of changing soils. In my design I chose to go from a lighter to a darker timber to represent the soil horizons.

SUPPLIES INCLUDED The art kit comes with everything you need to create art at home. A5 acrylic paper, 6 short handed flat paint brushes, 0.8mm ink pen, five 75ml paint tube and ceramic paint palette.





Possible aesthetic for the lid of the box, contour lines.






Natalie Pearce
65286543
Industrial Product Design
Art Therapy for Mental Health
Supervisor: Will Duncan

UC  PRODUCT DESIGN

Student projects: Product Design - Industrial Product Design

ROAMHOME

UC PRODUCT DESIGN

Ben Graham
12587399
University of Canterbury
PRO0314-S2

BRIEF:

To encourage domestic travel by creating a compactable, comfortable, and easy to set up living space for the tray of a range of utes. The product will protect the users from harsh environmental conditions and provide storage for belongings.

The RoamHome will be beneficial for ute owners and the people around them. This is suitable as the type of people who own these types of vehicles usually buy them for their off-road capabilities which is perfect for adventuring. They are also desired vehicles as they show the best characteristics for carrying loads which provides an area to utilise.

Recently due to COVID-19 there has been a large increase in the domestic travel market which provides an opportunity to make something good from a bad situation.


RESEARCH:

For both New Zealand and Australia, Utes are the most sold vehicle type with the Ford Ranger and Toyota Hilux coming in the top two most sold vehicles for both countries. This proves a secure foundation and market for customer flow towards the product.

The maximum overhanging width overhang of a domestic vehicle is important to take into consideration when designing a structure for the tray of a Ute. The ideal situation would be to have as little overhang as possible for the driver's comfort whilst on the road, size also influences weight.

Top sold Utes in Australasia:

1. Ford Ranger
2. Toyota Hilux
3. Mitsubishi Triton
4. Holden Colorado
5. Nissan Navara
6. Mazda BT-50
7. Isuzu D-Max



CONCEPTS:

Concept one shows Characteristics of simplicity and an efficient folding system. The four 'D' shaped arms at each end are inspired from De Markies folding urban caravan which shows a dynamic way of creating space.

Concept two is much larger than concept one and is prone to catching in harsh weather which could cause the structure to collapse. The outstanding feature in this design was carried to the final concept is the structure containing the centre poles and the base plate.

The flat laying plate which rests on top of the Ute's tray creating the living platform allows the area beneath to be used for storage as per usual. The underside of the plate consists of a mechanism which uses the width of the tray to secure its position to the Ute. A tool is used to wind the feet to reach the width of the tray until firm. It will then be locked in position to ground itself. Using this method allows the product to be used universally between different Ute models. It also allows the unit to be installed and removed conveniently from the Ute's tray creating a hassle free process for the users.

The accumulation of beneficial features discovered in the ideation stages of the design process have generated the chosen concept as seen above. The fusion of the 'D' shaped arms created in concept one with the centre pole system from concept two gives the most ideal and easy to use folding structure to house the outer shell. The combination of both will also provide a slim folding profile when compact. The use of the structure from concept two eliminates the requirement for any external poles to be used and stored which may be inconvenient. The resulting shape and size of the structure is weather deflecting, whilst still providing a comfortable amount of space for two users to live in, and store their belongings.

DEVELOPMENT:

One of the stand out components of the product design specification is for the product to be lightweight enough for two users to lift the unit on and off the Ute. This is why the arms were changed from steel lengths to carbon fiber poles with plastic hinge sleeves and 90° connectors. The combination of plastic connectors and poles lowers the cost and difficulty of manufacturing the product whilst giving easy access to the structure for maintenance if a pole or connector were to break. This development also makes the product much safer in the case of the structure somehow collapsing on the user.

For the outer shell of the structure, there are two layers with a pocket of air which protect the user from environmental conditions acting as insulation. The exterior surfaces of the shell are made from 100% waterproof aluminized acrylic fabric which is used in similar purposes to provide shade and shelter whilst being foldable, light and holds great properties for the outdoors. The fabric is aluminized which provides thermal properties allowing it to reflect UV rays from the outside when they aren't needed and retain warmth for situations such as insulating a tent. The inner layer is made from waterproof outdoor acrylic fabric. It is commonly used to produce awnings, pillows, sofas, tents and umbrellas and is an extremely foldable/compactable material. Due to its breathable abilities, it will assist in preventing the living area from getting stuffy.


The same scissor lift mechanism as a car jack was implemented with the mounting structure to push the 4 feet to the inner perimeter of the tray. This is moved in the same way through winding a point at the end of the shaft using the same hand crank as a car jack. The feet have rubber on the contact surface to provide grip and prevent any damage. The feet also pivot at the end of the shaft to allow for any non-perpendicular contacts.

The base and the side plates are made using the same methods as surfboards and stand up paddleboards. This selection is preferred towards the product design specification over wood as they have great strength properties whilst being lightweight. The outer layers consist of fiberglass, bamboo and epoxy resin which surround the inner core made from compressed foam. Another advantage of using foam for the base core is the insulating properties that it comes with. This will combat the insulating shell for maximum warmth.

FINAL SOLUTION:

To summarise the project, the RoamHome provides a portable, compactable living area which travels on the tray of a Ute. It shows insulating technology that is used all around us to protect and comfort users from harsh environmental conditions. The product was targeted at a selection of the most commonly sold Utes in New Zealand and Australia, but I believe that it can create a living area for nearly all types of Utes on the market. The RoamHome provides plenty of floor space which will fit a queen mattress and leave sufficient room for luggage and shoes. The mounting mechanism allows the entire tray to be used for storage as if it wasn't there. Its slim compact profile allows it to be easily stored when not in use and allows the product to be removed and installed with ease with two users in addition to its light weight properties.

Overall I think that the product generated through this project performs its job well and has leverage over similar products with unique standout points. If this product was further developed, some mechanisms could be re-thought to a higher quality which may operate better and create cheaper manufacturing shortcuts.



Student projects: Product Design - Industrial Product Design



1. Discover

Three major ideas were discovered in this phase. These were child development, bike ergonomics and safety and standards. These being the building blocks of a set of product specifications which to drive the direction of the design process. Children's growth patterns are dynamic and can differ from child to child. This is why focusing on child development patterns and riding ergonomics is important. For the riders comfort and safety. The following specifications are refined from the original, but are all important considerations when creating the ONE bike.



PDS

Ergonomics

The bike must be fit for change for children between the ages of 5 and 13.
The bike must promote back posture of 15° from vertical.

Mechanical

The frame must fit wheel sizes of 12", 16", 20", 24" and 26" when increasing in size.
Stack and reach of the bike must increase at different rates when increasing the overall bike size.

Safety

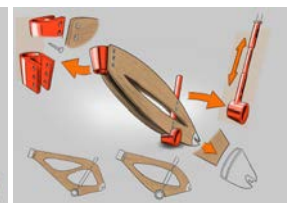
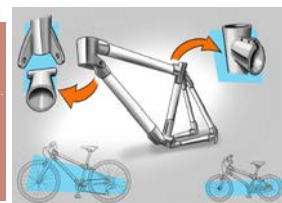
Training wheels must be able to be attached for all bike sizes.
Front and back brakes must be fixed on any bike equal or larger than wheel that are 16".

Standards

All bikes must have brakes attached
There must be 89mm of clearance between the front pedal and the tire.
The frame and fork assembly must absorb no more than 40J when 900N is applied.

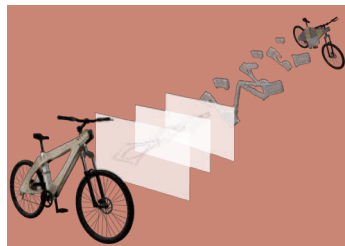
2. Select

Driven from the PDS's concepts could be generated from methods such as brainstorming and morphological charts. Then Various iteration stages and development were undertaken to refine the list of concepts. Four concepts were formed at the end of this. A telescopic frame, a wire frame, a LUG concept and a timber panel bike concept. These were taken through two stages of evaluation. Peer evaluation and evaluation by criteria to deem the panel bike concept the strongest.



3. Develop

This was undertaken in various stages. First was conceptual development via sketching, second was prototyping by creating scaled models and prototypes and lastly was simulation studies and detailing to refine the whole bike. Finally stress testing simulations to test the material properties of the frame and components. This all making the following step in the process easier.



4. Embody

The last phase of the design process, where testing of manufacturing methods was undertaken. The testing of various manufacture methods were advised from technical staff and industry professionals. The frame of the bike incorporates a sweeping curve created from laminated timber. The accompanying components were manufactured by hand via welding and fabricating methods. The result is a prototype bike frame that would be suitable for riding.



UCV PRODUCT DESIGN

Callum McGregor (73355539)

Student projects: Product Design - Industrial Product Design

Handy Vac

Handy Vac is a wet and dry handheld vacuum, designed for cleaning in a variety of situations. The design includes interchangeable containers and attachments making the product suitable for all cleaning needs. The charging base creates easy charging and storage for the product and accessories.

Project Brief;

To design or redesign a handheld cleaning product, that operates using suction, into a more ergonomic and functional design for pensioners over 65 who may suffer from osteoarthritis and other physical limitations.



Research



Target User

Overview; Pensioners over 65

The target user is a retired pensioner who is over the age of 65. The user would be based at home living independently or with a spouse.

Common Health Issues;

- Arthritis
- Alzheimer's Disease
- Degrading physical ability

Handheld Cleaning Appliances



Concept Development

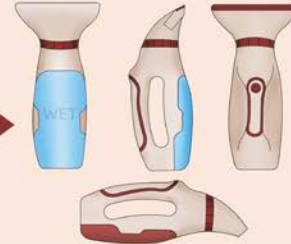
Chosen Concept



Concept Refinement



Final Concept



Final Design



Kyle Burns
42806520
Industrial Product Design


The Hygienic Home
Supervisor;
Barro De Gast

UC  **PRODUCT DESIGN**


Student projects: Product Design - Industrial Product Design

Coach Mate

Tactics Made Simple



Materials:
Circular steel components enclosed within an acrylic body with natural rubber attachments



Design or redesign a football tactics board, that prevents the loss of accessories, and makes the coaching process more simple and effective

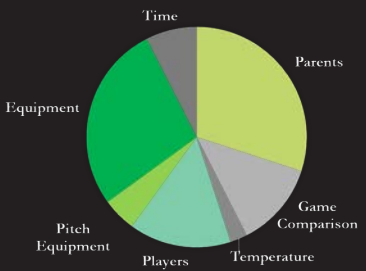
Product needs to be:

- Simple
- Strong
- Reliable


Liam Miller - 51144080
Industrial Product Design
PROD314
Supervisor: Euan Coutts

The project incorporates a user based approach, emphasising user feedback within the design process

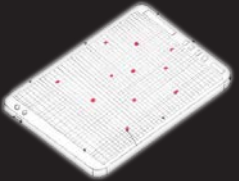
Beginning with a coach (user) survey to establish and justify issues



Product Research

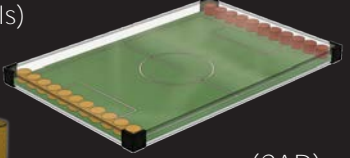


Ideation




Evaluation using concept comparison matrices


Product Development



(CAD)



Prototyping
Testing
Finalisation



PRODUCT DESIGN

Student projects: Product Design - Industrial Product Design

POLAR - X SPECIAL

DESIGN BRIEF

The Antarctic heritage trust has been created with the charitable purpose to conserve the historic huts, share stories and experiences with others and encourage the spirit of exploration. My client wishes for me to create some unique and interesting merchandise that can be sold to raise funds to continue to maintain the huts. This merchandise will preferably either hold some sentimental value, represent the legacy of the explorers, inspire a new generation or even just successfully raise funds. It is required that manufacturing is well thought about along with a budget to support an end to end product creation.

CONCEPTS

I used methods such as a morphological chart, redefining my PDS, user personas and a meeting with a consultation with a different supervisor to help influence and guide my decisions heading into the concepts stage. Referring back to the user personas when making any drastic changes to my ideas was important as the product needs to be suited to my user, not my personal preference. The morphological chart helped me decide which aspects I would like to include in my designs for each concept.



FINAL DESIGN

Based on my concept reflection and project brief, I feel the final design was easily noticeable among the three. This is due to the key points made in the concept reflection which was based of my user personas and PDS.

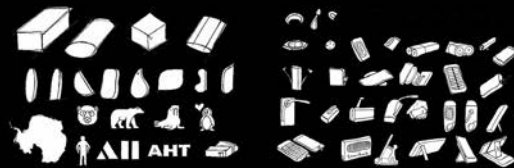
- The material of choice for the casing is a thermoplastic hybrid polymer blend of PC and ABS as this was the most suited choice against the product design specifications along with being low in production costs.
- The product needed to be 'unique, compelling and interesting' which meant that the choice of additional features, aesthetics and overall case design took priority over function as we are using existing internals.
- Using any free space to 'brand' the merchandise with a tag line or logo would be highly beneficial as it is marketed for a charity to raise the necessary funds to continue operating.
- It was important to keep the manufacturing costs low as the point of the merchandise is to raise funds for their charitable purpose, so keeping expenses low increases the profit margin.

The design of this concept was developed by exploring the possibilities directed by these points and the redefined PDS.



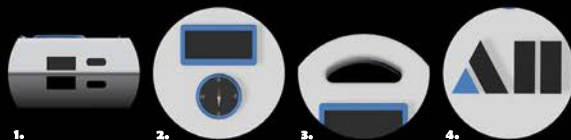
IDEATION

I used ideation methods such as brainstorm, moodboards and SCAMPER to help generate as many ideas as possible to present to my client. I used the SCAMPER method to approach the problem from seven different key areas in hopes to inspire my thinking to unlock fresh, innovative ways to understand the problem and overcome creative blocks.



CAD DEVELOPMENT

The model on the left is my initial cad prototype where I was exploring with the design of the power bank. This helped me visualise my concept to influence new ideas and improvements where necessary. The initial CAD model a rectangular shape with semi circle ends, a large in-built slot/handle and large branding on top of the casing, no extra features. This was a solid model, meaning it was not hollowed out with any internals modelled inside, it was more to visualise the overall concept rather than be technical. From this initial model I produced my second and final CAD model with a few changes to the handle/slot style, the overall shape of the case and the branding on top of the case. Along with this development I added in the additional features based off the morphological chart and concept. The USB port design changed due to this being an actual component from Aliexpress in this model, whereas the one on the left was just a fake design for reference. The handle/slot design changed to increase the amount of free space inside of the casing for componentary, along with this design being stronger and more sleek. Using the official logo of the trust seemed more appropriate for this model as well as being visually more appealing. The new case shape was flowed a lot smoother and allowed for easier manufacturing, along with being able to stand the power bank up vertically.



1. USB port for external charging and a TYPE-C port for internal charging.
2. An LED display panel indicates battery level along with a custom analog compass.
3. A in-built handle/slot added into the case design for ease of portability.
4. The official Antarctic Heritage Trust logo is 'branded' on top of the case for advertising and aesthetics.

JORDAN LLOYD - 27064964 - MARCUS WATERS - ANTARCTIC HERITAGE TRUST
'CREATE MERCHANDISE' - AHT PROJECT - BACHELOR OF PRODUCT DESIGN
SUPERVISOR - WENDY ZHANG

UC PRODUCT DESIGN



Student projects: Product Design - Industrial Product Design

SCSupport

School of Product Design
PROD314-S2 2020 Year 3
Tim Proctor - 29144639
Will Duncan



UC PRODUCT DESIGN

Abstract

This poster shows the creation of solutions for reducing the symptoms of incomplete spinal cord injuries (SCI). The main goal of this is to create independence and increase quality of life. Through research conducted, a few means could be done to help reduce it, through improving quality of life, through strengthening muscle groups and helping them to retain their independence through reminding them to upkeep their techniques learned during the rehabilitation stages.

The final result came to the product named SCSupport, which stands for spinal cord support.

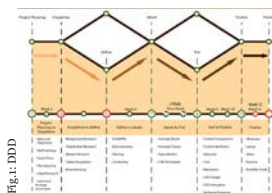
Brief

To design or redesign a product to help the recovery of a person who has a spinal cord injury (SCI) to make life easier. The focus will be on reducing the symptoms, or making life more manageable through day to day life.

Some of the SCI symptoms are: migraines, back-pain, posture, nerve pinching, wellbeing, fatigue, spasticity, and other pains that can come with SCI. This could involve prevention, rehabilitation and or strengthening.



Define & Research



Firstly a timeline was created, and double diamond diagram (DDD) to create weekly goals. (Fig. 1)

The main research conducted was around the needs of people with SCI's. The findings were that exercise and stretching was important for progress in rehabilitation and recovery, as

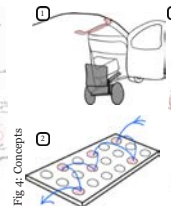


well as designing to allow the user to become independent is desirable. This can then help with quality of life for the user with a SCI. Research was conducted through using both primary and secondary sources, with interviews, journals and competitors products being the most helpful.

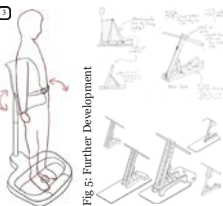
Ideation & Concepts



Initial development included quick sketches to gain some ideas from the specifications created through research. This then led to concept generation, in which there were 3 main areas so 3 concepts were made with many iterations within them. The main concept selected was concept 2, which focussed on home



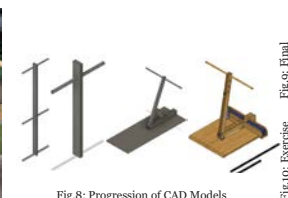
exercise for people with SCI's to help them gain independence. This was selected through using a convergence control matrix. More detailed sketches were then made, to create a more defined concept profile. Once this was defined enough, CAD drawings and prototypes were included within the design process.



Prototype & Test



The first prototypes were created using pine beams. These were low fidelity prototypes to test if the ideas were viable. Many participants tested out each prototype and a lot of improvements were made from their feedback. This was the most influential process of this project as it determined what changes needed to be made. During this process, CAD



models were generated to give an idea of how each component will relate to each other. This then led to the final prototype which is a high fidelity product, using majorly 18mm plywood. Although not fully functional as the main bracket could not be created, but still gives the main shape and usability of what it could be.



models were generated to give an idea of how each component will relate to each other. This then led to the final prototype which is a high fidelity product, using majorly 18mm plywood. Although not fully functional as the main bracket could not be created, but still gives the main shape and usability of what it could be.

Finalised Details



Stretch pole
Used on device for stability, removed for stretch pole.



Interchangeable Bracket
Changes sizes in horizontal plane.



Counterweight
To help keep the product stable.



Footpad
Pins on inner sides help hold down device when user puts weight on pads. Comfortable ground to stand on.



Resistance Bands
Two sizes, longer for upper body and smaller for lower body workouts.



Carabiners
Used to connect resistance bands to device to be used while sitting.



Student projects: Product Design - Industrial Product Design

FUNCTIONAL WINE LABEL



WILLIAM PAGE
81709174
[LINKEDIN.COM/IN/WILLIAMPAGE99](https://www.linkedin.com/in/williampage99)

ABSTRACT

This project was completed over the span of one semester at the University of Canterbury, under supervision of Wendy Zhang and sponsored by Bragato Research Institute. Discover looked at creating the user persona of Maureen Andrews, a retired 70 year old who lives in central otago amongst some of New Zealand's best wineries. This user persona helped drive the project's direction and PDS formulation. In Define, the PDS was created as a boundary for the project. The first concepts came to life under guidance of the PDS. This included a comically large cork and an app prototype. Develop took the idea and brought it into the physical world. For the cork, 6 models were created in lead up to the 7th and final model which was used for the hero shots and project imagery. The models range from the first being a basic cardboard cylinder to the final being a CAD modeled form with integrated technology such as a thermometer. Last but not least is Deliver. This step was about presenting the final design. A QR code was generated so that the app prototype could be engaged with and hero shots were taken to show off the final design as much as possible.

BRIEF

To develop a functional wine label to address an issue or add value to the supply chain or improve a consumer's experience. To identify if a bottle has been subjected to temperatures which can be damaging to the product quality.

To develop a system to prevent wine fraud/counterfeiting and ensure authenticity. To tell the marketing story, provenance and vintage information relating to the wine in an entertaining and delightful way.

DISCOVER

The research covered main sections such as materials, technology, current market, and consumer experience. The research then narrowed in specifically at purchasing, authenticity and consumption behaviours of end line users as well as the current consumption experience the New Zealand wines offer. A user persona was then created to reflect the research in an understandable format.

MAUREEN ANDREWS

Age: 70
Works: Retired
Family: Lives with Partner
Location: Wanaka, NZ

Motivations

- Quality over quantity
- Locally produced
- Ease of use

Goals

- To learn more about NZ wine
- To enjoy life as much as possible

Frustrations

- Does not like things that are small and fiddly as it makes it hard to use
- Prefers simplistic and easy to use over complex with lots of functions



Bio

Maureen lives in an average size house with her partner of 40 years. She likes to spend her time outside in the garden or out and about exploring Wanaka. Maureen loves going to the markets to buy fresh produce and to support local. She enjoys wine, not for the alcohol but for the flavours and aromas. Finds it amazing how good the younger generation are with technology.

PRODUCT DESIGN SPECIFICATION — DEFINE

ASPECT	OBJECTIVE	CRITERIA
1. STANDARDS		
1.1	Must fit a wide variety of bottle types	Will fit the range of wine bottles supplied by OI
1.2	Must meet the ISO standards for wine labeling	Will follow the standards set out in Group wine labeling guide from PDS
2. AUTHENTICATION		
2.1	Must provide authentication function	Will provide authentication check or marker
3. TEMPERATURE		
3.1	Must be able to detect at least one temperature change	Will have at least one temperature detection function
3.2	Must be able to detect at least one of the important temperature ranges	Temperature ranges include: <4°C, >20°C, and between 4°C-20°C
3.3	Must have clear indication of temperature change	Will be clear to what the temperature indicator is
4. USER EXPERIENCE		
4.1	Must entertain/delight consumer	Will provide consumer with pleasing experience that connects to entertainment rather than utilitarian
4.2	Must be informative of the wine	Will include information about the product
4.3	Must be able for collection of consumption history	Will include function that allows consumer to create a wine consumption history
4.4	Material	Will use cork as a featured material

The PDS was created to guide the project and give it measurable outcomes. This PDS is simplified to show the most important aspects of the criteria that the project planned to meet.

CONCEPTS



The concepts were split over a 'functional wine label/cork and an app. The cork aimed to bring the pop of cork back to the newer screw top bottles. The app focused on educating the consumers about New Zealand wine and iterations looked on refining the user flow.

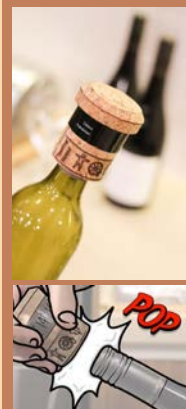
DEVELOP

PROTOTYPING



1. **First Basic Model.** PURPOSE: To figure out approximate size and dimensions before creating CAD model.
2. **Second Iteration.** First 3D Printed Model. PURPOSE: To figure out real world CAD model proportions. To work out what 3D print orientation works the best.
3. **Third Iteration.** First Beveled Model. PURPOSE: To see what the model would look like in cork. To explore the design with bevels.
4. **Fourth Iteration.** First 2-Part Model. PURPOSE: To figure out how a split body on the design would look and work.
5. **Fifth Iteration.** First NFC-Integrated Model. PURPOSE: To explore the addition of a NFC slot rather than an over moulded part.
6. **Sixth Iteration.** First Thermometer-Integrated Model. PURPOSE: To figure out placement and integration of the thermometer.
7. **Seventh Iteration.** Final Model. First Model w Icons. PURPOSE: To display the icons for NFC and tasting notes as there is lots of real estate on the model.

FINAL DESIGN



DELIVER

The final design features two major components. The first reintroduces cork back into the New Zealand wine industry whilst focusing on consumer enjoyment. When pulled off the bottle it creates a satisfying pop that was lost when screw top took over. It boasts a thermometer to help consumers stores and serve wine the way the vintners intended. The second component is an app named Vinify. This app can be downloaded and interacts with the cork through an embedded NFC tag. Vinify allows consumers to connect closer to their favourite wineries than ever before, create personalised wine histories, and make sure that the wine they are drinking is authentic.

Thank you for taking the time to look through my project. If you have any questions or queries feel free to get in contact via my LinkedIn.

[linkedin.com/in/williampage99](https://www.linkedin.com/in/williampage99)

Student projects: Product Design - Industrial Product Design



Student projects: Product Design - Industrial Product Design

UC PRODUCT DESIGN

<https://www.canterbury.ac.nz/engineering/schools/school-of-product-design/>

FRESH MINT

REBEKAH GUTSELL 89710049
PROD314 - INDUSTRIAL PRODUCT DESIGN 2B
CAPSTONE PROJECT
Supervisor - Bahareh Shahri

DISCOVER

DEFINE

DEVELOP

DELIVER

Fresh Mint is a product designed for the RSA project titled *'Beyond the Kitchen'*. The brief was to design a *convivial* product that enabled people to come together and socialise around the dining table / kitchen.

STAGE 01 - DISCOVER

The beginning of the project involves researching topics that enable the designer to gain a better understanding of the brief at hand, and leads to defining where the project will lead to during the developing stage.

The initial themes researched for background information were barriers into why people are not cooking home cooked meals as often, and why socialisation is being impacted and is decreasing. The obesity statistics in New Zealand were also examined to see how Kiwi's eating habits are affecting the nation. It turns out that New Zealand was the third most obese country in the world (NZ Stats, 2020).



FIGURE 1 - Mint connected to runner

STAGE 02 - DEFINE

The aim to 'develop a convivial (social) product / solution that *motivates people to prepare and cook healthy meals, and come together to socialise*' was created, alongside a few objectives such as following a PDS and designing a final, tangible solution that is marketable for a low-income household, and is not complicated to use. Later in the process, a new brief was designed to fit the second lot of research undertaken. This new aim was to 'design a playful solution that allows for novice and beginner plant growers to produce their own herbs. This will enable them to learn new skills and grow foods to be used in healthy, home-made fresh meals.'

The Product Design Specifications included Customer, Function, Size, Aesthetics, appearance & finish, Materials, Product Cost and Quantity. I referred back to these specs when choosing a final design during the develop stage.

STAGE 03 - DEVELOP

Concepts were developed based on the idea of connecting individual pots together in a playful manner, ultimately allowing the user to decide how the mint spreads. A controlled convergence matrix, as shown in Figure 2, was used to weigh the concepts against each other and a product that exists already. Fusion360, a CAD program, was then used to finalise the shape and form of the pot, and lead to the ability to create a laser cut prototype and negative mould used for the cement prototype which was made during the delivery stage.

	CONCEPT 01	CONCEPT 02	CONCEPT 03
CONCEPT 01	1	2	3
CONCEPT 02	2	1	3
CONCEPT 03	3	3	1
DATUM	1	2	3
1	1	2	3
2	2	1	3
3	3	3	1
4	4	4	4

FIGURE 2 - Controlled Convergence Matrix used to decide the final concept

STAGE 04 - DELIVER

The last stage in the design process is the delivery of the concept. This is mainly presented through a prototype, in this case an 'alpha' prototype which is meant to look and function as close to the real product as the designer can make.

During the last few weeks of the term, a laser cut pot was made to ensure the dimensions were accurate and would work for the concept. Once the form was correct, a negative mould was laser cut. This wooden mould was cut into quarters and was used to pour cement in to. More laser cutting was used to create the water containers, which sit under the pot.

The final prototype can be seen below in images 5 - 8, and in the final render, image 9.

REFERENCES

Anna (2015). *How to Plant Mint and Not Sab Uncontrollably*. Green Talk. Retrieved from <https://www.green-talk.com/how-to-plant-mint/>

Stats NZ. (2020). Obesity. NZ Social Indicators. Retrieved from: http://archive.stats.govt.nz/browse_for_stats/snapshots-of-nz/nz-social-indicators/Home/Health/obesity.aspx



Contact info :



bekah.gutsy@gmail.com

You can find me on :

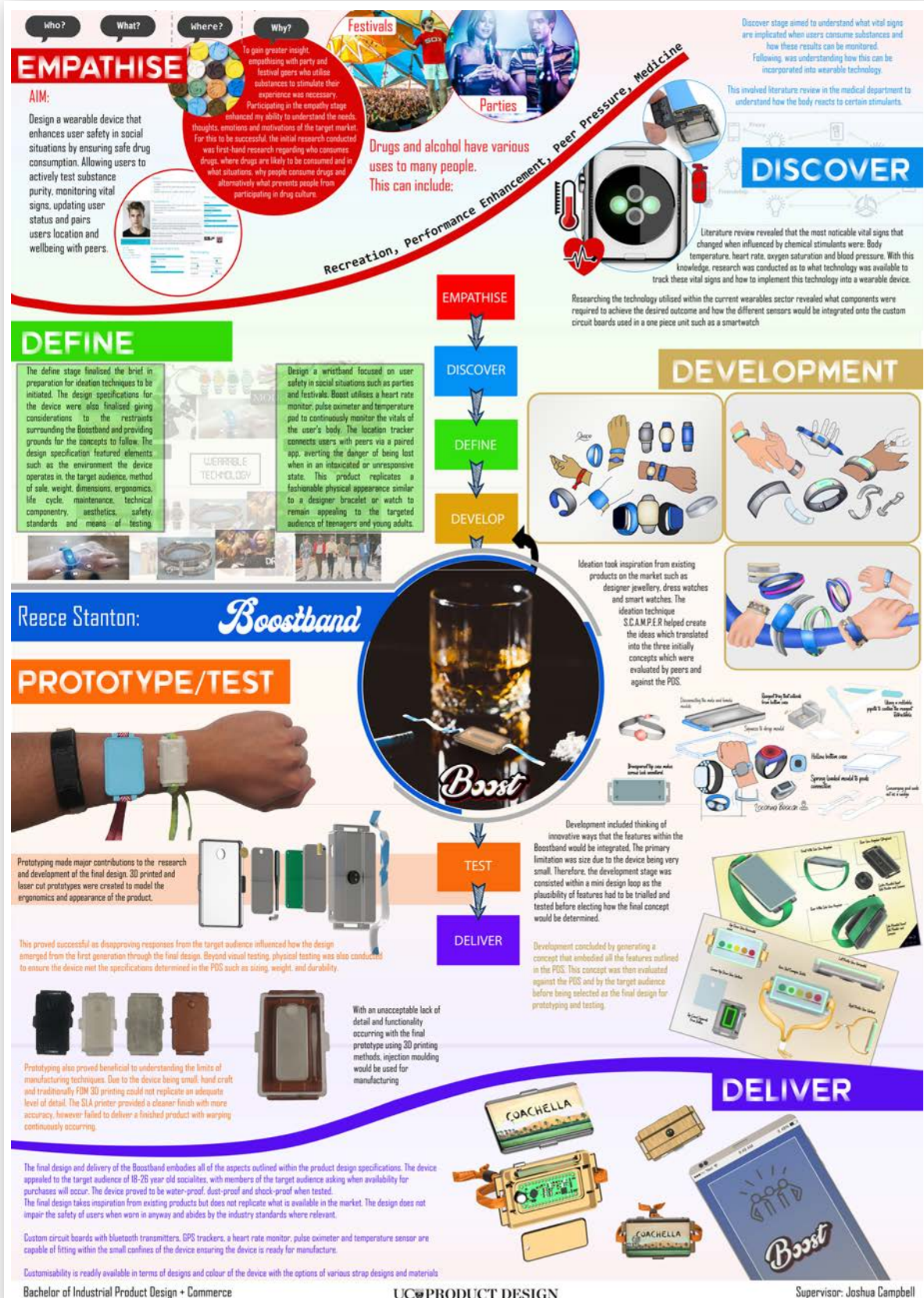


@ bekah.gutsy

&

@ gutsy.designs

Student projects: Product Design - Industrial Product Design



Student projects: Product Design - Industrial Product Design



Student projects: Product Design - Industrial Product Design



PORTABLE AI BOX

DESIGN BRIEF

The ability to identify shellfish with desirable qualities quickly is critical for advancing high-value product markets. Current practices for gathering shellfish quality data are time consuming and labour-intensive, combining physical by hand and visual by eye, assessments on hundreds of individuals. Visual observations are especially problematic, as humans lack the ability to accurately quantify variable traits, such as differences in pigmentation.

The aim is to identify shellfish with desirable qualities from a single image and generate valuable data on characteristics such as uniformity of growth, shape, and colour. A system that can automatically measure the dimensions of mussels and oysters. Images can be used to determine whether mussels and oysters are good to eat, sell and breed from. NAI has the expertise to create software that can meet these requirements, and this is where a product designer is needed to design a fit-for-purpose hardware platform that can meet these requirements.

APPLICATION

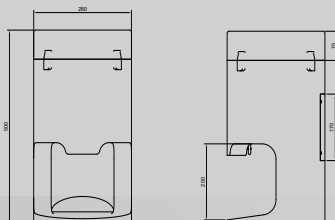


GREENSHELL MUSSEL

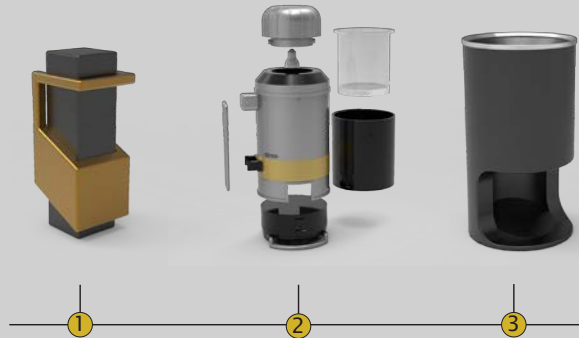
The shellfish industry's current practices for gathering data are time consuming and labor-intensive, combining physical, by hand inspections and visual by eye assessment of hundreds of individuals to determine the quality of the shellfish. Visual observations are especially problematic as humans lack the ability to accurately quantify variable traits, such as differences in pigmentation that the clients product is aiming to resolve.

With this large market in conjunction with Nelson AI's software, this product has a large potential client base and room for growth.

With the average length of the mussel being 10-15cm, reaching 23cm



CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT



INITIAL CONCEPT

The initial concept was a two piece design. The core of this design (shown in grey) is a simple container for a shellfish to be manually dropped into.

From this point the second component of this design, the sliding camera (shown in gold) is then manually pulled upwards.

This causes an internal camera that is facing the mussel, to be dragged upwards and past the mussel, capturing the required data.

After this scan has been achieved the mussel is then tipped out of the device and another specimen can take its place for another scan.

DEVELOPED CONCEPT

The core design rationale behind this iteration of the initial concept was to adapt the design into an enclosed system that has a very high reliability and that can produce repeatable results.

This iteration achieved its core function by having the shellfish being dropped into a clear housing in the design and having camera scan the mussel.

This design includes two internal cameras that face the shellfish at opposing angles to give a full 360 degree view.

This design included a light source, a detachable battery and rail system to allow the device to be attached to a fixture.

FINAL ITERATION

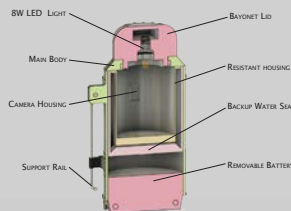
This final iteration shifted the design to being a more simple and time efficient product. This was accomplished by reducing the number of components in the design and focusing on the important elements.

This design has the user drop the shellfish into the top of the device into a rotating clear insert inside the design. When a shellfish has completed a full 360 degree rotation a trapdoor ejects the shellfish out the bottom of the device and another one can be loaded for a second scan.

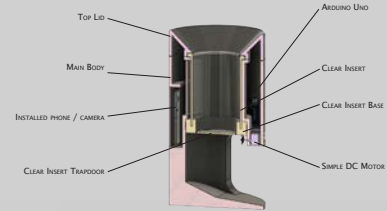
In this design a pre-built phone is performing the recording of data and processing the data through a custom app which is to be developed. This phone is also responsible for the control of processes such as insert rotation and trapdoor actualization.

CAD DEVELOPMENT

DEVELOPED CONCEPT



FINAL DESIGN



FINAL DESIGN



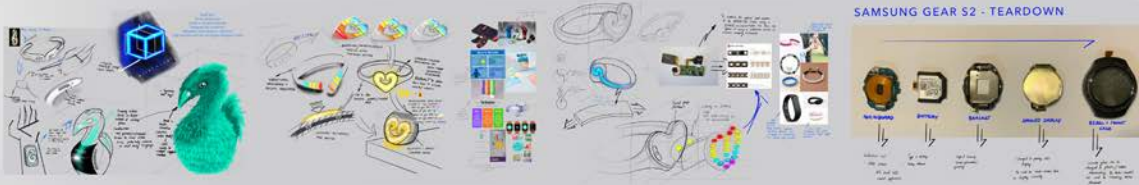
UCoPRODUCT DESIGN
ANDREW BANNOCK 29062944
BACHELOR OF PRODUCT DESIGN
PORTABLE AI BOX
SUPERVISOR: WENDY ZHANG
INDUSTRY PARTNER: NELSON AI INSTITUTE

Student projects: Product Design - Industrial Product Design

HEARTMIND

PROJECT: PROTECTOR INTRODUCTION

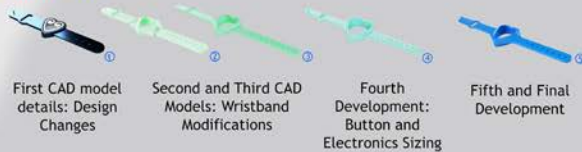
Project: Protector was built on the basic concept of helping to improve the quality of life for children who struggle in New Zealand classrooms. Through multiple project brief iterations and literature reviews it was able to be narrowed down to creating a product that aids a child who has been a victim of abuse and the trauma side-effects from this. This project is research-intensive with much of the ideation and concept / CAD development driven from New Zealand findings. Relevant stakeholder groups played key roles into the decision-making for the final product outcome, whom were the true candidates for the validity of the product. Project: Protector was created through traditional industrial product design techniques from research analyses, concept ideation, development, refinement, testing and prototyping with two final versions of the product model to demonstrate the intended function, ergonomics and aesthetics of the design. The final outcome of Project: Protector is the Heartmind wearable device for children to learn self-regulating mindfulness techniques. This device was developed through its aesthetics, electronics and ergonomics using various techniques such as CAD, user testing and coding.



BRIEF

Through the amalgamation of research and stakeholder conversations summarised later in this report a second brief was produced. The research created specific interest in children who have been victims of abuse and the implications that arise psychologically and physiologically at the present, and in their futures. The final brief method that drove concept ideation was, "How might we promote psychological healing for children who have been exposed to domestic violence, which leverage mindfulness through traditional New Zealand values, while offering support, security and education for those involved?". The final refined brief was to create a sensory product that improves the lives of child abuse victims through stability, comfort and safety.

CAD DEVELOPMENT



FINAL MODELS - SILICON MOLDING



For mass-manufacturing application the chosen method is injection molding for the wristband component.



SILICONE O-RING

DOUBLE-LAYERED ACRYLIC

CUSTOM LED MATRIX

ELECTRICAL HOUSING

250mAh BATTERY & MAIN HEART RATE INDUCTION CIRCUIT BOARD

SILICON CASING WITH METAL RING INSERT

OPTICAL HEART RATE MONITOR COVER

UC  PRODUCT DESIGN

Student: Ashley Knight
Student ID: 79884812
Bachelor of Product Design, Industrial Design
Supervisors: Dr Thomas Woods, Utku Yalcin

Student projects: Product Design - Industrial Product Design

Chloe Poon

63036294

PROD314

Merchandise Creation

CROSSING NEW HORIZONS

Game Selling Points:

- Visual Effect to convey the sense of urgency
- Simple yet effective learnings process
- Remembrance of the past Antarctic legacy
- Cooperative-based, learnings of team spirit
- Durable silicone materials

With the aims of creating a simple yet unique, merchandise to raise funds for the AHT expedition programmes:

Discovery stage involve the finding of the aims and objectives of the brief, to gain an empathetic view of the problems or opportunity statements, exploring the background information of Antarctic Heritage Trust, such as what is this organization emphasising, mission of the organisation, services rendered, who are their competitors, their products range, their target market etc. Before meeting with the person in charge of AHT, I have commenced my design process journey by doing some background searches on the company, brief research of the business and other related market research to get some inspirations:

INSPIRATIONS

Snake & ladder

3D ice tray

MARKET

Game to be mainly advertise through cruise ship to Antarctica & International Antarctic Centre

INTERNATIONAL ANTARCTIC CENTRE

USER

Game target at selling to adults such as parents or grandparents who are likely to purchase Christmas presents for their grandchildren (aged 6+)

DESIGN PROCESS

Define: Background research, aims & objectives, Market research

Discover: Final product evaluation, Brainstorming and Marking, Risk assessment, Develop and Project

Deliver: Final product evaluation, Brainstorming and Marking, Risk assessment, Develop and Project

Implement: Final product evaluation, Brainstorming and Marking, Risk assessment, Develop and Project

Prototype & Testing: Final product evaluation, Brainstorming and Marking, Risk assessment, Develop and Project

Ideate & Develop: Final product evaluation, Brainstorming and Marking, Risk assessment, Develop and Project

ENGAGE

audiences with educational and fun elements

INSPIRE

players inner adventure spirits

EXPLORE

Antarctica and its past legacy

From the discovery stage, I had managed to gather the preliminary data and informations required for further analysis and giving me some inspiration. I will then move on to the next stage - "Define". More detailed research, target needs assessment, market research, and initial manufacturing and cost analysis will be conducted. These steps are necessary for a better understanding of our users and also easier to brainstorm the ideas in the next move. With the solid understanding of the issues and knowledge of the backgrounds of the organisation, it will enable me to challenge the assumptions and create better ideas. Therefore, by analysing the data and observations collected, I will synthesise the data to define the core issues, states the users' needs and potential problems encountered. I brainstormed up to 3 ideas at the initial stage. In the meantime, I will also think about other opportunities, which is unique and more interesting features that will attract the eyes of the audiences, which will eventually bring the most profit to the stakeholders. Based on the market conditions, we can form the product strategy. The product strategy will contain the list of the features (PDS) you will build first. With that feature list you can start the design phase.

IDEATION

Roll & Move

Deck-building

Cooperative

3 categories of boardgames were being explored as the base of my initial ideas using the SCAMPER method. Finally after evaluation, I decided to bring forward the cooperative based game idea as further concept development.

CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

PANTONE 660-C

INJECTION MOULDED SILICONE

MATERIALS & COLOUR

GAME PROTOTYPE

Prototype

FINAL DESIGN

After the ideation stage, I narrow down to one final concept and further develop and modify the concept - "Boardgame that melts". Thereafter, works to further enhance through the research and analysis. Finally, by adopting the "SCAMPER" or other design methods, to further fine-tune my ideas in order to reach to the final design.

RENDERING

Rendered

Rendered

Rendered

NGA MIHI,

CHLOE POON

UC PRODUCT DESIGN

ANTARCTIC HERITAGE TRUST

MATT SMITH

99

Student projects: Product Design - Industrial Product Design

MODULAR CARGO BIKE BOX PROJECT

Design Brief

"When people look at a cargo bike they look at the box, the rest of the bike is secondary"
- Pete Thornton

The Modular Cargo Bike Box project is an industry brief from Cargo Bike World Limited (CBW). The client is seeking a cargo box solution that will affix to their existing front-loading Cargo bike frame, the Big Long Thing (BLT). The box should carry a range of cargo dependent on the end user's needs. The end solution needs to follow CBW's locally and sustainably made ethos. The client wants a proof of concept prototype and manufacturing documentation for continued local production. The Client is planning to make multiple sized cargo bikes, therefore the cargo solution will need to work on different length frames. CBW want to sell cargo bikes to both recreational and commercial riders around New Zealand.

Concept One

- Base panel is bend twice, once at the front with a bend of 62° and the other at the back of 90°. The seat also has a 90° bend to reflect this bend feature.
- Removable high & low side panels. To allow box to carry different cargo.

Concept Two

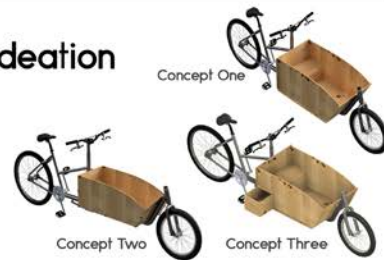
- Five panel held together with steel brackets. The brackets can be unbolted to remove panels as needed.
- Tapered front panel allows sides to be lower while still covering the frame.
- Gap between panels allow for the box to drain.

Concept Three

- Base panel has a single bend at front of 62°. This allows the box to follow the shape of the boom tube.
- This design has a small lockable storage box under the seat to hold electronics & small items.



Ideation



Development



This project went through three major development cycles.

- The first was developing on the chosen concept with the two plywood bends. In this cycle large amounts of testing were undertaken to explore the feasibility of having and making bends in plywood. It was subsequently found that producing bends in plywood sheets weakened the box and didn't allow for small adaptations between each custom made bike.
- The second development cycle was focused at making the side panels easily removable. The method explored was using off-the-shelf aluminium extrusions to provide end grain protection to the plywood and hold the side panels. This direction ultimately was seen as too expensive, heavy and prone to collecting moisture & dirt.
- The last development cycle was focused on making the cargo box easier to produce & changing from a modular solution to offering multiple sized bike options. This cycle resulted in three bike box options being developed which had common panel to simplify manufacture.



The final design consists of three box sizes, the high sided for long frame, the low side for the long frame and the low side for the short frame. These boxes share common parts such as the front and back panels for the low side options. The unique part of each design is the side panel. The reuse of parts allows the client to have to deal with less cut files. The high sided box can carry two children with the optional seating platform or large amounts of cargo, having 290 L of storage space and weighing only 117 kg. Being 600mm wide and 800mm long, this box can easily carry up to four Euro boxes each 600 x 400 x 250mm (with the seat removed). The slots located on the top and bottom of the panels are tied down points for ropes and straps. As well as convenient handholds for children. The box has a large flat space on each side for companies to present their branding. The low side boxes are variations of the high side design focused more on at carrying the Euro boxes. Having lower side to making loading and unloading easier. The long low sided box has the same length and width as the high side. The shorter low side box is 400mm shorter but keeps the 600mm width to carry a single euro crates abreast. Both these low side designs have flat tops to allow oversized cargo to sit on top. The boxes only have one row of slots on the side panels due to their reduce height. The low sided long box has a storage capacity of 86.22 L and weighs 6.8 kg. The low side short box has a storage capacity of 45.4 L and weighs 4.2 kg.

Final Design



Prototype



A prototype of the high sided design was produced as part of this project in 1:1 scale. Unfortunately, the client was unable to provide a cargo bike frame for the submission. The chosen plywood for this particular prototype was BBI Redline Poplar Core Ply. Chosen due to its ability to take knocks and its high number of veneer layers with five plies. The prototype's panels were cut out individually on SOPD's CNC machine which has a relatively small workspace of X 650 mm, Y 1080mm, x Z 250 mm, all the cutting was done using a 4mm ball end mill. The panels were then sanded to give a smooth end grain and remove the 2mm radius corners in the slots and tabs. All the panels were sealed with polyurethane to bring out the grain and make the prototype more water-resistant. Once dry the panels were glued together and the seat and seat belt were installed.



Student: Andrew Glover
ID: 52603540
Course: Prod314
Year 2020

Email: andrew.j.glover98@gmail.com
LinkedIn: [linkedin.com/in/andrew-j-glover](https://www.linkedin.com/in/andrew-j-glover)
Personal Website: andrewjglover98.myportfolio.com
Degree Website: canterbury.ac.nz/study/subjects/product-design

UC[®] PRODUCT DESIGN



Student projects: Product Design - Industrial Product Design

Next-Gen Agri Camera

Ben Broughton

DESIGN BRIEF

The driving factor for this brief is for farmers to have the ability to oversee their livestock and gather information about them and to make informed decisions to best optimise their growth. Next-Gen Agri are developing a system to help farmers be able to track their flocks growth, breeding, and grazing patterns. The system will be able to track individual animals through out the year and provide accurate counts based on automated visual identification. It will be able to provide an accurate assessment of livestock performance including an estimation of lambing/calving time as well as which offspring belong to which ewe. Overseeing and checking on livestock is an important part of being a farmer as a lot of diseases eg. fly-strike and facial eczema require immediate action to prevent long term problems for the animals. When a lamb is born, farmers like to quickly identify the mother ewe to its lamb as genetic breeding in stud farms need to know the bloodlines of lambs to gather information about their potential genetic immunity to diseases and longevity.

A camera system is required to be able to monitor the farmers livestock when they are unable to. The camera must be able to pan and tilt to get the optimum angle to be able to detect any irregularities with the sheep. processing of the information will be done by a google coral and the information will be sent to the farmer to judge the best way of dealing with the problem.

IDEATION

Arms Rotate

Power Source

Place camera here

Position camera on post

CONCEPTS

From my ideation sketches, I designed three different concepts based around the alternative methods of attaching the camera to a post. I also differentiated each concept by whether the power source was attached to the model or detached.

1 Detached Power source, Top of post attachment

2 Detached Power source, Side of post attachment

3 Attached Power source, Top post attachment

CAD MODEL

Stepper Housing

Stepper direct drive to pan camera

Gear attached to Stepper

Housing of tilting Stepper and Google Coral

FINAL PROTOTYPE

UC PRODUCT DESIGN

Student ID: 38407869
Industrial Product Design
Course: PROD314

Where to find me:

nextgen AGRI

Student projects: Product Design - Industrial Product Design



WILDERFRESH

ULTRALIGHT GAS SHOWER - TRAVEL CASE -

Abstract

The Wilderfresh Gas heated camping shower that only weighs 1.2 kg. It is a new product on the market catering to adventurers who like to travel under people power, hiking, backpacking, cycle touring, kayaking, or any outdoor escapade.

The Travel Case is an accessory to the Wilderfresh Shower product line up. The Travel Case organizes the components that comprise the Wilderfresh shower. It is the perfect way to store the Wilderfresh shower as it reduces the risk of misplacing parts by organizing the pieces into a lightweight, compact, and convenient to carry case that has a hard plastic shell to prevent the parts from being crushed or damaged while not in use.

Materials

Comes In Canvas or Ripstop Nylon Fabric
Hard ABS Plastic Shell to prevent damage from being Crushed or dropped

Wilderfresh Colours

The main colours associated with Wilderfresh are Light Blue, White and Red. These would be the colours that the cases would be made of in their first run. The cases could come in any of these colours or a combination of them. If successful the product could be made with any sort of colour or patterns depending on the fabric used so the possibilities are endless!



Ideation

The project had many ideation stages that resulted in many different concepts being considered. This concept was chosen because it complimented the existing product by addressing one of the primary problems I encountered during my interactions with the product.

Concept development

Choosing the design for The Travel Case came about through lots of experimentation. Considering how the different components could be fitted together to form a durable box while minimizing size was very important to keep in line with the Wilderfresh showers core principals.

The final design was chosen due to its simplicity, functionality, and cost effective design.

Prototype development

Repetitive, rapid prototyping was the main method of discovering what shape the case could be and how the parts could fit together.



Final Product

The Travel Case is designed to be able to be conveniently sized for being carried in hiking bags and other small spaces. It is only 15cm x 18cm x 28cm, smaller than the average shoebox!
It adds just 0.5 Kg to the weight of the Wilderfresh shower, 1.2Kg. Together thats just 1.7 Kg!



Caimin Sue-Tang
Industrial Product Design
cjs244 - 77151297
Supervisor: Dr. Bahareh Shahri
Industry Partner: Wilderfresh - Intranet Consulting Services Ltd

UCO **PRODUCT DESIGN**



WILDERFRESH
ULTRALIGHT GAS SHOWER

Student projects: Product Design - Industrial Product Design

BRUSH PATH

PRODUCT PURPOSE

Brush Path is a product designed to bring confidence and control back into the oral care routine of people impaired by degenerative diseases. Degenerative diseases are characterized by the progressive deterioration of organs and tissues of the body. This sees people losing cognitive functioning, dexterity, and muscle control. These impairments cause people to lose the ability to effectively brush their teeth, leaving them vulnerable to poor oral health. This has many health implications, both physically and mentally. Brush Path is designed to prevent poor oral health from occurring, to keep users away from pain and suffering, and expensive dental treatment.

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

The four brush head designs give the user a choice, which allows them to use a toothbrush that fits their needs and is comfortable for them to use. The heads fit onto a sonic electric toothbrush body. Sonic technology vibrates at around 30,000 strokes per minute, and is highly effective in removing plaque from teeth. The toothbrush body has embedded speed and orientation tracking technology. The information from these components is sent to the Brush Path app, via Bluetooth. The app is very easy to use, as it is run automatically by the toothbrush. It gives a visual guide to follow, showing where the user has and has not brushed. It also shows the brush head usage and gives audible cues to assist in brushing.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Special thanks to Dr John Bridgman, Oral and Maxillofacial Surgeon (MBChB, MDS, FRACDS(OMS)), for his collaboration in this project. His involvement included defining the problem and brief for the project, and ongoing input in research and concept evaluation. Dr Bridgman added great validity to the project, with his great experience in oral health and its effects on people.

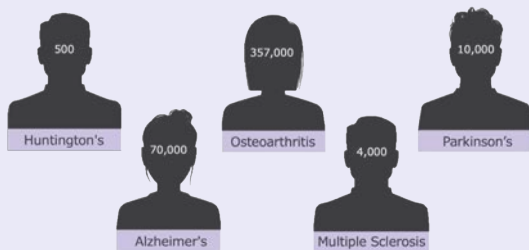
PRODUCT BY

Designer: Cate Bridgman
Student ID: 87764088
Supervisor: Euan Coutts
Course: PROD314
Institute: University of Canterbury
Department: School of Product Design



DISCOVER

Thousands of New Zealanders are currently living with degenerative diseases that impair them from effectively brushing their teeth. These diseases were investigated to discover the ways in which oral care is made difficult, and how it is currently being dealt with. This grounded the rest of the project with a good understanding of the potential users, the needs they have, and the ways that they will interact with a product. Relevant professionals were interviewed in this stage to bring validity to the research.



DEFINE

Product Design Specifications (PDS) were defined with the knowledge gained from research. These guided the project into well informed ideation and concept generation, and were helpful in evaluating potential designs. A better understanding of the PDS continued throughout the rest of the project.

Aspect	Objective	Criteria
1.0 Aesthetics		
1.1	Have an ergonomic and clean appearance	Use white and colours associated with healthcare
1.2	Appear unobtrusive to the recipient	Curved edges, looks a comfortable size to have in the mouth
1.3	Resemble or familiar to the recipient	Brush design features from associated products
2.0 Reliability		
2.1	Give assurance that grip is being removed	Not and obtain results
2.2	Function the same with each use	Not and obtain results
3.0 Ergonomics		
3.1	Later for the grip a care person will have trouble a recipient	Optimize the grip towards another person's ease from ease
3.2	Fit different mouth sizes and tooth types	Depending on the product, have different sizes/ shapes
3.3	Have an easy to clean surface	Smooth surface finish, avoid small internal angles
4.0 Standards		
4.1	Keep within the electrical standards for oral products	Do not exceed 220 V
4.2	Compliance standard recommendations	Comfortable voltage for a cognitively impaired recipient
5.0 Material		
5.1	Able to be cleaned and return hygiene	Smooth and non-absorbent material
5.2	Practical and durable	Strong material, not brittle
6.0 Use/Weight		
6.1	Be a comfortable size in the hand of the user and mouth of recipient	Try it out, and get customer feedback
6.2	Be a comfortable weight for the user to hold for the duration of use	Be heavier than an average electric toothbrush (100g)
7.0 Environment		
7.1	Functional for use in the bathroom	Water resistant and not standing up possible
7.2	Keep the recipient free from harm	No sharp or otherwise edges, and prevent oral and health
8.0 Safety		
8.1	Not prototypes to get caught into your value	Test against PDS 1 and 2
8.2	Comparable to other products	Compare materials and durability against existing products
9.0 Packaging		
9.1	Align with other oral health products packaging	Draw inspiration from existing successful packaging
9.2	Use reasonable packaging where possible	Formal design language of materials and meeting hygiene needs
9.3	Be therapeutic benefit compared to getting more dental care	Provide greater peace of mind, products and dental care

DEVELOP

This development process went through many stages, and repeated stages. There was a loop of sketching, CAD, 3D printing and prototyping, and static stress simulations (2N load to represent brushing pressure). This allowed the design to be greatly improved from the original concept, and be a tested and valid product.



DELIVER




UC PRODUCT DESIGN

Student projects: Product Design - Industrial Product Design

ASCEND


LEARNING TOWER




Ascend a multifunctional learning tower that grows with your child.

About

This poster showcases the outcome and procedures of a thirteen week four-step design process and offers a final viable solution to the RSA brief Beyond The Kitchen Table.



Design Process



DISCOVER

The start of the project was a period of discovery gathering insights and researching problem areas and users related to the initial brief.

Initial Brief: RSA Beyond The Kitchen Table

To develop a lively, friendly and inclusive kitchen product or space for different users.

The brief was open-ended and had lots of directions. I researched and looked into a range of problem areas and existing products which included designing a kitchen product for the aging population, children, or people with disabilities.

DEFINE

The second stage was to scope down the focus. From research, the brief was redefined to keep the direction focused towards a goal and bring the project together.

Redefined Brief:

Design or redesign the learning tower for parents and children to improve the functionality making it useful for all.

Looking into existing learning towers they had the potential to be redesigned, they were bulky, took up lots of room, only had one function and the child would outgrow.

WHAT?

A learning tower is a piece of furniture. It is a safe and secure platform designed to raise a child to bench height to engage in activities.

- Enables children to learn
- Teaches independence
- Facilitates adult and child connection
- Prevents your child from reaching dangerous areas

DEVELOP


I sketched a range of ideas to come up with initial designs and used CAD to help develop the chosen concept.

The design solution needed to take up less space than current learning towers on the market, have multiple functions, grow with the child, and blend in with current household furniture.

The development stage started with ideation sketches, to initial concepts followed by the development of the chosen concept.


IDEATION

Sketches of existing products to see trends, shapes, sizes and to help generate initial ideas.




CONCEPTS


High Chair Learning Tower
High chair to a learning tower that changes function by flipping it.



Extendable Stool Learning Tower
Stool type learning tower that folds down for compact storage.




Multifunctional Learning Tower
Chair type learning tower with three different functions.




DEVELOPMENT


Chosen because it offered three functions, different from existing products.




Initial CAD model helped to envision the form.



Added curves to be less boxy and simplified slots for the height positions.



The animal design was added to the side to give a more child-friendly look.





DELIVER

The final quarter of the project, where the solution is finalised.


Solution

The final design solution was a multifunctional learning tower with two adjustable height positions to grow with the child. It comes in two friendly animal designs a chestnut brown giraffe and a green dinosaur, making it more appealing and child friendly. When not in use it can fold into a compact stool taking up less space, or can be used as a chair or kids table.







Child climbing onto the learning tower




Child using the activity table



Brushed Aluminium



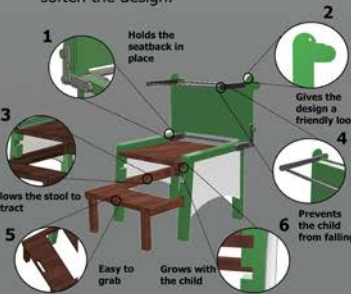
Birch Plywood



Canvas Mesh

Materials

Birch was chosen to give the product a natural look. Canvas mesh was added to soften the design.



Key Features

1. Seatback Locking Mechanism
2. Animal Design
3. Stool Slider
4. Safety Rails
5. Stool Handle
6. Adjustable Seat Platform





Dylan Lee
23263701
Industrial Product Design
Supervisor: Barro De Gast

Student projects: Product Design - Industrial Product Design

FIREBREED

ANTARCTIC HEATING VEST

KIOTA CHEN (17777226)
PROD314-2052-INDUSTRIAL PRODUCT DESIGN 2B
UNDER SUPERVISION OF TIM HUBER
INDUSTRY PARTNER: PAL RICARD - FIREBIRD INC.

ABSTRACT

THE DOCUMENT INCLUDES THE DESIGN PROCESS FROM STAGES OF RESEARCH, IDEATION, CONCEPTS GENERATION, PROTOTYPING AND TESTING (DESIGN DEVELOPMENT), MATERIALS SELECTION AND FINAL DESIGN EMBODIMENT. THE POSTER AIMS TO COMMUNICATE THE DESIGN WITH POSSIBLE USERS AND CUSTOMERS TO SHOW HOW DETAILS WERE REFINED FROM STAGE TO STAGE. AND THE PURPOSE OF DELIVERING THE PROCESS OF DEVELOPING THE FINAL HEATING SYSTEM IS TO GIVE IDEAS ON HOW THE INITIAL DESIGN PROBLEM WAS RESOLVED - AVOID HYPOTHERMIA.

RESEARCH

CLIMATE

- THERE IS A RULE NAMED "THREE FACTORS RULE" IN ANTARCTICA.
- ANTARCTICA HOLDS THE WORLD RECORDS ON COLD, WIND AND ALL TYPES.

TEMPERATURE

- AVERAGE SUMMER TEMPERATURE AT THE SOUTH POLE: -27.5°C
- AVERAGE WINTER TEMPERATURE AT THE SOUTH POLE: -60°C
- AVERAGE WIND SPEED: 37km/h / 23mph
- MEAN ICE THICKNESS: 1025m / 6300 FT

VIEWS IN ANTARCTICA (1)

LAYERING FOR EXTREME COLD WEATHER IS

- SWITCHING BETWEEN AN INNER, MIDDLE AND OUTER LAYER.
- A LAYER OF ICE ON OR INSIDE THE CLOTHING.
- DO NOT WEAR COTTON ON WINTER KIDS BECAUSE IT TAKES SO LONG TO DRY. THE SAME HOLDS FOR CLOTHING MADE OF WOOD FIBER INCLUDING MOHAIR, MERINO, VISCOSE, TENCEL, AND CORKER.

KEYWORDS FOR THE DESIGN: FAST DRY / WATER RESISTANT

HYPOOTHERMIA IS

- BELOW 37°C, THE HUMAN CHEMICAL REACTION WILL BE SLOWED DOWN AND ACCOMPANIED BY "HYPOOTHERMIC COMPLICATIONS".
- IT IS BEST NOT TO WARM THE PERSON UP TO AVOID AFTERSHOCK. REMAIN IN THE CORE ONLY.
- "SEVERE HYPOTHERMIA" REDUCE HEAT LOSS BY USING PROTECTIVE WARM TO PROVIDE A SHELL OF TOTAL INSULATION FOR THE PATIENT.

HYPOTHERMIA WARP USED IN CASE OF SEVERE HYPOTHERMIA (2)

IDEATION

THE IDEATION TECHNIQUES OF FUNCTIONAL ANALYSIS, TECHNICAL ANALYSIS AND SENSORIAL ANALYSIS WERE CHOSEN TO FIGURE OUT THE DESIRED FEATURES THAT THE CONCEPTS COULD HAVE. THROUGH THIS WAY, THE CONCEPTS WILL BE GENERATED BASED ON THE CLIENT'S DESIRED FEATURES, AND THE ELEMENTS FROM USING THESE ANALYSES.

DESIRED ERGONOMIC DESIGNS

- AVOID AFTER DROP
- NON-RESTRICTED MOVEMENTS
- FLEXIBLE HEATING PANELS

DESIRED FUNCTIONS IN DESIGN

- TEMPERATURE CONTROL
- ACCESSIBLE POWER SOURCE
- WATER & WIND RESISTANCE
- POWER INDICATOR

DESIRED TECHNOLOGIES IN DESIGN

- WARM MATERIALS
- HEAT REFLECTIVE TECHNOLOGY
- HEAT DETECTOR
- BATTERY SAVER MODE

CONCEPTS GENERATION

THE CONCEPTS WERE GENERATED BASED ON THE DESIGN TECHNIQUES USED, AS WELL AS THE FEEDBACK FROM THE CLIENT. A LIST OF THE DESIRED FEATURES WAS GENERATED TO START DRAIVING OUT THE IDEAS SHOWN BELOW:

CONCEPT ONE HEAT THE USER'S CORE BODY AREA TO MAINTAIN THEIR CORE BODY TEMPERATURE. IT IS IMPORTANT TO NOTE THAT THE HEATING COILS PLACE THE HEATING PANELS IN THE WINDING PLACEMENTS (E.G. HAND PROTECTORS THAT WOULD BE IN A SEVERE PROBLEM - AFTERSHOCK).

CONCEPT TWO THE HEATING COILS ARE WHERE USER CAN CONTROL THE HEATING. (IS THE USER DOES NOT KNOW WHAT THEY ARE CHANGING EVERYTHING, THEY CAN CHANGE ONE BATTERY AND USE THE OTHER BATTERY. THERE IS A WINDING SYSTEM THAT ALLOWS IT TO WORK ELECTRONICALLY).

CONCEPT THREE THE IDEA THAT THE SYSTEM IS POWERED BY REMOTE MOTION WHEN THE USER IS DOING SOME PHYSICAL ACTIVITIES WITH ARM MOVEMENTS. USING THE REMOTE MOTION TO TURN BODY MOVEMENTS INTO THE POWER SOURCE, AND STORE ENERGY INTO THE ENERGY-SENSITIVE MATERIAL MADE AS A "CAPACITOR" WITH REMOTE SENSING.

CONCEPT FOUR FEATURES INCLUDE:

1. CHARGED BY POWER PANEL / SOLAR POWER PANELS
2. HEAT CORE BODY AREA
3. HEAT REFLECTIVE TECHNOLOGY
4. BATTERY SAVING MODE
5. A TEMPERATURE DETECTOR

PROTOTYPING & TESTING

THIS UNIQUE PROJECT REQUIRED A PROCESS OF PROTOTYPING AND TESTING BEFORE CHOOSING THE FINAL CONCEPT FROM THE STAGE OF CONCEPTS GENERATION. THEREFORE, THE MAIN COMPONENT (LARGER SIZE), THE BATTERIES WERE TESTED ON THE HUMAN BODY TO FIGURE OUT THEIR BEST PLACEMENT.

IDEAS OF PLACING BATTERIES AND COMPONENTS AT THE USER'S BACK.

THREE POSSIBLE BATTERIES POSITIONS WERE SELECTED BASED ON MOVEMENT STIMULATION AND FEEDBACK FROM THE CLIENT.

TESTING ONE - BATTERIES TESTING IN THE GOLF BEACH PARK IN SUMMER.

RESULTS OF TESTING ONE: THE FIRST BATTERY IN THE TOP BROUGHT A DISTINCT FEELING ON SUBJECT'S BACK. THE REMAINING THREE BATTERIES DOES NOT AFFECT THE SUBJECT.

TESTING PROCESS AND RESULTS OF TESTING TWO: THE ONE WITH THE GREEN TICK WAS SELECTED TO BE THE FINAL PLACEMENT OF THE BATTERIES.

REFINED DESIGN - REFINED PROTOTYPE WITH THE BODY TEMPERATURE SENSOR, BATTERIES, CIRCUIT BOARD, POWER SWITCH, AND HEATING PANELS ON THE VEST.

MATERIALS SELECTION

INTERNAL LAYER: A SMOOTH, SOFT TO THE TOUCH LAYER.

2ND LAYER: THIN FLUORE.

3RD LAYER: 30% THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY REFLECTIVE LAYER.

4TH LAYER: INSULATION. A POUCH TO BE OPEN ON THIS LAYER TO TURN BODY MOVEMENTS INTO THE POWER SOURCE, AND STORE ENERGY INTO THE ENERGY-SENSITIVE MATERIAL MADE AS A "CAPACITOR" WITH REMOTE SENSING.

OUTER LAYER: 30% THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY REFLECTIVE LAYER.

BATTERIES TYPE: 1500mAh 7.4V LITHIUM BATTERY.

BATTERIES HOUSING: PC + ABS.

WINDS COATING: HEAT EXCHANGE LAYER.

HOUSING: PC + ABS.

SENSOR: COPPER.

HOUSING: A BLEND OF POLYESTER.

HEATING COIL: CARBON FIBRE.

HOUSING: PC + ABS.

CIRCUIT BOARD: PCB.

ON/OFF SWITCH: THE AVAILABLE TOUCH-SENSITIVE TECHNOLOGY ON THE MARKET WAS CHOSEN.

FINAL DESIGN

STORYBOARD

1. SLEEPER FREE

2. UNCONSCIOUS

3. PARTIAL FALL

4. FULL FALL

5. FULL FALL

6. FULL FALL

7. FULL FALL

8. FULL FALL

9. FULL FALL

10. FULL FALL

11. FULL FALL

12. FULL FALL

13. FULL FALL

14. FULL FALL

15. FULL FALL

16. FULL FALL

17. FULL FALL

18. FULL FALL

19. FULL FALL

20. FULL FALL

21. FULL FALL

22. FULL FALL

23. FULL FALL

24. FULL FALL

25. FULL FALL

26. FULL FALL

27. FULL FALL

28. FULL FALL

29. FULL FALL

30. FULL FALL

31. FULL FALL

32. FULL FALL

33. FULL FALL

34. FULL FALL

35. FULL FALL

36. FULL FALL

37. FULL FALL

38. FULL FALL

39. FULL FALL

40. FULL FALL

41. FULL FALL

42. FULL FALL

43. FULL FALL

44. FULL FALL

45. FULL FALL

46. FULL FALL

47. FULL FALL

48. FULL FALL

49. FULL FALL

50. FULL FALL

51. FULL FALL

52. FULL FALL

53. FULL FALL

54. FULL FALL

55. FULL FALL

56. FULL FALL

57. FULL FALL

58. FULL FALL

59. FULL FALL

60. FULL FALL

61. FULL FALL

62. FULL FALL

63. FULL FALL

64. FULL FALL

65. FULL FALL

66. FULL FALL

67. FULL FALL

68. FULL FALL

69. FULL FALL

70. FULL FALL

71. FULL FALL

72. FULL FALL

73. FULL FALL

74. FULL FALL

75. FULL FALL

76. FULL FALL

77. FULL FALL

78. FULL FALL

79. FULL FALL

80. FULL FALL

81. FULL FALL

82. FULL FALL

83. FULL FALL

84. FULL FALL

85. FULL FALL

86. FULL FALL

87. FULL FALL

88. FULL FALL

89. FULL FALL

90. FULL FALL

91. FULL FALL

92. FULL FALL

93. FULL FALL

94. FULL FALL

95. FULL FALL

96. FULL FALL

97. FULL FALL

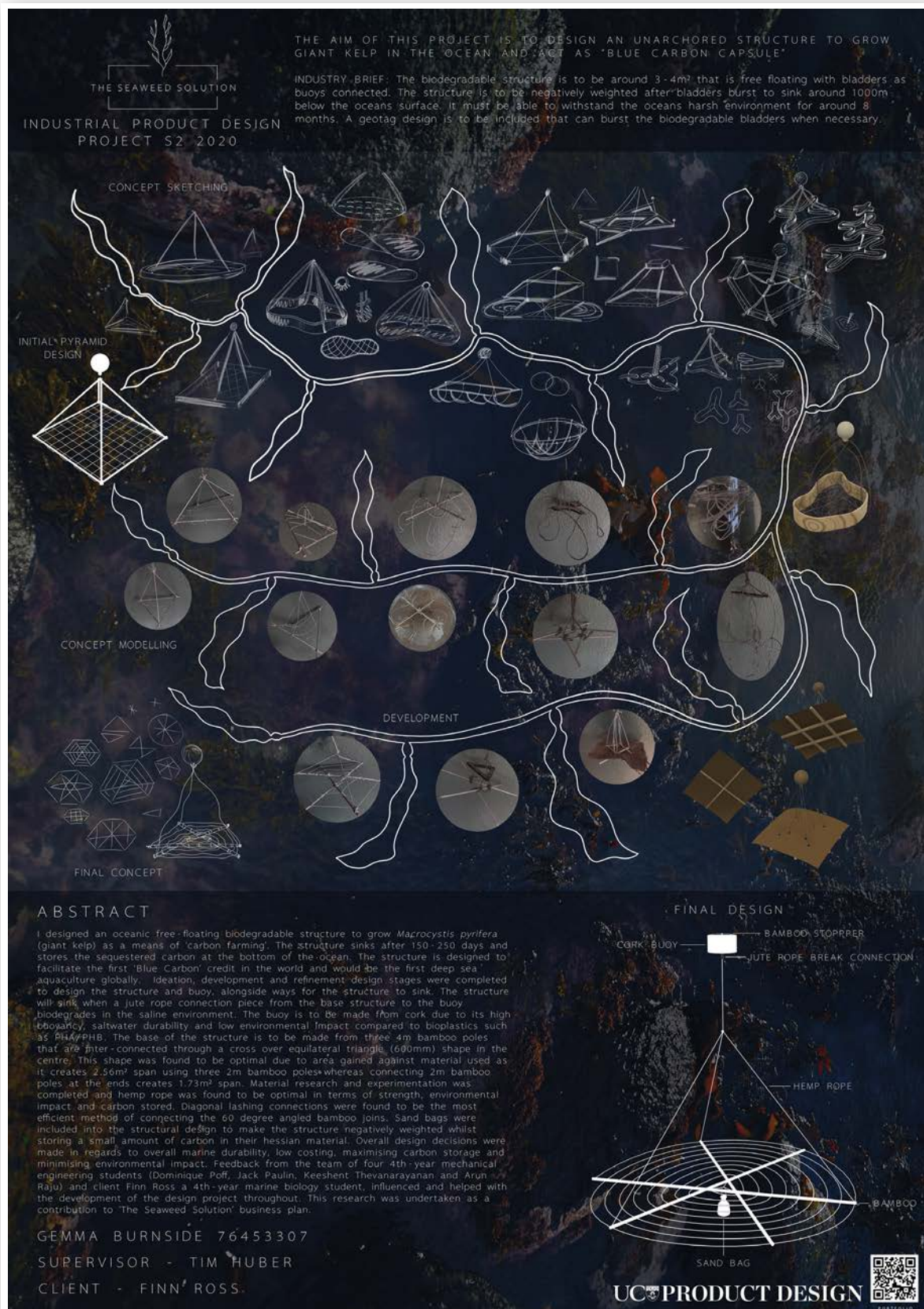
98. FULL FALL

99. FULL FALL

100. FULL FALL

UC PRODUCT DESIGN

Student projects: Product Design - Industrial Product Design



Student projects: Product Design - Industrial Product Design

Aquaponics for the Displaced UC PRODUCT DESIGN

Designed by Orlando K.D. Woodcock - 69610339
Industrial Product Design Capstone Project PROD314 -2020
Supervised by Josh Campbell



INSPIRATION

Design Briefs

Dignity in Displacement

How might we support displaced individuals to find hope, dignity and safety to rebuild their lives?

This RSA brief was created as a way to find solutions to the current highest levels of human displacement on record. There are currently 79.5 million displaced people around the world (1). As the brief is so broad - I focused specifically on supporting refugees physical and emotional needs. This led me to address the lack of food security often seen in refugee camps. I believed aquaponics would be a viable option to produce food in the harsh environments that refugee camps were often located. Thus, I changed the brief to:

Aquaponics for the Displaced

Design an inclusive aquaponics system that will help displaced individuals and communities to grow fresh organic food in order to provide hope, dignity and safety to rebuild their lives.

Target Audience



This venture is for refugees who are not receiving an adequate diet. The main target will be refugee mothers, as they are often in charge of sourcing and preparing meals. They are also the ones who look after the children, who in turn are often the most affected by the lack of a nutritional diet. Chronic malnutrition can often lead to irreversible impairment of a child's cognitive and physical development (2). This thereby further disadvantages them in life.

Current Environment



The global pandemic has caused "more than 3.2 million refugees across East Africa to receive reduced rations because of underfunding." (3) This has caused a recent hunger spike in West and Central Africa, where they are experiencing a 135% jump in the number of food insecure people (3).

Dadaab refugee camp was chosen as the location to design for as it's the largest refugee camp. It also has most challenging conditions to consider regarding the practical implementation of agriculture practices. These include: Low level of rainfall, high temperatures, erosion and poor soil quality, pests and diseases, lack of space, and funding. Dadaab is located on the border of Kenya. This area has been ravaged by a decade-long drought which has been followed by floods and now locust swarms.

Aquaponics

Aquaponics is a bio-integrated system that combines land-based aquaculture and hydroponics in a recirculating system. The fish produce ammonia-rich effluent, which is the used to fertigate the hydroponic production beds (4). The ammonia excreted by the fish is converted into nitrite then nitrate by micro-organisms present in the system. The plants then filter the nitrates - making the water habitable for the fish again.

Aquaponics serves as a viable, sustainable food production system for arid environments as it employs several key principles:

- The waste from one system acts as the nutrients for another system
- Water is re-used through biological filtration and recirculation. Aquaponics uses 90% less water than conventional farming.
- The integration of fish and plants in a polyculture increases diversity and yields.
- Stimulation of local food supply chains enhances local economy
- Provides healthy and nutrient-rich food to the community
- It is a soil-less system
- Small use of space



IDEATION

1st Initial Concept

The first concept was inspired by easily accessible and inexpensive food safe materials and components. The concept utilises an IBC tank as a fish tank, blue barrels as mechanical filtration, and wood as the grow beds. It was also raised to make the system easier to use.

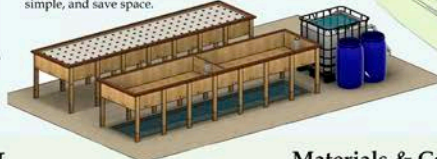


2nd Initial Concept

The second concept is a small scale aquaponics vertical tower garden. It was designed to provide herbs and leafy greens for families who have had to move to urban environments. The grow tower is intended to be made out of bamboo and the fish tank made out of clay. These materials were chosen as they are sustainable, easily accessible and cheap.

3rd Initial Concept

This concept is an adaptation of the first concept. It was designed to be able to provide food for a family of four for a year. It was calculated the area needed would be 23m². The difference to the first concept was the inclusion of an in-ground sump to hold all of the excess water. This idea would reduce material costs, make installing the system simple, and save space.



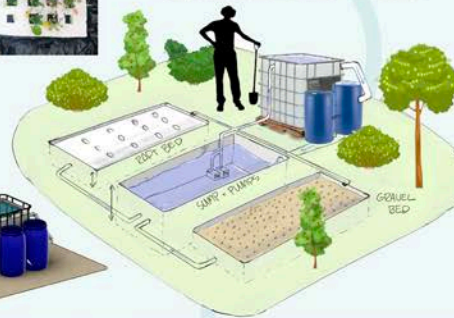
In-Ground Prototype

One of the main problems to overcome in my design was to verify if an in-ground grow bed was feasible. I developed a prototype to test if it was possible to plumb between two holes through the ground. I believe this issue is the reason this simple innovation has not been utilised as a growing method. To plumb between the two holes I used two bulk head fittings and secured them through the lining by using a pre cut board. The plumbing did not leak any water so I considered it to be feasible.



Final Concept

This concept was designed after a physical prototype of the in-ground grow-bed was demonstrated to be feasible. Previous aquaponics designs have grow beds that are constructed above ground, as well as large sump tanks that are placed under the ground. Thus, by simplifying the design so the earth acts a container for the water in the system - it significantly reduces the cost and makes the system easier and faster to implement. Another unique feature in my design is the utilisation of universally accessible food safe components such as IBC tanks and blue barrels.



IMPLEMENTATION

Hero Shot



Materials & Components



Conclusive Venture

The final design contains a range of manufacturable parts that are easily accessible and cheap. Due to these factors - the overall system is able to be modular. This has several advantages as it means the design is robust to damages, it can be implemented anywhere around the world, it is simple to setup and put together, and as the venture grows the system is able to expand.

Business Model

The main role of the venture would be to design and manufacture modular aquaponics systems and supply them to refugee camps. The design will have modular parts that are outsourced to a manufacturer. These parts will be part of a kit set that can be sent to a refugee camp to be set up. The idea is that hosting governments, charities, or NGO's would pay for the initial investment. The system will then be sent to the location with several staff to set up and educate the refugee volunteers on how to operate it. This is so that the refugees can assume the responsibility and costs of operating the system on their own - thereby gaining skills and independence.

Once the system is operational, the business would provide ongoing support. This will consist of a helpline where volunteers can ask questions and order parts that have been broken. Routine checks from the ground staff would also be necessary to ensure that the aquaponics system has a long service life and that the volunteers are happy.

References:

- (1) - UNHCR. (18 June 2020). Figures at a Glance. UNHCR The UN Refugee Agency.
- (2) - Pernitez-Agan, S., Wickramage, K., Yen, C. et al. Nutritional profile of Syrian refugee children before resettlement. *Confl Health*
- (3) - Kibego J. (9 July 2020) Refugees in Africa 'even more vulnerable than ever' amid COVID crisis.
- (4) - Diver, S., & Rinehart, L. (2000). Aquaponics-Integration of hydroponics with aquaculture. *Attra*.

Student projects: Product Design - Industrial Product Design

CCP PRODUCT DESIGN
<https://www.canterbury.ac.nz/engineering/schools/school-of-product-design/>


GULP GLOVE

MADISON TAIT : 84125582
 SUPERVISOR: EUAN COULTS
 INDUSTRY PARTNER: The Rose Centre
 For Stroke Recovery and Research
 BACHELOR OF PRODUCT DESIGN –
 INDUSTRIAL PRODUCT DESIGN

BRIEF – FROM THE ROSE CENTRE
 “Explore avenues for optimally presenting waveform data for measures of pharyngeal swallowing”

AIM –
 to develop the at-home app aspect of the GULP product, as well as the evidence-based feedback related to the system.



Image 1: graph showing waveform for a healthy swallow, provided by the Rose Centre.

RESEARCH – PHARYNGEAL DYSPHAGIA

- Dysphagia is a swallowing impairment that occurs in patients who have suffered a neurological injury such as a stroke. Pharyngeal dysphagia prevents the brain from making the decision to transfer food or water from the mouth to the throat in an uninhibited manner.
- The Rose Centre have developed BISSkIT and GULPS (Guided Utility in Latency of Pharyngeal Swallowing), which are both non-invasive, wireless, app-driven technology which uses surface electromyography (SEMG) to measure the electrical impulses of patient's swallows.
- The visual output is shown in a time v amplitude waveform graph which records the peak-to-peak latency between the two key pharyngeal muscles. When muscles contract individually and the swallow has been successful, the latency will be approximately 200ms. When the swallow has been unsuccessful the latency will be approximately 15ms. However, research has shown patients struggle to understand the waveform and convert the information from the waveform into a physical action for a more successful swallow.

CONCEPT GENERATION –
 Concept generation was based off three main areas identified for growth in research: evidence-based feedback encouraging sensory stimulation, GULP as a take-home device, and developing the role of the in-app clinician.



Image 3-5: (From concept) three glove, light up wrist device, pressure responsive ring

DESIGN –
 The final design utilises GULPS technology and haptic / visual feedback. When the muscles contract individually, the finger pads light up / vibrate sequentially across the hand, indicating a successful swallow. When muscles contract with a short latency (or at the same time), pads activate simultaneously, indicating an unsuccessful swallow.

CONCEPT EVALUATION –
 Stakeholder feedback and design evaluation matrices were used to evaluate the three final concepts. The final concept was a merge of two concepts (concept #1 and #3), based off stakeholder feedback and PDS requirements.

REDESIGN –
 After initial prototyping and testing, it was decided that the finger pads were too small to house all the electronics. A wrist strap was designed, though ultimately the product was redesigned to a glove in order to retain the feeling of being disconnected that the PDS and stakeholders outlined, and to solve the issue of where to house the electrical boards.



Image 6: Final concept design, light up wrist device, pressure responsive ring

MATERIALS & MANUFACTURING METHOD-
 A materials evaluation matrix based on product requirements decided that neoprene would be the material of choice. Manufacturing method was decided to be neoprene moulding.

PROTOTYPE & TESTING
 Two prototypes were developed in order to test and communicate the product best. An aesthetic model was 3D printed at 0.8 scale to describe the outer body of the glove. A working prototype was developed to test and describe elements of the visual / haptic effect of the glove in 1:1 scale. The APP also went through prototyping and testing.

Major changes from testing included: LED colours and their order, haptic frequency, dimensions of glove and housing

CAD DEVELOPMENT



Image 13-16: CAD Development

RENDER



Image 14: CAD Rendered Image



Image 11: 3D printed glove, scale 0.8, PLA

APP DESIGN

Image 16-23: APP content pages



Image 12: graph showing results from testing questionnaire

FINAL DESIGN



Image 15: photograph of GULP GLOVE and front page of app

GULP GLOVE is a training device to assist patients with measures of pharyngeal swallowing, in collaboration with the GULP DEVICE (by The Rose Centre)

- Haptic coin motors and LED'S are threaded in the fingertips of the glove to harness the high proportion of sensory neurons in the fingertips.
- Glove Bluetooth connects to computer operating the GULP device.
- As patient swallows, and SEMG sensors record muscle activity, feedback is sent to the glove which is programmed to activate accordingly.
- When the muscles contract individually, the finger pads light up / vibrate sequentially across the hand, indicating a successful swallow. When muscles contract with a short latency (or at the same time), pads activate simultaneously, indicating an unsuccessful swallow.
- GULP GLOVE is based on promoting repetitive training and motor learning.

Student projects: Product Design - Industrial Product Design

IP56 Industrial Switch

Discover

Research was an integral part of this project. It guided the process by highlighting areas of improvement and informing the design specifications. Key discoveries through interviews and product exploration were based around the four areas; people, place, product and problem.

Define

A range of ideation methods were used to explore potential product directions across the range of IP56 electrical products. An evaluation of concepts resulted in a user centered switch becoming the focus of the product.

Develop

Development of this concept direction lead to a focus on providing improved operation for users who wore bulky gloves. Research showed this restricted the groups ability to easily grip and operate switches. Anthropometric requirements and prototype tests lead to the refinement of a switch that is able to be operated with either an internal lateral grip, or external spherical grip.

Deliver

Both physical and digital models were made to communicate appearance and functionality of the final product. The product dimensions were selected based on industry standards and user comfort. Polycarbonate was chosen to be the main material due to its suitability in conditions in the typical product environments. A muted colour palette to better suit public areas was selected. High contrast was used so that key features and information is clearly communicated.

This poster outlines the details of the Industrial product design project supplied by Vynco Industries – Redesigning the IP56 electrical range to create competition within the local market. The process shows how research resulted in a final design that embodies the outcome of product specific research, ideation and development; a more user friendly product, that doesn't compromise quality.

Research

People: The two user groups identified were electricians who purchase and install the products, and general users who interact with the products on a more regular basis.

Place: The IP56 range was found to be used in a large variety of contexts. These included factories, commercial kitchens, and building sites.

Product: The product had to maintain an IP rating of 56, this meant having partial protection against dust and full protection from direct pressure jets. Current product ranges were found to be extensive and well-engineered to achieve this in the different contexts discussed.

Problem: Key problem areas around user interaction were identified. These included switch operation for gloved users, socket covers interference, and screw cap removal.

- IP56 rated
- Vibrant switch, clearly visible and identifiable.
- Dimensions compatible with standard mounting boxes

- Radius on the side of screw holes for simplified installation

- Muted tones for public areas

- Haptic feedback indicates when switch is in position.

- Reduced depth.

- Laser marked labels are permanent and do not interfere with use

- Alternate grip for gloved users



Harriet Graydon
13562162
Bachelor of Product Design

Industrial Plugs and Sockets
Supervisor: Josh Campbell

UC^oPRODUCT DESIGN VYNCO

Student projects: Product Design - Industrial Product Design

BLEND Conversations Over Coffee

"Blend - Conversations Over Coffee" is the design solution to the brief that had been revised, refined and renamed since the original proposal "A Conversation on Sustainable Design". The entirety of the project was structured around the awareness of sustainable design and worked in collaboration with industry partner; Frontal Lobe, a sustainable furniture design company based in Christchurch City Central. Research and industry collaboration focused the choice of material to center around the by-product waste of coffee, looking specifically at how this can reduce environmental impact and enhance emotionally sustainable design. The designer has developed Blend to communicate the sustainability theme of the project through every stage. The by-product is used as the leading story throughout the process. The final product output of the project is a coffee table made from coffee grounds and lids from a take away coffee cup. This product encourages and enables conversations on sustainability for the 'coffee drinker' and the 'coffee producer'; connecting with both cafes and their customers. Their is also further potential for expanding the material to a variety of products. The material and product design of Blend meets the criteria, aims, objectives and product design specifications set at the beginning of the project and is a marketable and effective solution to the design problem within this project.

The major stakeholders in this project will be The University of Canterbury, Frontal Lobe as an industry auditor, Matt Smith as a supervisor and Holly Rose Hunt as the lead designer. These stakeholders will support and resource the project and therefore are impacted by the outcome and success of the product.



For the empathize stage of this design project, research was undertaken in order to drive the understanding and decision making going forward. The beginning of this project was initiated by the issue of 'sustainable design' which was then focused within the cafe and coffee industry in New Zealand. Key areas for research were to discover the level of waste produced by cafe's in New Zealand and understand the impact of that waste by individually contacting cafes across New Zealand, and collecting statistics found through research already undertaken. The current market solution was also explored in order to understand what is already solving this problem, if there is a solution, and how the designer might create a point of difference from these current products. Initial research looked at product end of life, alternative materials, recycling, 'closed loop' sustainability and material sources. From that research, three key areas were realised as significant moving forward; by-products, environmental impact and emotional sustainability.

The Product Design Specifications were the driving metrics behind the design of Conversations Over Coffee. They were categorised by the three majors sections developed in the initial research and outlined in the project proposal. These were living specifications and were updated upon new research findings. Three iterations of the Product Design Specification were made before the final design output.

Ideation for this project focused primarily on creating a suitable material to meet the requirements of the PDS. There are less sketches and drawings of concepts, form and function, however there is a great focus on the prototyping and testing of the material as part of the ideation stage. Although the ideation phase was originally going to be an even double diamond, the material ended up being the focus and dictated the potential of the product concept. Ideation was fluid for this project. Brainstorms and seeking advice were the most significant techniques used, along with inspiration from the current market and coffee industry. Three concepts were generated and evaluated for the potential of the final design. The chosen concept was taken forward due to its ability to meet the PDS requirements.

There were four original methods explored for the formation of the material. The focus was to use the highest amount of coffee grounds possible, yet still create a material that was structurally sound and aesthetically pleasing. The first method explored was bio-resins, which was successful as seen in other market solutions. Long fibre binding was considered though difficult to execute. Clay was purchased with the intention of developing a potential mix however, a new direction was found before this was explored. Heat compression was also halted as the machine located in the School of Product Design was not yet set up for use. After understanding that PLA coffee lids would be the most relevant and effective way to blend the coffee together, samples were made to test and validate the concept. This took three iterations and methods in order to create the desired material. This was the most pivotal and crucial stage of the whole design project.

The testing and evaluation phase focused on the mechanical properties of the 'Blend' material created. Three physical tests were undertaken on the material samples, however the results from only two tests were successful and useful for the project. A deformation test was made but did not have the capacity for large enough weights, therefore was irrelevant. The other two tests were an impact test and a heat deformation test. Due to time restrictions only one sample of each material mix was tested which means future testing will be required for commercial use and justification of properties. Further simulation tests were run on Fusion 360 to understand deformation of PLA with 1000 N force of the center of the table design. This had a safety factor of 15. All tests showed the material and design are structurally sound. These tests determined the four Blends that are used for colour variation.



Holly Rose Hunt (86184992) Industrial Product Design



UC PRODUCT DESIGN

Student projects: Product Design - Industrial Product Design

Routine Buddy

Abstract

This project was conducted over the space of 18 weeks, and looks to aid families and carers of those with dementia in implementing a hands-on routines system.

Briefs

Initial brief

Design a way to break down the physical, organisational or attitudinal barriers that people with hidden disabilities or impairments can face in society, to enable them to live their lives to the full.

From this I began to research into the potential hidden disabilities I could base my project on. After investigating the hidden disabilities prevalent in the world, I decided to focus on dementia.

Redefined final brief

The redefined brief was finalised from the research, questionnaire form feedback and supervisor feedback. To facilitate routine for a person with dementia, whilst giving their family and carers peace of mind.

Initial Research

From my initial research I found that people with dementia faced barriers and stigmas that affected their lives, and that there was no cure, but only management for most. These barriers and stigmas can lead to people becoming isolated due to the nature of dementia, where they actually require more social interaction now they have it. Many social interpretations of dementia put barriers up around those affected and is one major factor in.

There are many signs and symptoms that can fit under the umbrella term of dementia, which doesn't speak to a single cause. Also, there is the common myth that dementia is a normal sign of growing old which is untrue, but as we do get older we tend to become more forgetful though not to dementia's extent. Diagnosis is also not straightforward as mentioned before the overlapping signs and symptoms related to dementia.



Further Research

From my further research I found out that dementia is a syndrome, which is a bunch of signs and symptoms that could correlate to many different diseases, conditions or disorders - basically the true cause of the signs and symptoms is unknown.

There are two types of dementia, progressive and reversible, the former is what most people know as dementia - the progressive decline of mental ability. The latter is caused by health issues that appear to have dementia-like symptoms which are temporary.

Treatment for dementia is the first step in combating the syndrome, and for many it is the hardest step, due to social pressures, being labelled with dementia, being dismissed for having it and so forth - the list of reasons why one wouldn't seek treatment is long. Though with treatment they can plan the rest of their life while they still can, and with the comfort of their family and professionals.

A systematic change of how we see dementia must happen if we are to make any difference. Services like St. John Care Callers or Nurse Maude are there in the community to aid those with problems, whether it be looking after themselves adequately or just a little lonely as they are socially isolated; the amount of services available are varied and some are more beneficial for those with dementia.

Secondary Research

Basically, this research was done to reinforce what was said in the initial questionnaire forms, and details the importance of maintaining the quality of life of those with dementia through strategies that look inwards but also outwards, and points towards the ever important social services which are the most effective tool in combating dementia. The further the syndrome continues, the amount and level of support services increases to maintain quality of life.

Meeting with Dementia Canterbury

Reinforced some of the research conducted prior to the meeting, such as how dementia is a syndrome and not a disease, the correct use of independent/independence in a medical sense and what Dementia Canterbury offers to those with dementia and their families. Also, there were those barriers to diagnosis, from lack of available services, knowledge of these services and so forth, and most importantly, that social interaction is the best way to manage dementia - as it keeps the mind moving, rather than stagnating. The ideal solution for most would be an in-home care service, though it already exists and is not a product as such so was used as reference of an ideal service. From here it was looking at making a product that supported the family in some way, shape or form.

Ideation

Here I explored the potential avenues for products that solved the problems mentioned by people I had filled out a questionnaire form. Their feedback was also backed up by the secondary research. At this point there were many avenues to address but I decided to try and narrow down the focus (since dementia is a broad topic), but the ideas are quite broad in nature - so they can be easily altered if need be. Solutions such as keeping in contact with family far away, which would give them some peace of mind knowing their loved one was ok, or maintaining independence at home were explored.

The stakeholder breakdown was useful in exploring the potential issues with daily activities that many people do without giving it a second thought. This leads into the further development of ideas.



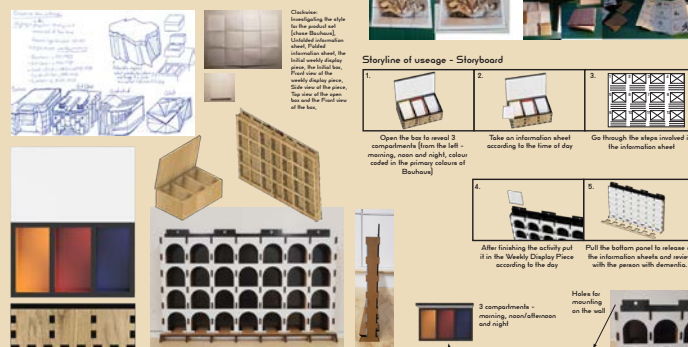
From the left up: Some of my ideation sketches, the Medical alarm device with an accompanying app, Shape ideation of the medical alarm device, the Routine Buddy and the box of pieces of the Weekly Display Piece. Below: Stakeholder breakdown of their general daily routine.



Development of Concepts

Maintaining routine became the focus as those with dementia struggle to remember and have the drive to conduct daily tasks. So addressing that was the focus here. And once the concept had been chosen, more ideation and drawing was done to flesh the idea out.

The work done to this point was then presented to the stakeholders which resulted in positive responses, and some points to improve. This led to the final concept. Then it was time to move to CAD to model the prototype and make sure it was viable.



Final concept

After some adjustments, the final concept is a prototype set including a box in which to store the information cards (separated into 3 compartments, one for the morning, afternoon/noon and night), and a grid containment system or Weekly Display Piece to showcase the completed information cards of that particular week. Some more ideation was done on the manufacturing process that would make the prototype set and also an accompanying app where family members and carers could tailor a specific step-by-step instruction sheet for their affected person with dementia.

MDF was chosen for simplicity, sourcing and durability. Paint would also be applied to the box for the different times of the day and to the weekly display piece to show (colour-wise) which days have been filled up (filled it will be white).

App to make information sheets

Features of the product set

Below: Box, stack of Information Cards and the Weekly Display Piece

Student projects: Product Design - Industrial Product Design

Abstract

Helpotus was a 16 week project aim to reinvent the aesthetics and functionality of mobility aid. The aim was to relieve pressure/strain on injury while maximising user well-being and increase users mobility in their daily routines during their recovery phase.

The process of this project started with research to further understand followed by ideations. Then choose an idea to develop concepts. From there evaluate and identify the best concept for further development. Prototype development and design refinement was used to achieve a final design concept. Its able to support users and possed a sleek organic design improving human wellbeing.

Brief

Design a medical device of the future for the medical rehabilitation and recovery industry. Design a visionary, adjustable, customizable, suitable for all users (above the age of 18+) aiding device. Asked to conceive, design, and develop the product that broadly addresses the issues with standard crutches or walking aids. To design to overcome issues like body-raise aid, joint or muscle pain, does not cause injuries after use, affordability, mobility, and independence.

Research

A breadth of research was conducted including mobility aid experiments, social stigma, barriers, analysis, and limitations of current marketable products to have a better understanding of the project. There are issues with users being stigmatized as a cripple, old, broken for using a mobility aid. Thus, affecting their recovery and mental health as they prefer to stay at home. The currently available mobility aids are bulky and space-consuming. It causes inconvenience to other people in the public area. It also presents challenges, like picking up or carrying objects to the ordinary task of ascending stairs and getting up from a chair.



Fig 1: User isolated (left), User using stairs (middle), Crutches space consuming (right)

Ideation and Concept Development

Three main ideas were formed based on product design specifications: redesign fure rule tip (to provide a self-standing functionality), hands-free crutches (it allows users to accomplish daily task easier), attachments kit (allows users to customize their crutches to meet their requirements.)

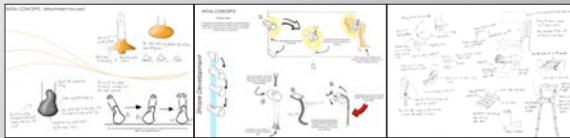


Fig 2: Ferrule tip (left), Hands-free crutches (middle), Attachments kit (right)

The chosen concept to develop further was the attachment kit. It received the best score from the control convergence matrix evaluation. An evaluation was conducted to decide which attachment to develop further. Elbow to forearm attachment was deemed most beneficial to users and was chosen to develop further.



Fig 3: Types of attachments for existing mobility aid device

Prototype Development

Multiple refinements of the structure were completed to improve the ergonomic aspect and improve overall design functionality. Each iteration was formed using the feedback from users. The design got simpler and components were reduced.



Fig 4: Prototype 1 (left), Prototype 2 (middle), Prototype 3 (right)

As the design structure was finalised, the next phase was to refine the shape of the product. The goal was to create a sleek, organic, elegant design shape to stop discrimination against crutches and end social stigma. Thus, improving human wellbeing.



Fig 5: Types of design for platform (left), CAD model design for platform (right)



Final Design



Fig 6: Final concept

The final design was an organic, sleek shape with great functionality. A simple hinge mechanism that has four sets of angles at 0-90°. Different angles use to reduce stress and strain, ascending stairs. The key controls the angle of the platform. Pull the key to unlock and release to lock in the desired position. Extendable handle tube length for users with a lengthier forearm. The handle and platform have a slightly rough surface texture to increase grip. A conical geometric shape platform similar to the human forearm to increase support, stability, and comfort.

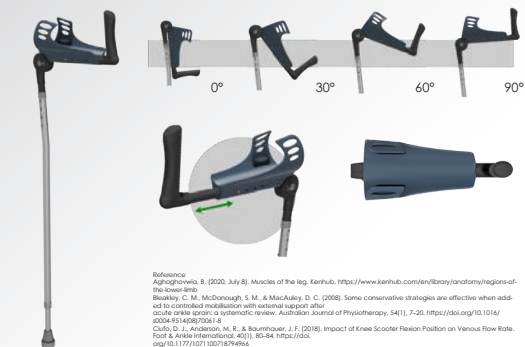
Materials

The materials selected are Nylon 6/6 and 6061 Aluminium Alloy. Nylon 6/6 was used for the handle, forearm platform, and fix the tube. This material has high-abrasive resistance, excellent durability against fresh and saltwater, and outdoor environment.

While the 6061 Aluminium alloy was used for the hinge and key. The material has great strength to weight ratio and excellent for outdoor environment use. Both materials are recyclable.



Fig 7: Materials



Reference
Aghagholi, B. (2020, July 8). Muscles of the leg. Kenhub. <https://www.kenhub.com/en/library/anatomy/regions-of-the-lower-limb>
Baskley, C. M., McChonough, S. M., & MacAuley, D. C. (2008). Some conservative strategies are effective when added to controlled mobilisation with external support after acute ankle sprain: a systematic review. *Australian Journal of Physiotherapy*, 54(1), 7-20. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.auajphysiotherapy.2007.07.004>
Clift, D. J., Anderson, M. R., & Bouthreux, J. F. (2018). Impact of Knee Scooter Position on Various Flow Rate, Foot & Ankle Intermittent, 4011. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1071100718794966>

Student projects: Product Design - Industrial Product Design

MICRO-GENERATION OF POWER FOR THE OUTDOORS

DESIGN BRIEF

The aim of this project is to develop a product to aid with the micro-generation of power in the outdoors for use by hikers, hunters and other outdoorsmen. There is currently a gap in the market for a device which allows for the repeated charging of electrical devices without the use of traditional power supplies and this project will design a product to fill this gap. Such methods for generating power using this device could be through the means of solar, wind or hydro power on a small and portable scale to allow for the device to fit easily into a hiking pack.

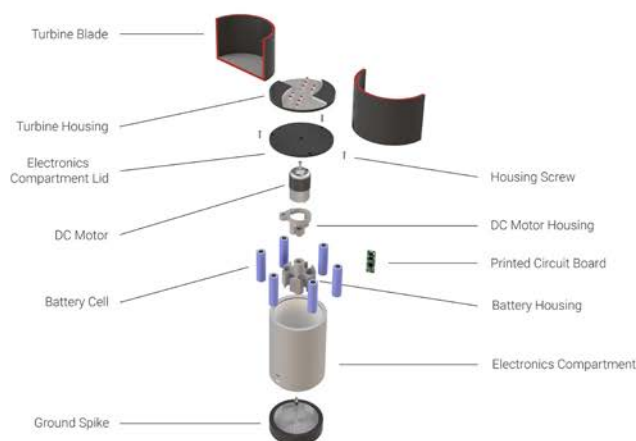
IDEATION & CONCEPTS



CAD DEVELOPMENT



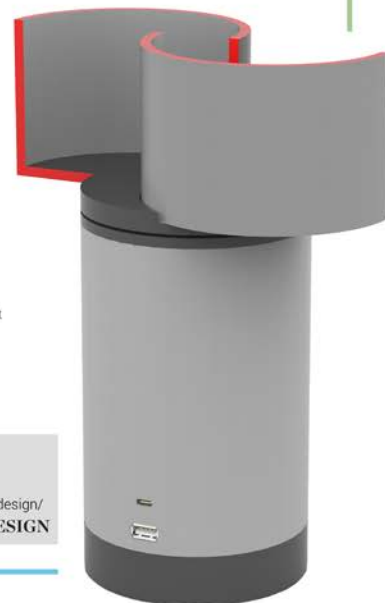
FINAL DESIGN



STUDENT: Nick Weil
ID: 82950839
COURSE: PROD314
YEAR: 2020
SUPERVISOR: Nick Emerson

PORTFOLIO: nickweil98.myportfolio.com/
EMAIL: nickweil98@gmail.com
LINKEDIN: [linkedin.com/in/nick-weil/](https://www.linkedin.com/in/nick-weil/)
SOPD WEBSITE: canterbury.ac.nz/study/subjects/product-design/

UC PRODUCT DESIGN



Student projects: Product Design - Industrial Product Design

FlyPack

All inclusive flywheel training system

Callum Rix
PRODS14 - Industrial Product Design 2B
Supervisor: Nick Emerson

Brief: "Design an all inclusive flywheel training system that can be stored and transported in one package"

Discover

Discovery was the first stage of the design process. This stage focused on research and exploration so that the project could set out product design specifications. This research defined the direction and allowed the next steps to be based on rational. Empathy was a major factor in the discovery phase as it was important to consider positives and negatives of current products on the market so that the project could focus on areas of improvement or markets that have not been explored yet.



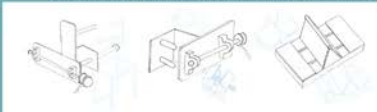
Market research gave an insight into what products do well and where they could be improved.



Exertly product analysis showed the inner working of how current designs on the market function and how the products assembled.

Define

The define stage of the design process looked at converging to a point, this point was the product design specifications and a chosen concept. The product design specifications gave a guild for product development and giving criteria to judge one concept against another. The design brief was adjusted to better reflect the results of the research which allowed future development to focus on what really mattered.



Based off the product design specifications, ideation began. Shown to the left are the final 3 design that were selected to be used in a selection matrix. The chosen design to take forward was the a-frame design.

Develop

Divergent thinking was the key in the develop stage, taking all the research and knowledge gained in the discover and define stage and producing solutions for the problem. Different forms of ideation and prototyping allowed for rapid product ideas and development. User testing with scale prototypes and computer analysis gave a clear picture of what to change to improve the viability of the product.



Chosen concept modeled in CAD to understand dimensions and assembly.

Developed hinge mechanism on the a-frame folds flat.

P-hinge mechanism with lateral locks and rubber pads for stability.

Flywheel lock on foot pad with a much more refined shape.

Final design in the upright position ready for use.

The final design was created using computer aided design and realised with a scale prototype of the design. The deliver stage focused on bringing the design to life to test within the market and get feedback. User analysis of previous scale models showed areas which needed to be improved, such as the feet position and the clearance between the flywheels and the user. Iterations of the prototypes allowed for progressive steps forward to the final product.



User testing gave an insight into improvements that needed to be made on the design. Squat position was the main concern with a deep squat not giving enough clearance from the largest flywheel. The testing also verified that the size of components were correct for use.



Final prototype The final prototype includes all the main design features of the final design and verifies that the design functions well.

Deliver

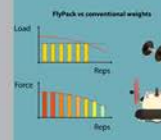
Product benefits

Flywheel training was first discovered at the University of Copenhagen by two muscle physicians evaluating a new piece of equipment, performing sets of bicep curls the force curves could be calculated. From the first discovery, flywheel training has gained major popularity thanks to its variable and unlimited levels of resistance.

Inertia is what creates the resistance, placing a flywheel on the end of a shaft means it is much harder to rotate this is what all flywheel systems are based off. Connected to the shaft is a belt, the user of the system pulls the belt to accelerated the shaft and flywheel, when the belt has been fully pulled out the shaft continues to spin and reel in the belt, decelerating the flywheels until they stop. This movement is one repetition.

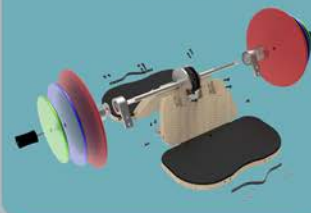
When using conventional weights gravity does all of the work, more weight means it is harder to pick up. With the FlyPack design, the inertia of the flywheels create all the resistance. Inertia is proportionate to the diameter, thickness and density of the material and so the larger the flywheel the harder it is to accelerate.

As seen in the image to the left, when using the FlyPack the force required to accelerate the flywheels is proportionate to the force that the user puts in. Compare this to standard weight training where the load stays constant but the force available to the user decreases after each repetition.



Integration of components

The FlyPack system can be fully disassembled by the user. The system is assembled in sections, the first of which is the shaft and bearing assembly. Grooves on the shaft allow c-clips to be placed on preventing the bearing and p-hinge from moving laterally across the shaft. The shaft assembly attaches with bolts to the each a-frame section. Once the foot wells connected using the 70mm butt hinge the assembly is complete.



Storage



Transport



Unpack



Setup



Exercise



Using the FlyPack a workout can be done with 5 simple steps. Wherever it has been stored it can be picked up and be ready for transport in seconds. The two main ways to transport the FlyPack is by placing it in a travel bag or by simply carrying it. Two handles carry the system along with however many flywheels the user is taking with them. Once at the location all the components can be unpacked and get ready to assemble. Once the flywheels have been placed on the shaft and rope clamp attached it is ready to go.



Bicep curl



Lateral raise



Squat



Student projects: Product Design - Industrial Product Design

The OR.STOOL

OFFSET REVOLVE . STOOL

SECTION VIEW

Steel Rotating Bearing Mechanisms

PFIE Plastic

Concrete

White OAK TIMBER

360°

FINAL DESIGN

Two Main Functions

- Seat Rotation -
- Whole Rotation - 360°

A lock pin can be inserted here to halt movement

360°

RESEARCH

Figure 1. Wan Pak Hong. 2008

Research for this project involved taking pictures of existing products in ChCh City - assessing seat heights, aesthetics and ergonomics. In addition to this, reading into academic journals and research of street furniture helped establish a justified ground for ideation. The figure on the left is a paradigm for people/user-orientated design in relation to street furniture, this was found in a thesis researching the relationship and importance of street furniture in regards to user interaction.

IDEATION

Chosen Concept!

Throughout the project the DOUBLE DIAMOND design process was integrated to guide the project from research to final development. All throughout the ideation phase and development phase - research and the PDS were used to inform those ideas. The ideation then informed three concepts based on KEY PDS - the most important PDS being that each concept must be able to prove social distancing capabilities and provide a choice not to as well. The chosen concept demonstrated this simply and efficiently and was the main reason why CONCEPT 2 was chosen to develop further. This ideation phase also involved sketching of how the design would be arranged. With the concept chosen, this made the process of defining the arrangements and the requirements that were informed by research (i.e. social distancing measure of 1.5m during a level 3 lockdown; 2m during a level 4 lockdown) much easier. Research regarding COVID-19 was carried out during the research phase to inform the ideation of the arrangement and urban design of this project.

DEVELOPMENT

The development phase largely involved the use of CAD software Fusion 360 in creating potential final forms of the OR.STOOL. However prior to that CAD process, physical prototyping was done. Using rough materials (cardboard etc.) it was able to evaluate correct dimensions for the OR.STOOL (i.e. the angle of the timber neck/leg and seat dimensions). All dimensioning conclusions were further informed by anthropometric data, ergonomics and research. A prototype where 3D printed scaled models of the initial CAD MODEL were created to physically deduce the correct base dimension that will enable arrangements of OR.STOOL's in an urban environment. User testing was also carried out, this involved peers of mine where they sat on arranged stools. 800mm was deemed the minimum distance, this value was rounded up to 1m to suit all users of various heights and sizes.

FINAL DESIGN - The OR.STOOL

The final detailing of the design involved reviewing the details developed to make sure the brief and PDS was answered for. Key PDS were addressed and solved and then demonstrated in the final design (i.e. a lockpin is able to replace and be inserted in any of the four tapcon screws on the concrete base, secured to the base and stopping movement if required. Renders of user interaction were also made for the purpose of clear communication of the design.

RESEARCH

Figure 1. Wan Pak Hong. 2008

Research for this project involved taking pictures of existing products in ChCh City - assessing seat heights, aesthetics and ergonomics. In addition to this, reading into academic journals and research of street furniture helped establish a justified ground for ideation. The figure on the left is a paradigm for people/user-orientated design in relation to street furniture, this was found in a thesis researching the relationship and importance of street furniture in regards to user interaction.

IDEATION

Chosen Concept!

Throughout the project the DOUBLE DIAMOND design process was integrated to guide the project from research to final development. All throughout the ideation phase and development phase - research and the PDS were used to inform those ideas. The ideation then informed three concepts based on KEY PDS - the most important PDS being that each concept must be able to prove social distancing capabilities and provide a choice not to as well. The chosen concept demonstrated this simply and efficiently and was the main reason why CONCEPT 2 was chosen to develop further. This ideation phase also involved sketching of how the design would be arranged. With the concept chosen, this made the process of defining the arrangements and the requirements that were informed by research (i.e. social distancing measure of 1.5m during a level 3 lockdown; 2m during a level 4 lockdown) much easier. Research regarding COVID-19 was carried out during the research phase to inform the ideation of the arrangement and urban design of this project.

DEVELOPMENT

The development phase largely involved the use of CAD software Fusion 360 in creating potential final forms of the OR.STOOL. However prior to that CAD process, physical prototyping was done. Using rough materials (cardboard etc.) it was able to evaluate correct dimensions for the OR.STOOL (i.e. the angle of the timber neck/leg and seat dimensions). All dimensioning conclusions were further informed by anthropometric data, ergonomics and research. A prototype where 3D printed scaled models of the initial CAD MODEL were created to physically deduce the correct base dimension that will enable arrangements of OR.STOOL's in an urban environment. User testing was also carried out, this involved peers of mine where they sat on arranged stools. 800mm was deemed the minimum distance, this value was rounded up to 1m to suit all users of various heights and sizes.

FINAL DESIGN - The OR.STOOL

The final detailing of the design involved reviewing the details developed to make sure the brief and PDS was answered for. Key PDS were addressed and solved and then demonstrated in the final design (i.e. a lockpin is able to replace and be inserted in any of the four tapcon screws on the concrete base, secured to the base and stopping movement if required. Renders of user interaction were also made for the purpose of clear communication of the design.

RESEARCH

Figure 1. Wan Pak Hong. 2008

Research for this project involved taking pictures of existing products in ChCh City - assessing seat heights, aesthetics and ergonomics. In addition to this, reading into academic journals and research of street furniture helped establish a justified ground for ideation. The figure on the left is a paradigm for people/user-orientated design in relation to street furniture, this was found in a thesis researching the relationship and importance of street furniture in regards to user interaction.

IDEATION

Chosen Concept!

Throughout the project the DOUBLE DIAMOND design process was integrated to guide the project from research to final development. All throughout the ideation phase and development phase - research and the PDS were used to inform those ideas. The ideation then informed three concepts based on KEY PDS - the most important PDS being that each concept must be able to prove social distancing capabilities and provide a choice not to as well. The chosen concept demonstrated this simply and efficiently and was the main reason why CONCEPT 2 was chosen to develop further. This ideation phase also involved sketching of how the design would be arranged. With the concept chosen, this made the process of defining the arrangements and the requirements that were informed by research (i.e. social distancing measure of 1.5m during a level 3 lockdown; 2m during a level 4 lockdown) much easier. Research regarding COVID-19 was carried out during the research phase to inform the ideation of the arrangement and urban design of this project.

DEVELOPMENT

The development phase largely involved the use of CAD software Fusion 360 in creating potential final forms of the OR.STOOL. However prior to that CAD process, physical prototyping was done. Using rough materials (cardboard etc.) it was able to evaluate correct dimensions for the OR.STOOL (i.e. the angle of the timber neck/leg and seat dimensions). All dimensioning conclusions were further informed by anthropometric data, ergonomics and research. A prototype where 3D printed scaled models of the initial CAD MODEL were created to physically deduce the correct base dimension that will enable arrangements of OR.STOOL's in an urban environment. User testing was also carried out, this involved peers of mine where they sat on arranged stools. 800mm was deemed the minimum distance, this value was rounded up to 1m to suit all users of various heights and sizes.

FINAL DESIGN - The OR.STOOL

The final detailing of the design involved reviewing the details developed to make sure the brief and PDS was answered for. Key PDS were addressed and solved and then demonstrated in the final design (i.e. a lockpin is able to replace and be inserted in any of the four tapcon screws on the concrete base, secured to the base and stopping movement if required. Renders of user interaction were also made for the purpose of clear communication of the design.

Georgia Walker

79623020

Project Supervisor : Matt Smith

Bachelor of Product Design

<https://www.canterbury.ac.nz/study/qualifications-and-courses/bachelors-degrees/bachelor-of-product-design/>

UCo PRODUCT DESIGN

Student projects: Product Design - Industrial Product Design

PURSUIT: A MECHANICAL BONDING MECHANISM.

The design was chosen from four different evaluation methods used. Manufacturing and costing, extended market analysis, bonding performance and target market analysis tested the prototype and the mechanical bonding outperformed the other ideas.

The dimensions of the slots that were tested were 20mm length between centres with a width of 3mm and an 8mm slot separation between centres. The slot centre was 8mm below the top of the rubber and the rubber had a thickness of 6mm.

This is an improved bonding mechanism between the upper and sole of a water shoe.

Improvement of a bonding mechanism between the upper and sole of a water shoe
By Craig Roxburgh 96372600
Industrial Product Design
Supervisor: Dr Tim Huber

UC_{ED} PRODUCT DESIGN

Research and Concepts

How does water enter primary research, it was found that there is a problem with the bonding mechanism between the upper and sole of a water shoe. This was found by understanding a disconnection with a group of water shoe designers. The general consensus was that some water shoes were that they break quickly and commonly broken between the upper and the sole.

Looking into why they break, the answer came from research, the glue that is used in the industry is a water based polyurethane which can be hydrolysed. This means that water reacts with the polymer's chains and causes it to break.

Sample Making and Testing Process

The testing that was conducted was a test, under test conditions of a water shoe. For the first round of testing, the dimensions of the shoe were created. There were to be four different samples, each one was to be tested by a different person. The samples that were created for the test were made by a student named Craig Roxburgh. The samples that were made for the test were made by a student named Craig Roxburgh. The samples that were made for the test were made by a student named Craig Roxburgh.

Optimisation of Mechanical Bonding

Using the prototype, the mechanical bonding mechanism was tested. The results showed that the mechanical bonding mechanism was able to withstand the water and the shoe was able to be used. The results showed that the mechanical bonding mechanism was able to withstand the water and the shoe was able to be used.

Prototype Making

The prototype was made by a student named Craig Roxburgh. The prototype was made by a student named Craig Roxburgh. The prototype was made by a student named Craig Roxburgh.

Prototype Testing

The prototype was tested by a student named Craig Roxburgh. The prototype was tested by a student named Craig Roxburgh. The prototype was tested by a student named Craig Roxburgh.

Performance

The performance of the mechanical bonding mechanism was tested. The results showed that the mechanical bonding mechanism was able to withstand the water and the shoe was able to be used.

Evaluation

The evaluation of the mechanical bonding mechanism was tested. The results showed that the mechanical bonding mechanism was able to withstand the water and the shoe was able to be used.

Target Market Analysis

The target market analysis of the mechanical bonding mechanism was tested. The results showed that the mechanical bonding mechanism was able to withstand the water and the shoe was able to be used.

Costing and Manufacturing

The costing and manufacturing of the mechanical bonding mechanism was tested. The results showed that the mechanical bonding mechanism was able to withstand the water and the shoe was able to be used.

Conclusion

The conclusion of the mechanical bonding mechanism was tested. The results showed that the mechanical bonding mechanism was able to withstand the water and the shoe was able to be used.

Student projects: Product Design - Industrial Product Design

nest

Abstract

Nest is an empathetic response to the need for a sensory avoidance environment within the collaborative learning space of Primary Schools. The purpose of Nest is to provide diverse learners between five to eight years of age with an environment to help regulate emotions, promote a feeling of calm and benefit child wellbeing. Four key design stages facilitated the creation of Nest, which included discover, define, develop and deliver. Each stage informed a considered process toward the embodiment of Nest, allowing for a safe retreat to reduce overstimulation within the classroom for children to be produced.



Emma Lindsay - 91134677
Industrial Product Design, Wendy Zhang

Discover

The brief was 'to provide a product that can assist diverse learners between five to eight years of age in a collaborative classroom environment in a calming, restorative and creative way'. Empathetic initiation of user and stakeholder research by observation, questionnaires and literature was undertaken with market research, problem identification, and aims and objectives selection. Given the age of the user, a focus was placed on both educators and parent perspectives during research to discover and understand diverse learners specific needs. Alongside gaining articulate, valuable and purposeful insight.



Modern learning environments. Note. Top image source.



Classroom 'chill space'.

Define

For Nest, a vital part of the define phase was the collation of research findings to provide key insights to further inform both the project and the product direction. A problem was identified that within the education market, there are few sensory blocking products available for a low cost. Therefore educators are seeking short-term, such as a teepee, and independent creation of resource solutions to meet this need. Educators and parents both emphasised the need to develop self-regulation strategies. The PDS was created from research to best inform and create a successful product for the user.

Develop

Ideation led to concepts through brainstorm, SCAMPER and creativity. Components of the three concepts were combined to form Nest. Evaluation took place based upon key insights, user needs and brief success. This phase required contribution from academic staff to inform and better design decisions. Nest aimed to be an experience whilst providing a sensory blocking atmosphere within the classroom. User feedback reiterated the purpose of the design, materials, one function, simple design and observation-based entry.



Concepts: Co-regulation, Horizontal Retreat, Teepee Redesign.

Key refinement stages to create Nest simply and purposefully.



Development of CAD and Nest iterations from the basic form, felt seams, exploration of base and top, and the interior seat.



Initial models showing the interior, felt concept, framing option and calico form.



Final design 1:4 scale model testing aesthetics and functionality.

Deliver

The final stage involved testing and prototyping to convey the design embodiment and outcome. Previous testing informed the need for simple forms, few moving parts, structurally sound, durable and soft textures within the design. In response to this, Nest was tested formally within CAD. Upon geometrical and ergonomic refinement, a final prototype was produced at 1:2 scale. The goal was to showcase the purpose, materials, reduced sensory input, and the 'hug' like interior to regulate emotions in a calming and restorative way.



Final CAD.



Five rods create Nest's form, secured through a base thread and top connector to create a flush seam and base finish with a sleek approach.



Nest's functionality by the security of the base, disassembly option and ease of entry.

UC PRODUCT DESIGN

Note: Association for Learning Environments (2014, April 8). Stonefields School - stage 2. <https://aile.org.au/award/2014-award/2014-category-2-new-construction-major-facility/stonefields-school-stage-2>

martin
DESIGN

Student projects: Product Design - Industrial Product Design



Student projects: Product Design - Industrial Product Design

Reminiscent

Smell is one of our most important and influential senses. It is one of the most effective ways of connecting individuals to memories through specific odours.

'ODOURS HAVE AN ALTOGETHER PECULIAR FORCE, IN AFFECTING US THROUGH ASSOCIATION; A FORCE DIFFERING ESSENTIALLY FROM THAT OF OBJECTS ADDRESSING THE TOUCH, THE TASTE, THE SIGHT OR THE HEARING.' - EDGAR ALLAN POE

The sense of smell is more closely tied to memories and reminiscence than any of the other senses and is processed in the brain differently to the other senses. The sense of smell can deteriorate over time so it has been suggested that exercising this can slow down this process. In an article by Susan Reimer (The Baltimore Sun, February 18, 2013) she suggested that "We might be able to stem the tide of this particular loss. According to the (report), there are the equivalent of puzzle books for your nose—exercises that sharpen the olfactory function the way crosswords exercise your brain. We are supposed to put aside small jars of spices, pencil shavings and even the leaves of plants and sniff them regularly to kick start the receptors in the brain. Experts recommend 30 minutes a day"

From the research I have found I have discovered that the use of scent as a reminiscent method is becoming more and more popular and there is growing knowledge and science surrounding it. This method of stimulating memories through the use of senses is very effective and can be effective and beneficial a wide range of people. The simple act of using the nose to smell scents has the ability to have a great impact for individuals and is a way of reminding that can be done by oneself.

FORM AND SCENT DEVELOPMENT



The scent selection was important to get right as these had to have a reminiscent aspect for most uses. After researching different types of sense and popular scents from the era of the individuals, eight different scents were selected. These are vague enough to spark reminiscent memories for all users however specific enough that it was clear on what those scents were. These scents stem from a variety of things such as the outdoors, homelife, family and work, all of which are likely to have been experienced by the user.

These scents all come together to spark memories spent with family and friends or memories they associate with particular people and places.

The physical forms of these were based around these scents in order to enhance the overall experience for the user. This gives the user something physical to hold and interact with, while they experience the scent. These all vary in material, shape, size and weight to give each scent its own individualised experience and encourage the user to interact with each one. The decision to make each form different adds an element of interest to each item and sparks a moment of interest for each scent.

PINE A strong natural aroma which could transport anyone back into a time of outdoor adventures such as hiking and camping. The scent is also strongly associated with Christmas and the memories surrounding that time of year

RAIN The smell of fresh rain is a very familiar smell and one most people can recognise. The smell of rain sparks memories of outdoor adventures through its fresh tones, as well as cosy days spent inside sheltering from the rain. The rain scent is reasonably vague, however offers scope for the individual to connect to it with their own stories and associations.

BEACH The beach is a big part of any New Zealander life and summer memories are often associated with the beach. This scent offers a light and fresh feeling and associate with summer days and holidays spent with family and friends at the beach.

PERFUME Perfume is also a strong way of connecting directly to a significant other, mother or grandmother. Many individuals have a specific perfume scent that they would wear and therefore always smell of. Mother and grandmothers scents often offer a sense of comfort to an individual and spark kind memories shared with these special people.

BABY POWDER Baby powder is one of those smells that people can instantly recognise. It is a familiar, clean and fresh scent that most people have warm feelings about. This scent could be associated with the individuals children and caring for their young family.

CAMPFIRE The campfire scent is associated with outdoor activities such as camping or tramp, as well as outdoor social events like barbecues. The scent offers a sense of comfort and warmth.

LEATHER Leather was a commonly used material during the eras of the target market, with things such as clothing, furniture and products being made from it. It was a materials that was unisex and therefore will offer a wide range of individuals a connection to it.

BAKING The sweet and vanilla undertones of the baking smell offer a familiar smell which are often associated with family baking with children and grandchildren. Baking is a very traditional activity which most individuals have done at some point in their life, or been around.

TACTILE DEVELOPMENT

To enhance the overall experience for the user it was important to target not the one smell sense but to try to cater to that of touch, sight and noise as well. The physical forms and the material choices surround these were all carefully designed and selected in order to achieve this. The material choices played major part in the end result as each material selected is able to offer the user a different tactile experience with varying textures, weights, plasticity, temperature and sound.

- 1. LEATHER** The leather form is made directly of leather material, therefore is fully reflective of the texture and feel of true leather forms. The softness of the leather is reflective of many leather forms such as bags, shoes and furniture. This material was a commonly used material from the era of the target market, therefore it is a familiar texture.
- 2. PERFUME** The perfume form is made of glass. The glass offers a luxury feel that is an important trait of perfume. Perfume is seen as a luxurious product which holds special memories, therefore, creating a form to follow this was important. The addition of the crystal like knob at the top, offers the individual another tactile point to contrast the smoothness of the bottle but still follow the luxury form.
- 3. CAMPFIRE** The campfire form is made of a rough piece of wood. This form offers a rustic form which is solid to touch. These aspects are reflective of that of real wood. The rustic texture has been smoothed to make it safe for the user. Using actual wood was important as it directly linked back to the scent and offered a strong tactile element.
- 4. RAIN** The rain form was based around rain clouds by using a soft Dacron to reflect the fluffy soft clouds. The softness of the form reflects the softness of the scent and the rain itself. It offers a good contrast to the harder elements in the kit and is more freeform than the other elements
- 5. PINE** The pine form is made from a wooden base form however has an additional strip of a grass like texture to draw on the feel of pine needles. The two materials together have a natural look and the combination of the smoothed and rough textures add contrasting elements which are reflective of nature itself.
- 6. BEACH** The beach form follows the free form of the beach and waves. The three different fabric materials offer three different material textures, each with different tactile elements and varying stiffness, softness and sound elements involved. These are held together with a solid wood base which grounds these together and mimics that of the harder aspects of the beach elements such as driftwood
- 7. BABY POWDER** The baby powder form reflects directly back to the tin container that baby powder traditionally was sold in. The tin is cold to touch which offers a great contrast to that of the other components. The tin is lightweight but sturdy to touch and has a great sound effect when tapped with something hard. This offers a well-rounded sensory effect for the individual, playing with sight, smell, touch and noise.
- 8. BAKING** The baking form was designed to be reflective of that of a soft cake. The spongy form adds a new texture to the range of forms and the softness contrast the hardness of the other forms nicely and is very fitting to the softness the scent offers.

SCENT APPLICATION



The scent is applied directly to each form though a spray bottle design. This allows for the carer to apply it to each design with ease. The spray bottle is precise and dispenses the scent across a large area of the design. The spray allows for the scent to dry quickly as it is applied in such a fine mist. This also means that it does not cause any damage to the form itself.

Each bottle contains a different scent which is associated with a particular form. The name of each scent is on the bottom of the bottle to ensure that the carer can apply these to the correct form every time.

The scent is created from an essential oil mixture. The essential oils have a strong scent, therefore they have been diluted to ensure that the scent is not overpowering for the user. The essential oil smell lasts strongly on the designs for 1 to 2 weeks and then begins to fade, therefore this scent will have to be reapplied every use or every couple of uses, depending on how often it is used.



Student projects: Product Design - Industrial Product Design

THE NATIVE STATION

Industrial Product Design **Hamish Smith**
Supervisor: Matt Smith Industry Partner: Guy Bibby 35128634

This project has encompassed 15 weeks of University work in my final year of Industrial Product Design At the University of Canterbury.

DEFINE

Every year in New Zealand, 5 million loaves of bread are thrown out to the birds. This comes at a monetary cost of about 12 million dollars but also costs the native bird population. Bread can result in severe malnourishment, especially for natives. Native birds are commonly nectar-feeders who need sugar-water solutions to attract and nourish them. There are many existing products in the market currently. However, they are either unattractive, cheap-looking, plastic feeders, that don't blend well in their natural environments, only cater for one species of bird, are not very easy to clean, don't last, don't shade the syrup or aren't made in NZ, for NZ. There are many problems with the current feeders that could be solved with a bit of **Kiwi ingenuity and creativity**. This new product aims to solve these problems.

RESEARCH

The aim is to design and manufacture an **attractive and functional bird feeding station** to promote the health and populations of native birds in New Zealand backyards. The aim is also to **bring joy** to those Kiwis who get to admire the birds around their home.

A key part of the research focused on learning about the different birds that might be attracted to the feeding station. The most prolific species who prefer feeding on nectar are **Bellbird, Silvereye and Tui**. These became the target users of the product.

The average lengths and weights of each bird were found. These ranged from **120 mm to 300 mm** and **13 g to 125 g**.

Other areas of research included: the bird's common geographic locations and habitats, their usual food sources, eating habits, behaviours, sociability and interspecies relationships.

IDEATE

Common competitor products were analysed to form the basis of ideation. This started with fairly similar ideas, using wooden construction and wine bottles to store the syrup. It then progressed into more creative designs.

A favourite design feature was **laser-cut designs** in the exterior. This was a common theme in the different concepts.

This concept was the chosen one to develop. It's **simple and looks great**. There were a few suggestions from Guy about potential changes though.

This concept was an answer to Guy's suggestions, like having a door and perch bars for Tui.

DEVELOP

Development continued until a **final design concept** was created. This was an amalgamation of the last two concepts to make manufacture as easy as possible. The bowl became vacuum-formed instead of injection moulded and the exterior went back to the **more natural-looking round**. The shell is held together by rivets and the dowels once they are screwed into place.

All of the materials are relatively **cheap and easy to source and manufacture**. The colour options are blue, green and black, which customers can mix and match.

PROTOTYPE

The final design was taken into CAD to **start the realisation of this product**. The initial design for the sheath was discarded as the structural integrity would have been compromised, little tabs could be bent too easily out of shape and design couldn't be seen from the front anyway. This was tested with an acetate laser-cut.

The first version of the bowl was ugly, too deep and the sides were too high so this was changed and given a hose lip for **bird comfort**.

There were a few iterations of the cap after the first didn't expel syrup. A straw version was made, but, the simplest option was a thread down the neck.

The threads were made by screwing the dowels into the 3D model. The appropriate dimensions of the roof and loops were found through experimenting with acetate.

TEST

The testing happened in multiple areas throughout the prototyping stage. The most important was that syrup would flow. This took the most work but a simple thread did the trick! Another key test was how much liquid flowed into the bowl and how much was left in the bottle.

The first bowl had too much liquid and it was distributed too evenly. The second bowl kept more in the bottle and created more of a moat which was desired.

Another test was weight distribution and this was conducted using 'Tui' weighted bags on different perch spots. **There were no problems here.**

Finally, after production of the final prototype, the feeder was left out on a tree in the hopes to attract native birds in the area. Although this wasn't successful, with more time there is no doubt **they would come flocking!**

PRODUCE

After sufficient testing and many trial and errors, the final feeder prototype was produced. The materials were all sourced locally with a **cost of about \$37 for one feeder**. The bottle doubles this cost but can be bought in bulk from a supplier like Aliexpress. All of the items could be sought from here for a very cheap cost.

Manufacturing is the other part of the product cost and would need to be done locally. Anodizing this feeder alone cost \$50, but, with a big run, the **unit cost would reduce significantly**. The other manufacturers would be in 3D printing and vacuum-forming.

UC PRODUCT DESIGN

<https://www.canterbury.ac.nz/engineering/school-of-product-design/>

Student projects: Product Design - Industrial Product Design

UC^{PRODUCT DESIGN}

DOBBY THE PET ROBOT

NAME: HAYLEY CHEN
ID: 81597122
PROD314 - INDUSTRIAL PRODUCT DESIGN 2020
UNDER SUPERVISOR OF WENDY ZHANG



ABSTRACT

Loneliness created issues in physical health and mental health which affects people of all ages and backgrounds. Therefore, to determine the solution using the design process, the steps are followed: research, ideation, concept generation, development, prototypes, story board, final design, renders.

BRIEF

Design a product that can reduce the feeling of loneliness within a short period in the day and for user aged 18-25 years old.

RESEARCH

User psychology
Shape - circle:
• Unity, wholeness, friendly, intimacy & harmony.
• The circle has represents the concept of wholeness and harmony.
• Produce the feeling, such as gentle, friendly and kind help to cast positive emotional energy.

Warm colour:
• Feeling of warmth.
• Reflect the intimate and friendly content.
• Remind people of warm sunshine and have a certain psychological effect of heat.
• Characteristic such as excitement, enthusiasm and expansion.

IDEATION

SHAPE - Identify the body shape of an object, the part of the main body which all in one part or can have different part joint together. The screen of the that shows the emotion of the robot.

CONCEPT GENERATION

3D PROJECTION **CLAMP** **BATTERY AND INTIMACY** **SMOOTH HEAD** **SOLAR SYSTEM FOR CHARGE**

Concepts have generated using the product design specification and lead to 5 concept ideas, which is the 3D projection, clamp, battery and intimacy, smooth head and the solar system for the charge.

APP INTERFACE

Reminder page
• Plan the day
• Setup the time
• Remaining later

Messages page
• Voice typing
• Dobby read out the message for the user

Robot set up
ON/OFF switch for robot

Home page
Show the main activities and the quick access tools for the alarm, ball game. This page can be customizing the layout and add more tools by clicking the research bar.

Battery percentage of the robot.

Personal information page
Setting page for the personal information:
• Face ID
• Voice recognition (control the robot).
• Design system for the robot eyes.

DEVELOPMENT

The shape of the robot has redefined into a smoother shape and different curves. The magnetic phone holder with wireless charging function has added to the design as useful for using the phone as the screen, the outer covering has been considering to use fur fabric or sequin to provide softness and creativity.

SHAPE IMPROVEMENT **FUNCTION** **OUTER COVERING**

POTOTYPE & TESTING

IMPROVED FINAL PROTOTYPE

The final prototype has improved on the softness touch sense with fur covering and a layer of 3mm thickness foam between the fur and the ABS plastic shape body.

FINAL DESIGN

FRONT VIEW **SIDE VIEW** **BACK VIEW**

HOLE FOR HAT **MAGNETIC + WIRELESS CHARGING** **LASER SENSOR** **ULTRASONIC SENSOR** **ON/OFF BUTTON & BATTERY SIGN** **CLIFF SENSOR** **BALL PICKER** **CHARGING CONTACT**

RENDERS

ALL MEASUREMENT ARE IN mm

REFERENCES:

Color Palette #4216. (2020, September 29). Retrieved November 01, 2020, from <https://colorpalettes.net/color-palette-4216/>

Claudia Hammond. (01/10/2018). The surprising truth about loneliness. Retrieved (27/07/20) from <https://www.bbc.com/future/article/20180928-the-surprising-truth-about-loneliness>

Dan Neuner. (2005) Is how to apply a design thinking, IFCO, US or any creative process from scratch. Retrieved (28/07/20) from <https://medium.com/digital-experience-design/how-to-apply-a-design-thinking>

hcl as an any creative process from scratch. Retrieved (28/07/20) from <https://medium.com/digital-experience-design/how-to-apply-a-design-thinking>

Jonathan Strickland. (11/09/19). How Facebook work. Retrieved (10/08/20) from <https://computerhowstuffworks.com/facebook/how-facebook-works/facebook.htm>

Color Theory (n.d.). Retrieved (October 21, 2020, from <https://www.communitysaferdesign.com/color-theory/>

Rebecca color theory. (2017, July 11). Defining Warm and Cool Colors It's All Relative. Retrieved October 21, 2020, from <https://www.joypaint.org/defining-warm-and-cool-colors-its-all-relative/>

UC^{PRODUCT DESIGN}
UNIVERSITY OF
CANTERBURY
75 Plains Highway • Christchurch
8013 NEW ZEALAND

Student projects: Product Design - Industrial Product Design

QUICK-STANCE SNOWBOARD BINDINGS

Kieran Morgan
29912149
Industrial Product Design
University Of Canterbury
PROD314-S2
Supervisor: Barro De Gast
UC PRODUCT DESIGN



Discover

Brief

This project will be centred around creating a snowboard binding that will allow the user to customise their stance position quick and easily, it will give the rider the ability to discover what style of riding is best suited for them and for their riding conditions. This will be an inclusive design allowing anyone the ability to jump on this snowboard and start riding straight away.

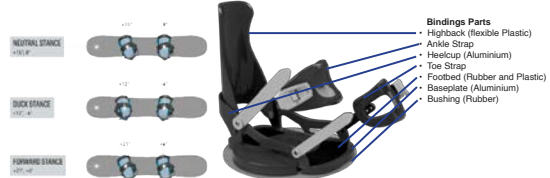
Discover

The discover stage in the design process is about realising the need or want for a change in a particular area or in a product. This project started as I found there is a desire in the snowboarding community for innovation in snowboard bindings. Looking into particular people in the community, I realised that certain people would benefit from a better type of binding, Snowboarding Instructors and Snowboard rental Shops.



Define

Define is the second step in the design Process. This step was centred on defining the problem and defining a way of creating a solution. It included research into the problem and existing solutions, defining parts and characteristics such as the different angles of the bindings and the different components of snowboard bindings. Defining the Environment was also an important part as snow can cause corrosion for many materials.



Define



Discover

Define

Develop

Devilvery

Devilvery

Delivery

The Delivery stage is the last step in the design process. This step is about presenting the Design that has been created from the previous processes. Creating a Prototype which is scale 1:1 is a way to communicate design decisions and functions of the product fluently as the product and be held and seen as it would effectively be like. I used Fused Deposition Modelling (FDM) 3D printing to create a model, this Model has all of the components that the Final Design has.

Develop

The third stage in the design process is the Development stage. This stage centres on the development of the products design. Varying from the initial drawings and Ideation to the latest Computer Aided Design (CAD) Developments. Within the Development stage, there was conception of ideas and evaluation of concepts in which lead to creating a final design. This Final design takes inspiration from how a Drum Brake for motorbikes work. This Binding has the Ability to spin $\pm 15^\circ$ Degrees allowing for all Stance positions.



Develop

Student projects: Product Design - Industrial Product Design

THE PARASKI

A SKI FOR THE PARALYSED

CURRENTLY THERE ISNT ANY WATERSKIS BEING MADE FOR PEOPLE WITH PARALYSIS. UNFORTUNATLEY THIS MEANS THAT ANYONE WITH ANY DISABILITIES IN THE LOWER HALF OF THE BODY CANNOT ENJOY THE FEELING OF GLIDING ACROSS THE TOP OF THE WATER. THIS IS WHAT BROUGHT ME TO THE CREATION OF THIS BRIEF: TO DESIGN A SOCIAL WATERSKI FOR PEOPLE WHO ARE PARALYSED BELOW THE WAIST. USING THIS BRIEF CONCEPTS WERE MADE AND DEVELOPMENT WAS DONE TO CREATE THE PARASKI. THE PARASKI IS A SEATED WATERSKI THAT ALLOWS PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES BELOW THE WAIST TO GET OUT ON THE WATER AND ENJOY THE EXPERIENCE. NOT ONLY DOES THE PARASKI ALLOW PEOPLE WITH PARALYSIS TO WATERSKI BUT IT ALSO ALLOWS FOR ANYONE WHO HAS SOME FEELING IN THE UPPER BODY. THIS MEANS THAT PEOPLE WITHOUT ANY DISABILITIES CAN USE IT. WHETHER IT BE A NEW COMER TO WATERSKIING WANTING TO LEARN OR IT BE AN OLDER MORE EXPERIENCED USER THAT'S BODY CAN NO LONGER HANDLE STANDARD WATERSKIING.

MATERIALS AND PRODUCTION PROCESS

THE PARASKI HAS TWO FIBERGLASS LAMINATE SKIS THAT HAVE A HIGH DENSITY FOAM CORE WRAPPED IN FIBERGLASS CHOOPED STREAM AND DB GLASS FIBERS. THESE LAYERS ARE HELD TOGETHER BY EPOXY RESIN. THEY WILL BE PRODUCED IN A MOLD AND VACUUMED WHEN LEFT TO SET TO COMPACT AND REMOVE ANY EXCESS RESIN. THE SEAT FRAME IS MADE OUT OF HOLLOW ALUMINIUM TUBE THATS WELDED TOGETHER. THIS FRAME IS CONNECTED TO THE SKIS WITH AN ALUMINIUM BRACKET THE BOLTS ONTO THE FRAME. THIS ALLOWS THE SKIS TO TILT EITHER SIDE (TO TURN) WHILE HOLDING THE SEAT STEADILY ON THE SKIS. NEOPRENE WILL BE USED AS THE SEAT BASE. THIS WILL BE STITCHED ONTO THE SEAT FRAME AND WILL HANG DOWN. SINCE NEOPRENE IS A SOFT MATERIAL IT WILL FLEX AND MOVE WITH THE USER ACTING AS SUSPENSION FOR A SMOOTHER RIDE FOR THE USER.

DESIGN THINKING



DESIGN PROCESS

THE INFINITE DESIGN LOOP WILL BE THE DESIGN PROCESS USED. THIS DESIGN PROCESS USES FIVE MAIN STEPS IN DESIGN: DEFINE, IDEATE, PROTOTYPE, TEST, AND EMPATHIZE.

DEFINE - THE DEFINE PHASE OF THIS PROCESS INVOLVES IDENTIFYING THE PROBLEM THAT NEEDS SOLVING, DATA COLLECTION AND RESEARCH. LEARNING AS MUCH AS YOU CAN IN THE PRODUCT AREA, THE MARKET AND ITS POTENTIAL USERS. THIS IS IMPORTANT AS HAVING A FULL UNDERSTANDING OF THE MARKET WILL HELP MAKE DESIGN DECISIONS TO CREATE THE DESIGN.

IDEATE - WITH THE INFORMATION GATHERED INITIAL IDEAS CAN BE CREATED USING INSPIRATION FROM OTHER EXISTING PRODUCTS IN THE MARKET AS WELL AS THE RESEARCH GATHERED. FOR THIS PROJECT THREE IDEAS WILL BE GENERATED IN THIS STAGE. HAVING THREE ALLOWS FOR THERE TO BE SELECTION OF CONCEPTS TO CHOOSE FROM.

PROTOTYPE - THE PROTOTYPE STAGE INVOLVES MODELLING THE IDEAS CREATED IN THE IDEATION PHASE TO HELP FIND OUT WHAT FEATURES WORK WELL AND WHICH FEATURES NEED CHANGING.

TESTING - THE TESTING STAGE WILL USE THE PROTOTYPES AND PUT THEM TO WORK TESTING THEM TO SEE IF AND HOW THEY MIGHT WORK. IN THIS CASE TESTS WILL BE MADE TO SEE HOW THE SKI SITS AND REST. WHERE THE USER WHOULD BE SEATED, AND IS THE SKIS ARE WIDE ENOUGH TO THE PRODUCT TO PLANE WHEN BEING PULLED.

EMPATHISE - THE EMPATHISE STAGE IS WHEN THE DESIGNERS TRY TO LOOK AT THE DESIGN/PRODUCT THROUGH THE EYES OF THE USER. THIS STAGE GETS POTENTIAL USERS INVOLVED AND ALLOWS THEM TO HAVE INPUT OF WHAT THEY BELIEVE THE DESIGN MAY OR MAY NOT NEED. UNDERSTANDING THE REQUIREMENTS OF SOMEONE WHO HAS A DISABILITY IN THE LOWER HALF OF THE BODY IS CRUTIAL IN THIS DESIGN.

THIS LOOP WILL CONTINUALLY GO AROUND UNTIL THE DESIGN IS READY TO PRODUCE.

FEATURES



Towing eye mounted on seat frame to connect ski rope onto.

Bindings for users feet to go into.



Seat mounts fix the seat to the skis while allowing the skis to tilt.

Fins on the back of the skis to help with controll and steering.



Handle below seat used to steer the ski.

Seat with back and side support.



Flexible seat base. Acting as suspension for the user.

STORYLINE OF USAGE



THE USER WILL GET HELP FROM A FRIEND TO GET INTO THE SKI AND WILL SIT A REST HARNESS FOR THE BOAT TO MOVE FORWARD.



THE BOAT WILL MOVE FORWARD AND THE SKI WILL START TO PLANE. THE PICTURE ABOVE SHOWS THE USER SKIING BEHIND THE BOAT



THE SKIER WILL HOLD ONTO THE HANDLES BELOW THE SEAT. KEEPING THEM IN PLACE. THEY CAN TURN THE HANDLES TO TURN THE SKI.



THE BOAT WILL SLOWDOWN AND THE SKIER WILL SLOWLY COME BACK DOWN TO THE REST POSITION THAT THE SKI HOLDS THEM IN.



THE SKI COMES BACK UP AND THE USER AND PUSH THEMSELVES UP AND OUT OF THE SKI WITH THEIR ARMS.

CAD DEVELOPMENT



UC₄₀ PRODUCT DESIGN

STUDENT NAME: PATRICK A. MOORE
STUDENT NUMBER: 4190039
DESIGN TITLE: BACHELOR OF PRODUCT DESIGN
PROJECT TITLE: INDUSTRIAL PRODUCT DESIGN CAPSTONE PROJECT
SUPERVISOR: MATT SMITH

Student projects: Product Design - Industrial Product Design

UCoA PRODUCT DESIGN


THE BETA GUARD

SOPHIE WILLIAMSON
79160165

In recent years, a weta pest has been causing crop losses worth thousands of dollars for vineyards in the Awatere valley of Marlborough, New Zealand.

The BETA Guard is a well thought out, simple solution to the weta issue currently faced by winegrowers in the Awatere valley. Similar to existing solutions, the smooth, extruded outer surface is too slippery for the insects to climb. However, this guard minimises application time with a simple inbuilt snap-fit. The combination of this snap-fit with an inbuilt living hinge means that the BETA Guard can be applied in a single swift movement.

Durability was a key requirement of the BETA Guard, with a solid outer shell of recycled ABS plastic. This piece is stabilised with Biochar for UV resistance and carbon storage. Similarly, the inner filter foam layer is also Biochar reinforced.

The overall material cost of a single unit approximately \$0.27. Although this is a \$0.19 increase on the old weta guard, The BETA Guard is expected to last at least twice as long, and without maintenance. Application time will be cut approximately in half, lessening the exhaustive associated labour costs on the current solution.





During application, the guards will be transported using a tractor-trailer which are commonly already in use on vineyards for various other tasks.

No specialised equipment or unnecessary application tools.



THE PEST
A ground weta only found in the Awatere valley feeding on new vine growth and causing detrimental damage crop yield.

These weta hold a naturally uncommon conservation status, so safety of the species was essential. The BETA Guard is a non-lethal, sustainable form of pest management.








POLYURETHANE FOAM
Open cell, low density to ensure drainage and avoid rot.

Compresses into itself with gradual vine growth.

Surface texture provides grip to the vine.

Reinforced with Biochar.

ABS PLASTIC
Hard outer shell, with inbuilt snap fit and hinge.

Stabilised with biochar to withstand the intended environment.

Made from recycled material.

Identical foam inserts, streamlining manufacturing processes and minimising costs.

MANUFACTURE
Each piece has been designed to be extruded. This is a low cost, fast option for mass production.

COSTING
For the minimum expected life-span, this is an estimated saving of up to \$72.5 NZD per ha. For the overall Awatere valley area, this is a total projected saving of \$181250 NZD annually.



1. CONCEPTS



2. CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT



3. ERGONOMICS & AESTHETICS



4. CAD DEVELOPMENT









Student projects: Product Design - Industrial Product Design

BIKEBAY

BEN ALLOWAY

CONJOINT BACHELOR OF
PRODUCT DESIGN AND
COMMERCE

TOM WOODS
UTKU YALCIN
26814255



Abstract

Bike thefts in Canterbury, New Zealand and the world are becoming more and more of a problem with bikes becoming more and more expensive therefore becoming a larger target for thieves. The aim of this project was to reduce the amount of bike thefts in Canterbury through design. I started the project researching into how many bikes are stolen, where the most are stolen among other things. I spoke to the Police and to bike lock Entrepreneurs about the problem to gain an insight around how I could achieve a solution. I was then able to define the problem and come up with a refined brief which guided me throughout the design process. I used the Double Diamond design process as a template for design and altered it depending on the design stage I was in. Completing ideation and evaluation gave me an initial idea to develop, then using CAD and physical prototyping I validated the idea to continue through the project. After extensive CAD development and testing, a full size prototype was built to show off the design and its workings in full scale. After completing this project I was able to reflect on how the final outcome compared to the initial brief of the project. I was happy to have been able to achieve the brief to an extent and have a successfully working product. There were a few things which could have changed however it was challenging because they only came apparent after completing the full scale prototype and testing it for myself. Overall I am happy with the project and where it progressed to over the 15 week semester.

Brief

In NZ around 3000 bicycles are stolen every year. It is a constant threat that cyclists must deal with and can make cycling a less enjoyable experience. It has been shown through an international survey that cyclists are three times more likely to have their bike stolen than car owners' cars or motorcycles.

Cycling is a great way to commute to work and is what more and more people are choosing to do as climate change becomes a bigger and bigger issue. Unfortunately, due to the number of bikes being stolen every year and a lot of people knowing of someone who has had a bike stolen, people are becoming reluctant to cycle to work if they need to park their bike in a public place.

To combat this, the brief of this project is to help reduce the number of bicycles being stolen in Canterbury and NZ through the use of design.

Concepts and Development

After completing the majority of my research, I began to sketch ideas that were popping into my head. This was a good way to just get everything down that I had been thinking about during the research stage and it was fun to do some blue sky sketching with no real boundaries.

I did have some preconceived ideas about what I was thinking for a solution which prevented me from being as creative as I would have liked.

Getting ideas down on paper before progressing to ideation techniques like scamp helped make scamp more effective and made me be more creative because I did not want to sketch things which were first sketched.

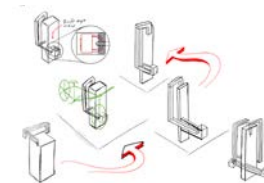
Prototyping

After creating an initial CAD model, I decided to move to some cardboard prototyping to make sure what I had designed would actually work with bikes. For this prototype I was making sure that I could reach the locking point with bikes in the stand. I was also seeing how close I could put two stands while still having adequate room to move the bike in and out of the stand.

CAD Development

After selecting a final concept to move forward with, I began to move the concept into 3D space and continue to develop the concept there. I started by looking at my bike and measuring distances to get ball park figures of dimensions. By doing this I removed the guesswork and could get straight to designing a stand which I could be pretty confident about it fitting most bikes.

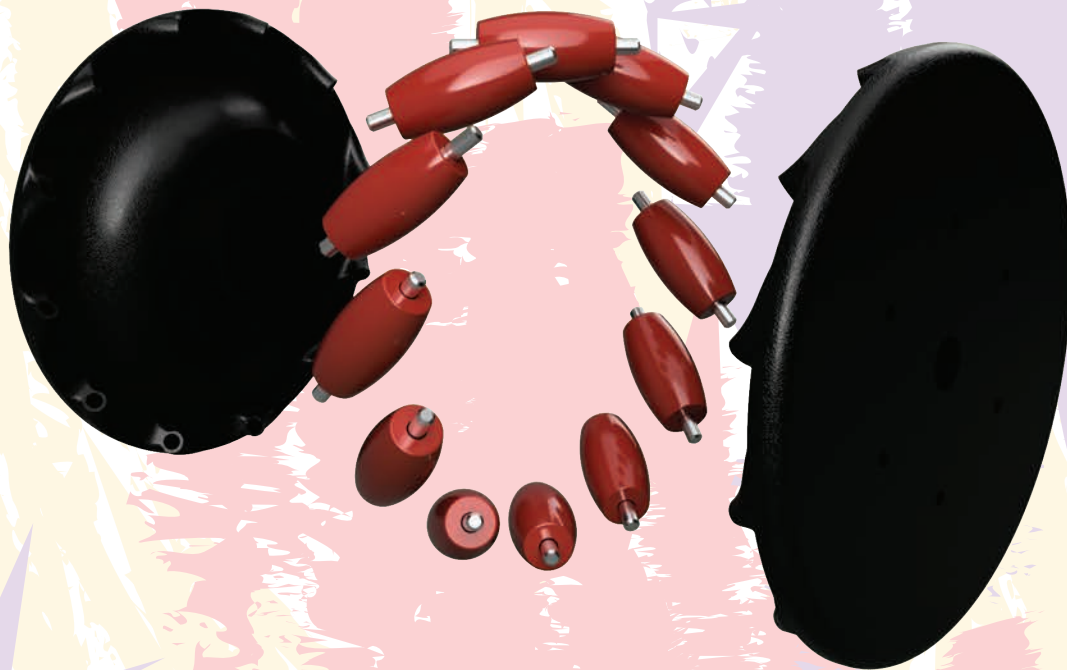
After creating an initial prototype, I moved back to CAD and developed the idea further to aid manufacture. In the Development I was able to reduce the amount of parts and reduce some dimensions in the design which will reduce the material cost and the number of welds, decreasing the consumables cost and the manufacture time. The second prototype shown to the right was updated from the first by reducing the size of the vertical upright to save material.



Omnidirectional Rugged Robot

South Pacific Sera requires an omnidirectional cart to move cargo around a workshop floor. I have been tasked to design a prototype omnidirectional wheel, capable of moving up to 150kg of cargo in a complex environment. The robot will be required to move in all directions and rotate. Its wheels are to be based on the Mecanum system.

Wheel description: The typical Mecanum design is a four-wheel configuration with 12 rollers attached to the whole circumference of its rim. These rollers typically each have an axis of rotation at 45° to the wheel plane and at 45° to the axle line. The entire wheel is 3D printed out of PLA plastic, with the complex design fitting perfectly with this type of manufacture. Mild steel is then used for the roller axle as this is a point of stress and it is cheaper and stronger to buy steel rods than print rods. Given all these points, the wheel has been optimized for both strength and cost.



Banon Hopman
53272193

PROD314-2052 - Industrial Product Design

bmh77@uclive.ac.nz

Will Duncan
Scott Spooner

Student projects: Product Design - Industrial Product Design



Outdoor EV Charger PROD214 2020 Capstone Project



Introduction

Vynco Industries are a local company who supply a range of products to electrical industry. Their locally based design and development team is tasked with delivering product solutions specifically tailored to the New Zealand market requirements. Vynco Have realised an opportunity and need for an outdoor electric vehicle charging unit, with the ability to retrofit to existing buildings or structures such as exterior walls, garages, or low volume commercial buildings. The proposed charging system utilises existing hardware technology, but requires the design and manufacture of an enclosure to enable the charger to be established as their own, representing the company and upholding their reputation as a leader in the field. It also enables the product to be designed in a way to best suit the exact conditions and use case they are looking to serve, and the demands of the local market in key areas such as styling, installation and regulatory conformity, and environmental suitability. This project will investigate the requirements of the many parties involved in bringing the product to end users, including installers, regulators, and manufacturers, as well as the requirements of the consumer themselves to ensure the end result is the development of a solution which is fit for purpose, viable, and meets the needs of the market.

Brief

Vynco Industries are a locally owned electrical supply company, currently expanding their range of electric vehicle chargers with a specific focus on residential and light commercial applications. As part of this expansion an outdoor based electric vehicle charger is to be developed utilising existing technology and components. The development of this product and the subsequent final design must consider challenges of manufacture and installation, regulatory requirements, location, and environmental conditions. The final design must also consider ergonomics, aesthetics, and user features to ensure that it is a

Product Design Specifications

- Target cost \$100
- Largely Constructed from Sheet Metal
- Easily fixed to supporting structures with common tools
- Robust in design to withstand the elements
- Cater for bottom feed and rear feed Power entry
- Allow for customization of colour and style
- Designed with intent to comply with electrical regulations

Final Design



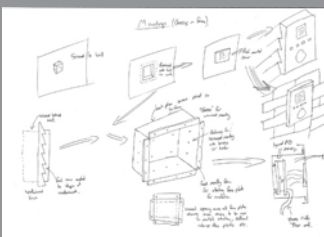
Technical Research

Vynco provided technical documentation for the electrical system including technical manuals, specifications and CAD files for hardware. This provided valuable information for the types of componentry and mounting locations necessary for the enclosure to house.



Concept Generation

Concept Generation Was carried out through brainstorm and sketching of design solution alternatives to the key areas of the design. From this, the best ideas were taken forwards to the Development stage, and brought into their final form through CAD development.



User Research

A survey was conducted within the EV online community to gather insight on the demographics of users to be designed for. This gave thought provoking results which could be used to assist the drafting of product design specifications with which to design towards. The key points taken from user research were:


- The importance of weather resistance
- Cable hanging/management
- Style, Aesthetics, and the ability to hide or personalise the charger
- Longevity of plastics and construction
- Ease of use
- Minimising disruption of structures and surfaces during installation, while still looking tidy and presentable.

Final Development and CAD

The concept ideas were developed through to the final model utilizing the Fusion360 Software package. This allowed the rapid ideation and creation of a final design, through the ability to quickly and easily test and modify design features. It also provided the ability to visualize and see the product in 3 dimensions as it took shape.


Name: Luke Prattley
Student Number: 84121645
Supervisor: Josh Campbell
Course: PROD314 Bachelor of Industrial Product Design

Student projects: Product Design - Industrial Product Design

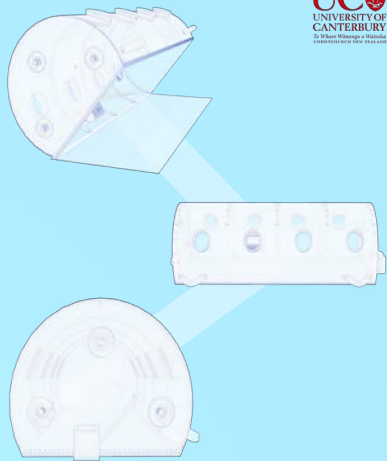


TENT

“Save one, SAVE OTHERS”



Student Name: **Lawrence Zhou**
 Student ID: **85900215**
 Course Name & Year : **PROD314**
 Supervisor's Name: **Bahareh Shahri**




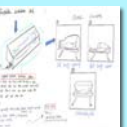


ABSTRACT

Due to the COVID- 19 global pandemic, the frontline healthcare worker has a high risk of becoming infected with deadly viruses. Infectious medical waste has also significantly increased than usual. It causes a huge impact on both the medical emergency system and the environment.





Brief:
 To provide a sustainable, cost-efficiency emergency medical care system for the hospital, to minimise cross-infection for the health worker when transporting patients with infectious disease, as well as to provide a high-quality improvement on transforming the delivery of care to a patient.

IDEATION

A Number of the idea drawn up on the yellow poster, from brainstorming beginning of the design stage, built up several shape and functionality sketches. The inspiration TENT isolation chamber's shape is from the camping tent, it's light and collapsible, is considered a potential idea for the portal isolation chamber.


PROTOTYPE DEVELOPMENT


From the initial prototype to the final one to one scale prototype, the purpose of the prototype process is to explore a visual communication product, testing folding mechanics, material testing, functionality testing and finally lead to the final prototype.

MATERIAL


Access port: ABS




Shell: TPU




Zip: Waterproof PVC




Handle: Leather



Lock: Leather






Arche: ABS plastic



COLOUR

RENDERING

RESEARCH

Negatively pressurized:

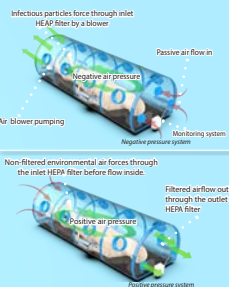
- Prevent infectious particles from escaping the chamber
- Keeping the Negative pressure value between -10 to -15Pa
- 24 air changes/hours

Positively pressurized:


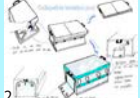

- Filtered all particles before flow into the chamber
- Keeping Positive pressure value between +10 to +15Pa
- 24 air changes/hours




Filtration system:

- Medical Grade H13 HEPA filters
- High efficiency to remove particle at >=99.95% with penetration <=0.05%



CONCEPTS DEVELOPMENT


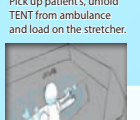
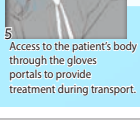





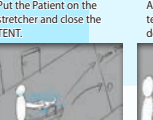
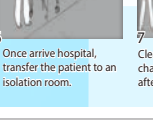
In this stage is take inspiration from the brainstorming sketches and build up the concepts and further develop into a final design.

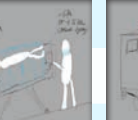
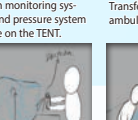
The overall shape of the TENT isolation chamber design has redefined from rectangular to a half-circular. Improved the folding techniques, and added multiple functions such as pressure system, monitoring system, HEPA filtration, and gloves access portal, arches locking mechanism, handles, zipper system to open and close the chamber and medical transfer portals.


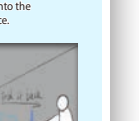
Built CAD model from the final concept to visualize the overall function of the TENT isolation chamber, to ensure all dimension and functionality correct before build the final prototype.

HOW IT WORK ?

UPHILL!

ABSTRACT

This poster shows the design process of an electric ski touring setup called UPHILL. Design Council's diverging and converging Double Diamond design technique is used to structure this design process. It begins with the discover stage where research is done into the market, similar existing products and how these products can influence the project. The define stage takes key information from the research and uses it to define the problem being solved. The design stage explores solutions to the problem using sketching, CAD modelling and prototyping. A concept is created, developed and finalised in the deliver stage. This stage includes building a prototype to communicate the form of final product. Overall, the design project was successful and the final product has been designed to the point where it is ready for manufacture.

DISCOVER DEFINE DESIGN DELIVER

EXISTING PRODUCT ANALYSIS

Electric longboards have become very common, and work in a similar way to UPHILL. Electric motors power the user along flat ground or up hills. The Evolve GTR is one of the leading electric longboards on the market right now. It can drive up hills with a 30% gradient. To put this in perspective, Dunedin's Baldwin Street (the steepest street in the world) has a gradient of 35%. While mountain bikes are often steeper than 30%, ski touring tend to zig-zag up steep parts to make the climb easier. This will also be done when using the UPHILL powered touring device. This proves the feasibility of this product.

MARKET ANALYSIS

The proposed target market for this project is skiers worldwide who want to ski areas of mountains which do not have lift access, but do not want to ski tour due to the amount of time it takes and the effort it requires. These consumers can purchase the product online or from ski shops.

To see what the worldwide ski community thought of this idea, a thread was created on Nevadabooks.com explaining the project. This thread included a poll where Nevadabooks members could vote whether they liked the idea or not. The results were mixed, with 52% of people who voted in the poll liking the idea and thinking it would be useful. This poll shows that the majority of the target market would enjoy the speed and ease of using this product. A lot of the people who did not like the idea thought it was unrealistic, but research has proven the product to be feasible.

PROBLEM

A product must be designed that lets skiers go uphill in places without chairlift access. In order for this product to be worthwhile, the product must make the uphill travel faster and less physically demanding than ski touring. After their ascent, the skier must be able to freestyle back down the mountain without the product hindering their run. The product must come down the mountain with them so the skier can then use it again.

CONCEPT PRODUCT DESIGN

Student projects: Product Design - Industrial Product Design

MORPHEUS

CPAP for the Modern Traveller

PROJECT PLANNING

BRIEF

'SLEEP MATTERS'
Design a product, service, system to improve health and wellbeing by encouraging and/or enabling better sleep.

There are many sleep-related disorders that prevent people from sleeping properly. The most common and disruptive sleeping disorder is obstructive sleep apnoea (OSA). This is a condition where the airway becomes blocked during sleep, leading to shallow breathing or no breathing at all. This can lead to a number of health problems, including high blood pressure, heart disease, and stroke. It can also lead to daytime fatigue, which can affect work and social life.

CPAP (Continuous Positive Airway Pressure) therapy is a common treatment for OSA. It involves wearing a mask over the nose and mouth, which delivers a steady stream of air to keep the airway open during sleep. However, CPAP therapy can be uncomfortable and inconvenient, especially for travellers.

The project aims to design a CPAP device that is more comfortable and convenient for travellers. The design should be portable, easy to use, and able to provide effective CPAP therapy.

REVISED BRIEF

Redesign and improve the conventional CPAP device, used by sufferers of obstructive sleep apnoea.

Continuous positive airway pressure (CPAP) therapy is a common treatment for obstructive sleep apnoea (OSA). It involves wearing a mask over the nose and mouth, which delivers a steady stream of air to keep the airway open during sleep. However, CPAP therapy can be uncomfortable and inconvenient, especially for travellers.

The project aims to design a CPAP device that is more comfortable and convenient for travellers. The design should be portable, easy to use, and able to provide effective CPAP therapy.

SPECIFICATIONS

OBJECTIVE
Provide at least 2000 Pa of pressure.
Provide humidity to the output air.
Provide no more than 40 dB of sound.
Smartphone connectivity.
Height of no more than 300 mm.
Footprint of no more than 40,000 square mm.
Weight no more than 2 kg.

SUBJECTIVE
Easy to set up every night.
Comfortable to wear all night.
Easy to clean.
Not look like a "medical" product.
Discrete aesthetic.

IDEATION

INITIAL IDEAS

CONCEPT 1
The concept aims to be a CPAP device that is a single wearable unit to a 10-litre tank of air. It is designed to be a single unit that is easy to use and clean.

CONCEPT 2
The concept aims to be a CPAP device that is a single wearable unit to a 10-litre tank of air. It is designed to be a single unit that is easy to use and clean.

CONCEPT 3
The concept aims to be a CPAP device that is a single wearable unit to a 10-litre tank of air. It is designed to be a single unit that is easy to use and clean.

EXISTING SOLUTIONS

Considering the role of not accepting treatment (i.e. heart disease, obesity), it is a challenge to find a solution for CPAP therapy. The design should be a CPAP device that is easy to use and clean. The design should be a CPAP device that is easy to use and clean.

INITIAL MODELLING

In order to figure out the overall dimensions/geometry of the design, initial CAD modelling was conducted. The design should be a CPAP device that is easy to use and clean. The design should be a CPAP device that is easy to use and clean.

DESIGN STYLING

Once the essential branding parameters were determined, the design styling was refined. The design should be a CPAP device that is easy to use and clean. The design should be a CPAP device that is easy to use and clean.

FINALISATION

Glossy Black / Polycarbonate
Provides a sleek, modern look. It is a choice to find a solution for CPAP therapy. The design should be a CPAP device that is easy to use and clean. The design should be a CPAP device that is easy to use and clean.

Transparency / Polycarbonate
Allows user to view the water level. Contrasts with the glossy black to create a technical aesthetic. Polycarbonate can be manufactured with optical transparency.

Matte Finish / Stainless Steel
Highlights user interface by contrasting with transparency and glossy black. Feel of quality and durability. Stainless steel avoids corrosion from hand moisture and water.

Refilling the Water Tank
Shows how to fill the tank and how to use the device. The design should be a CPAP device that is easy to use and clean. The design should be a CPAP device that is easy to use and clean.

Storage
Shows how to store the device and how to use the device. The design should be a CPAP device that is easy to use and clean. The design should be a CPAP device that is easy to use and clean.

DEVELOPMENT

DESIGN STYLING

Once the essential branding parameters were determined, the design styling was refined. The design should be a CPAP device that is easy to use and clean. The design should be a CPAP device that is easy to use and clean.

Student projects: Product Design - Industrial Product Design

Save Space - Save Money - Save Time



Save Space - Having your work stand off the floor clears up precious floor space for users, while having it attached to the car, it makes better use of already accounted for space.
A perfect design for those who have little space and need to maximise every square meter.

Save Money - By combining two necessary bike accessories for most riders, a bike rack and a bike work stand, you can save your hard earned money... for more bike parts.

Save Time - Have your work stand with you everywhere and ready to go at all times. For a midday lunch stop, or after a ride, working on your bike has never been easier.


PROD314

Duncan Scott
38618876

Supervisors:
- Thomas Woods - Utku Yalcin


The Work-Rack.
UC  **PRODUCT DESIGN**

Student projects: Product Design - Industrial Product Design



Noise Barrier Wall

Ian Bresler
12451956
PROD314 - Third Year
Euan Courtts
Gracol Composites Limited

UC^o CANTERBURY
SealedAir[®]
UC^o PRODUCT DESIGN

Abstract

This poster displays the creation and development of the Gracol portable noise barrier wall. Through key aspects of the design process. It outlines the areas of research, ideation, concept development, prototyping, and final design features.

Breif

We want the students to design a noise barrier wall using our composite products ie fibreglass and sound absorbing polyethylene foam for indoor and outdoor applications. These can also be known as acoustic screening.

Research






Figure 1: Double Diamond methodology
Firstly I started by choosing a methodology which was the double diamond and adapted it for my project timeline (As shown in Figure 1).

Figure 2: Comparison of existing products
The main research conducted was to validate the PDS which involved getting inspiration from other noise barrier walls, and comparing competitors products with the PDS for the Noise Barrier Wall, to determine whether or not this wall was a viable product and if the materials pre-selected would do the job of a noise barrier wall. The finding were that the noise barrier wall to be designed for Gracol would be a viable product in its market of indoor and out doors, around loud machinery.

Ideate / Concept Development

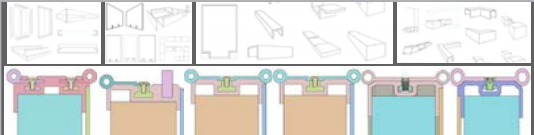


Figure 3: Sketch and Concept Development
The ideation phased used the PDS as a guide to create a rough outline for what the wall would look like. These sketches were quick and not very detailed, as this would be used as initial development.

developed from designs that wouldnt work, into a selected concept profile, which was developed further into a profile that could be implemented into CAD for the final CAD design of the Noise Barrier Wall. The final profile for the wall frame was based around the T-Slot which allowed for a non-destructive hinge mount all the way along any of the frames, to iterations. Using the ideas and initial attach almost anything that uses a T-Slot nut and bolt.

Prototyping Design




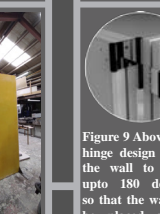





Figure 4: Original Prototype Wall
The prototype was created and developed using fibreglass pultrude at Gracol, and SealedAir's Whisper foam. The prototype was made by gluing certain profile together to create the T-Slot and then assembling it exactly how the final product would be assembled. The final prototype wasnt just a scale model but it was a fully functional and useable Noise Barrier Wall. This included the use of the hinge system, sound proofing and T-Slots for both the feet and the hinges. Some basic structural tests were performed on the wall to make sure it was stable when pushed.

Final Design Aspects

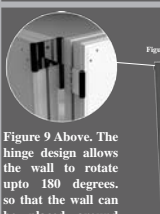








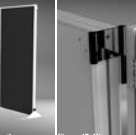








Figure 8: CAD Hero Shot

Figure 9 Above. The hinge design allows the wall to rotate upto 180 degrees, so that the wall can be placed around any orientation of object

Figure 10 to the left. The T-Slot on the sides are used StratoCell Whisper Foam by both the hinges and developed by SealedAir, the feet. The use of these provides the sound for the feet gives the wall absorption and reduction more tortional strength of around 20 - 30 db

Figure 11 to the right. Internal brackets in each of the front corners used to connect the mid joints securly, while also allowing the wall to be disassembled when required.

Student projects: Product Design - Industrial Product Design



SKI BOX



KYLE MACE
87238852
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCT DESIGN
BARRO DE GAST

BRIEF

Everyone enjoys skiing whether it is for a social activity, beautiful scenery, competitions, or family bonding. It is important to get outside, stay healthy and active and skiing is a great way of fulfilling this. Thousands of people go skiing each year but one thing that everyone agrees on is the struggles of transporting skis and poles to the mountain and back. This is where the brief comes in of designing a way to make it easier to transport skis in between long distance walks. This project goes through the process of researching, ideating and developing in order to create a finalised design to solve the problem.

The Ski Box is important for families and people who are learning to ski as they are not comfortable in carrying ski gear as they have had little experience. When you are young and weak it is very difficult to carry skis and poles while trying to keep them together. This is where the kids have meltdowns which causes the Dad to take 3 pairs of skis by himself which is not an easy chore. The complaints about slugging long, awkward, heavy skis will be eliminated due to the Ski Box to enhance the skiers overall experience as carrying skis becomes hassle free.

INITIAL RESEARCH

Initial research was done by being in the same environment the users will be in and going through the process of how skis are currently carried. This helps get a better understanding of the problems and difficulties the target market goes through while walking on tricky terrain such as snow.



IDEATION/CONCEPTS



At the start of the project, multiple pathways of how skis can get transported were ideated to explore all the possible ideas. The direction of the project was refined to designing a ski trolley as that had the most potential in meeting the design specifications. Several concepts were made including a tow sled, push trolley and a 2 wheel pulling trolley which was the concept chosen to progress with.

SYSTEM



The locking system was inspired by the supermarket trolley design that requires a coin to unlock the trolley. The system works by the user scanning their ski pass on a scanner which recognises that person is signed in and will release the lock. To sign out the user has to insert the key into another trolley which forces the user to stack the trolley up with the others when finished so that no trolleys are left behind or stolen.

DEVELOPMENT



The Ski Box went through numerous stages during the development phase. The handle was designed to be a 30mm diameter which is the recommended average handle to suit all individuals. The height of the handle advanced to become adjustable with three separate elevations. This recognises that there are a range of people that will use this product and the height needs to be in the right place for each user to maximum comfort.

The frame has an elegant flowing style around the while trolley and tapers inwards from the handle and the stand. This is to eliminate sharp corners and so the design can become stackable. Having the Ski Box able to be stacked together is a vital feature for the design and everything had to be tapered inwards for this to function.

PROTOTYPING



An initial 1/2 prototype was made from cardboard to see how it would stack together and to figure out what dimensions I need and what angle the ski box needs to slope in from both top view and side view. A full 1:1 scale prototype that showed the aesthetics and shape of the Ski Box was then made to feel how it will be like as a real life product. This is so it could be evaluated and tested and to sell the product to others.

FINAL DESIGN



UC PRODUCT DESIGN

Student projects: Software Engineering

COSC367 Game Server



Computer Science &
Software Engineering

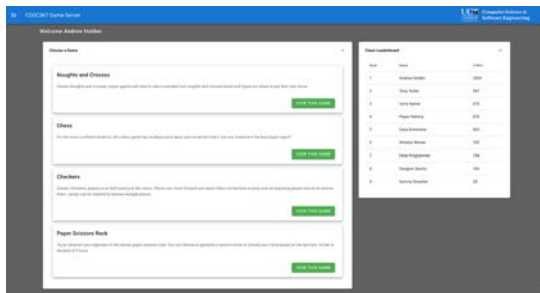
Andrew Holden

University of Canterbury

Supervised by Dr Kourosh Neshatian

What is it about?

Every year in the COSC367 Artificial Intelligence class at the University of Canterbury students learn how to create game-playing agents. The objective of this project is to create a server which students can use to test their skills against one another. The server is available to students via the internet.



How does it work?

First the course admin will create a game model, which consists of the following Python functions:

- `get_initial_state(): str`
- `is_move_valid(before_state, after_state): bool`
- `is_game_over(state): str`

A description and any instructions on how the state works are also provided for the student. The game model is then published on the server for a class.

Students belonging to this class can then create an agent for these games, which consists of the Python function:

- `provide_move(state): str`

These agents are then matched up and run in a sandbox environment to decide the winner. Students are then ranked by their wins on a leader board to encourage competitiveness.

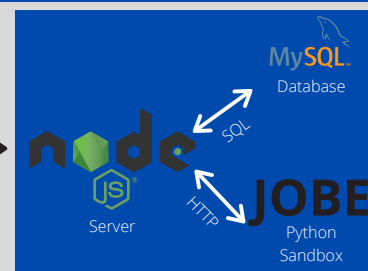
Method

This game server was made using a distributed architecture in the form of a single page application. This consists of a web server built using Express and NodeJs, a front end client built using VueJs and Vuetify, a MySQL database, and JOBE a sandbox environment to run the python code for the games.



Client
What the user sees

HTTP



What is behind the scenes

The Architecture

Results

The game server was successfully developed for and deployed on an Ubuntu Linux virtual machine hosted by the university of canterbury. It is designed so that each component can be hosted separately and still communicate. However, due to security restrictions on access within and outside the university network the entire project was hosted on a single virtual machine. This also made the deployment of the project a far more straight forward process.

Scan here
to have
a look!!!



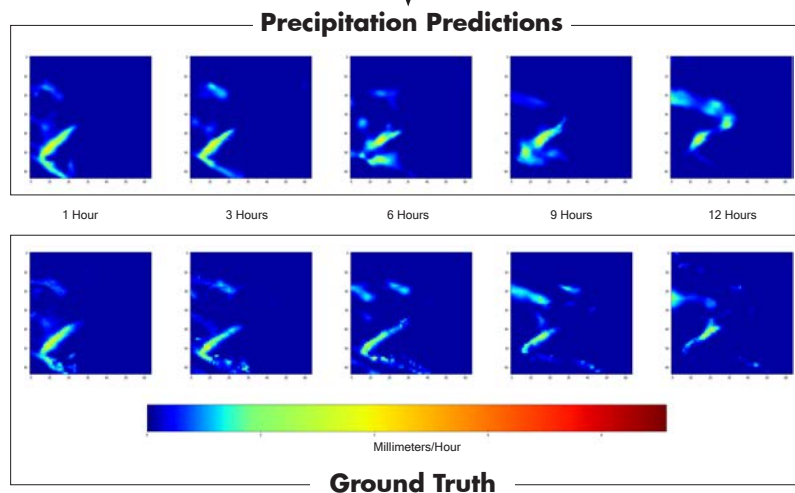
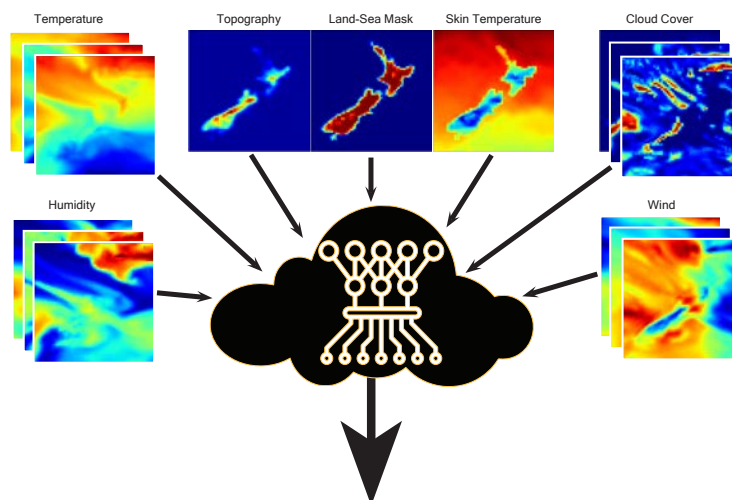
If you wish to contact the author of this project please do so via email at ash102@uclive.ac.nz or andrew.s.holden@gmail.com

Weather Prediction with Deep Learning

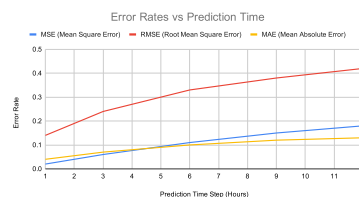
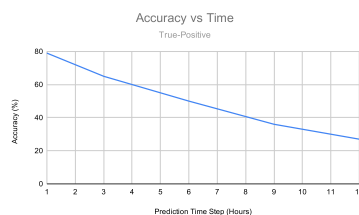


Computer Science &
Software Engineering

Solution



Evaluation



Context

Traditional methods of weather prediction are both computationally and time-intensive. Short-term weather forecasts are outdated as soon as they are produced due to the time taken to generate them. Research was conducted into using deep learning models to generate short-term accumulated precipitation forecasts in New Zealand. This dramatically decreases the time needed to generate forecasts.

Dataset

ERA5 is a historic weather reanalysis dataset recorded from 1970 to the present day. It contains surface and atmospheric variables over a range of heights and pressure levels. The data used to train the proposed weather model was sampled from 2000 to 2010.

Method

The proposed method leverages convolutional neural network architecture to identify weather patterns in the ERA5 dataset. The model learns to map features from the input dataset to the measured precipitation values. It can then be used to generate accumulated precipitation forecasts up to 12 hours into the future.

PyTorch

Student
Adam Conway

Supervisor
Kourosh Neshatian

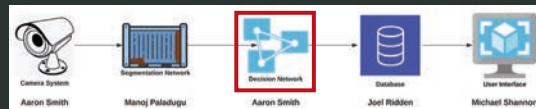
Industry Mentor
Leroy Bird

Sponsor
Bodeker Scientific

Student projects: Software Engineering

Protecting Our Borders From Biosecurity Threats

Processing Container Scanning Outputs Using Deep-learning Techniques



Aaron Smith

Co-Students: Joel Ridden, Manoj Paladugu, Michael Shannon

UC Supervisors: Richard Green, James Atlas

Industry Advisors

AgResearch - Mark McNeill

Scion - Sam Davidson and Steve Pawson

Port of Tauranga - Mark Whitworth

BACKGROUND

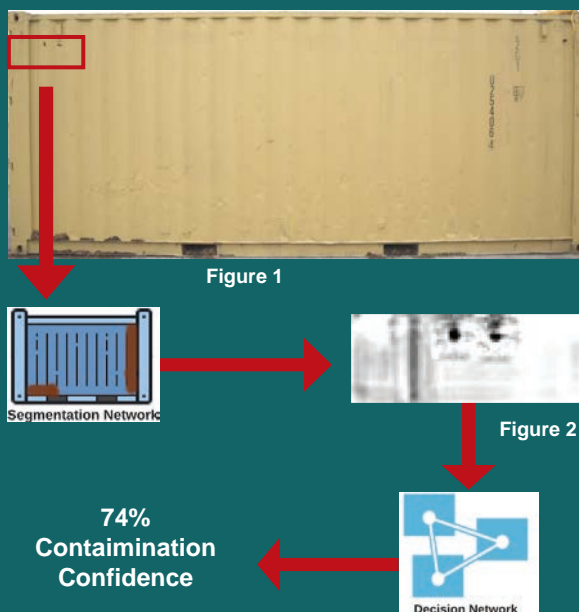
New Zealand imports over 2 million twenty-foot equivalent units of containers per year. In one study almost 10% of containers had some form of external contamination[1].

This contamination can be a threat to New Zealand biosecurity. This could be from the introduction of an invasive species. The Port of Tauranga needs a fast and effective method of scanning incoming containers for these contaminants without interfering with port operations.

OBJECTIVES

- Produce a system capable of scanning containers as they enter the Port of Tauranga without slowing down port operations.
- Notify crane drivers when a container they are carrying contains a contaminant.
- Produce a map of likely contaminated regions on incoming containers to aid in the identification of contaminants.

System Flow Diagram



APPROACH

Past research has shown promising results in using a surface anomaly approach to detect flaws on exteriors, such as cracks on motors[2]. For the problem of detecting contaminants, we implemented two networks based off of this approach. A Segmentation Network and a Decision Network. The Segmentation Network produced outputs highlighting likely contaminants in a supplied region, like the one shown in figure 2. The Decision network processes the output and produces a confidence value that a region is contaminated. This confidence value is passed to the database stored and made available to be displayed to future users.

FUTURE WORK

The system we have developed is a proof of concept to show that the surface defect approach to detect contaminants on the exteriors of shipping containers is a valid and promising method. The next step is to implement this system in the port environment to gather real world data from incoming shipping.



Computer Science & Software Engineering

[1] Eckehard G. Brockerhoff 1, Lindsay S. Bulman 2, Andrew M. Liebhold 3, and Juan J. Monge, 2016. Role of sea containers in unintentional movement of invasivecontaminating pests (so called "hitchhikers"), and opportunities for mitigation measures.
[2] L. Xu, S. Lv, Y. Deng, and X. U. 2020. A Weakly Supervised Surface DefectDetection Based on Convolutional Neural Network. IEEE Access 8 (2020), 42285–42296.

Student projects: Software Engineering

ELIMINATING WILDING PINES BY SEMI-AUTOMATED SPRAYING FROM HELICOPTERS

AMBROSE LEDBROOK



Motivation

Wilding pines are invasive and aggressive introduced pests that threaten our country's environmental, cultural, and economic values. They thrive in the wild, competing with native species, and lowering soil fertility. The Department of Conservation (DOC) is concerned about further damage to NZ if wilding pines are left uncontrolled.

Objectives

- Determine the optimal way to execute the spray prediction model.
- Package spray prediction model.
- Develop communications with the spray boom and GPS controllers.
- Parse tree location data from raster (.tif) images.

Technology



Results

A fully operational proof of concept spray system running on a ute was developed and tested.

C# was determined to be the optimal execution environment for the spray prediction model.



Project Partners

Exequiel Bahamonde Cárcamo

Rebecca Emanuel

Josh Hudson

Jack Taylor

Liam Hunn

Project Supervisors

Andreas Willig

Mark Jermy

Project Sponsors

James Griffiths

Brian Richardson



Department of Conservation
Te Papa Atawhai



Computer Science &
Software Engineering



scion
FORESTS | PRODUCTS | INNOVATION

Student projects: Software Engineering

UC¹ Computer Science & Software Engineering

JOSIS Reproducible Research API

Clarke Mcfadzien
Supervisor: Ben Adams

Objective
The objective of the project was to create a platform for reproducible science for the Journal Of Spatial Information Science. This is so that research code can be re-run to check it on another computer. We needed to be able to store and submit code and RMarkdown, and convert it to a PDF with the journal template.

Outcome
Success! Using a tool called OpenCocals in an iFrame, we can create code environments (like mini computers) to re-run a code submission at the drop of a hat. With this, we were able to use a special setup to convert RMarkdown articles to PDF. This connects to our web API that can submit the articles for review. How cool!

Convert

```
2020-08-17-144005.rmd
---
# Introduction
This template provides a guide to formatting articles for submission to the
Journal of Spatial Information Science, JOSIS, http://josis.org. When
preparing an article for submission, please follow this template closely,
referring to past JOSIS articles (open access on the JOSIS web site) for
further examples.

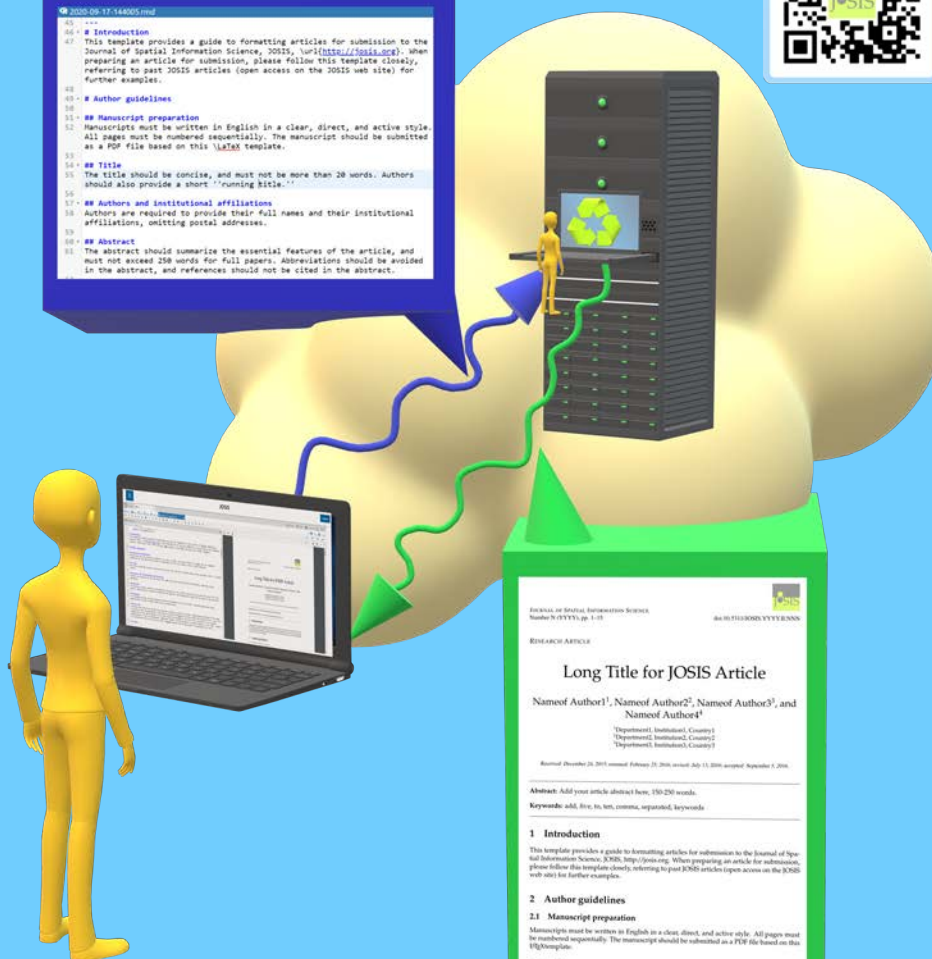
# Author guidelines

# Manuscript preparation
Manuscripts must be written in English in a clear, direct, and active style.
All pages must be numbered sequentially. The manuscript should be submitted
as a PDF file based on this LaTeX template.

# Title
The title should be concise, and must not be more than 20 words. Authors
should also provide a short "running title."

# Authors and institutional affiliations
Authors are required to provide their full names and their institutional
affiliations, omitting postal addresses.

# Abstract
The abstract should summarize the essential features of the article, and
must not exceed 250 words for full papers. Abbreviations should be avoided
in the abstract, and references should not be cited in the abstract.
```



Remote Execution is a
lot like astral projection

Result

Student projects: Software Engineering

SQLMiner

A gamified tool for practicing SQL queries

The Problem

Gamification is a topic of increasing interest within the computer science and software engineering discipline. The incorporation of game elements has been shown by countless studies to increase students' engagement motivation and achievement. However, could a solution benefit students if the game elements involved were designed for competitiveness?

SQLMiner intends to answer this question.

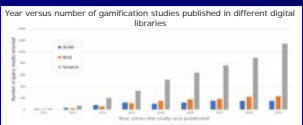
The Objective

Create a learning tool that uses game elements to foster competitiveness in students to increase overall performance in an introductory relational databases course.

Literature Review

We conducted a literature review was on secondary studies exploring gamification in computer science and software engineering education. We aimed to determine which game elements were most suitable for competitiveness.

From the researched studies, the suitable gamification elements leaderboards, points, ranks and timers.



Game Elements

Points

- Commitment towards goal setting
- Provide feedback
- Motivation to work harder

Leaderboard

- Instant feedback on performance
- Self recognition
- Enhance competitiveness against others

Timer

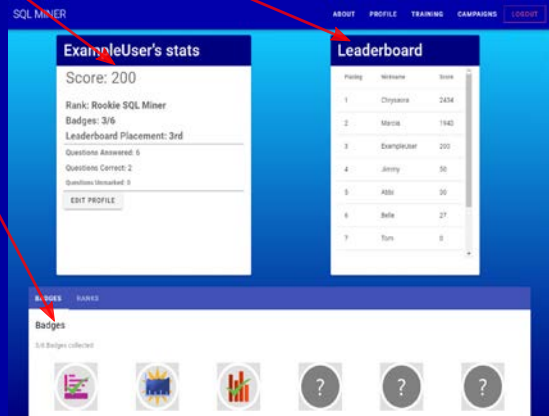
- Underutilized within gamification studies
- Increases the task difficulty

Badges

- Instant feedback on performance
- Self recognition
- Commitment towards goal setting

Ranks

- Give users a sense of progression
- Split progress into smaller reachable steps



Training questions and campaigns

Students can answer queries within two different modes: training questions and challenge campaigns.

The training questions aim for students to complete a selected amount of queries in the shortest amount of time possible. The time the students have remaining is displayed to the students using a **timer**. Students are rewarded **points** based on the difficulty of queries, the number of queries they get correct and amount of time they give themselves to answer the queries.

Campaign questions are worth substantially more points than training questions. However, the campaign questions are more challenging and can only ever be answered a single time by the students. Campaigns are made available to the students for a limited amount of time and are only marked once the campaign is over.

Empirical Study

An empirical study was completed with nine student volunteers to gain initial feedback on SQLMiner's usability and incorporation of game elements.

During the study, students were given verbal and written instructions to navigate around the interface and perform tasks such as completing a set of training questions or a campaign.

89%

89% of participants said they strongly or somewhat believed that they'd use this system frequently.

78%

78% of participants felt that the leaderboard made them more competitive.


78%

78% of participants felt encouraged to answer queries as fast as they could to earn more points.

67%

67% of students strongly or somewhat thought stress from the timer negatively affected their ability to answer queries.

Technology stack



Student: Christopher Worrall

Supervisor: Miguel Morales

UC^oComputer Science & Software Engineering

Speech Analysis App



Have a go!

Still processing results by hand?
Technology can help with that!

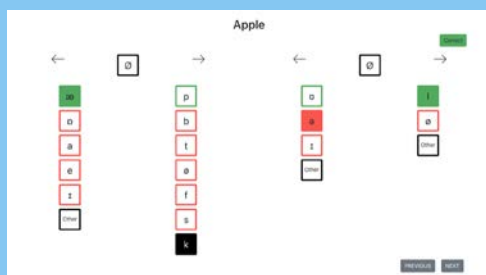
2.5 HOURS

is the time it typically takes a therapist to manually assess a child's speech patterns

Place - Voice - Manner Error Pattern Analysis																					Name: _____	
																					Date: _____	
																					Transcriber: _____	
	m	n	ŋ	p	b	t	d	g	ʔ	f	v	s	z	ʃ	ʒ	h	tʃ	dʒ	r	w	j	
Place	<div> <div>Labial</div> <div>Labiodental</div> <div>Dental</div> <div>Alveolar</div> <div>Postalveolar</div> <div>Retroflex</div> <div>Palatal</div> <div>Velar</div> <div>Glottal</div> <div>Labiodental</div> <div>Dental</div> <div>Alveolar</div> <div>Postalveolar</div> <div>Retroflex</div> <div>Palatal</div> <div>Velar</div> <div>Glottal</div> <div>Labiodental</div> <div>Dental</div> <div>Alveolar</div> <div>Postalveolar</div> <div>Retroflex</div> </div>																					
	<div> <div>Labial</div> <div>Labiodental</div> <div>Dental</div> <div>Alveolar</div> <div>Postalveolar</div> <div>Retroflex</div> <div>Palatal</div> <div>Velar</div> <div>Glottal</div> <div>Labiodental</div> <div>Dental</div> <div>Alveolar</div> <div>Postalveolar</div> <div>Retroflex</div> <div>Palatal</div> <div>Velar</div> <div>Glottal</div> <div>Labiodental</div> <div>Dental</div> <div>Alveolar</div> <div>Postalveolar</div> <div>Retroflex</div> </div>																					
Voice	<div> <div>Labial</div> <div>Labiodental</div> <div>Dental</div> <div>Alveolar</div> <div>Postalveolar</div> <div>Retroflex</div> <div>Palatal</div> <div>Velar</div> <div>Glottal</div> <div>Labiodental</div> <div>Dental</div> <div>Alveolar</div> <div>Postalveolar</div> <div>Retroflex</div> <div>Palatal</div> <div>Velar</div> <div>Glottal</div> <div>Labiodental</div> <div>Dental</div> <div>Alveolar</div> <div>Postalveolar</div> <div>Retroflex</div> </div>																					
	<div> <div>Labial</div> <div>Labiodental</div> <div>Dental</div> <div>Alveolar</div> <div>Postalveolar</div> <div>Retroflex</div> <div>Palatal</div> <div>Velar</div> <div>Glottal</div> <div>Labiodental</div> <div>Dental</div> <div>Alveolar</div> <div>Postalveolar</div> <div>Retroflex</div> <div>Palatal</div> <div>Velar</div> <div>Glottal</div> <div>Labiodental</div> <div>Dental</div> <div>Alveolar</div> <div>Postalveolar</div> <div>Retroflex</div> </div>																					
Manner	<div> <div>Labial</div> <div>Labiodental</div> <div>Dental</div> <div>Alveolar</div> <div>Postalveolar</div> <div>Retroflex</div> <div>Palatal</div> <div>Velar</div> <div>Glottal</div> <div>Labiodental</div> <div>Dental</div> <div>Alveolar</div> <div>Postalveolar</div> <div>Retroflex</div> <div>Palatal</div> <div>Velar</div> <div>Glottal</div> <div>Labiodental</div> <div>Dental</div> <div>Alveolar</div> <div>Postalveolar</div> <div>Retroflex</div> </div>																					
	<div> <div>Labial</div> <div>Labiodental</div> <div>Dental</div> <div>Alveolar</div> <div>Postalveolar</div> <div>Retroflex</div> <div>Palatal</div> <div>Velar</div> <div>Glottal</div> <div>Labiodental</div> <div>Dental</div> <div>Alveolar</div> <div>Postalveolar</div> <div>Retroflex</div> <div>Palatal</div> <div>Velar</div> <div>Glottal</div> <div>Labiodental</div> <div>Dental</div> <div>Alveolar</div> <div>Postalveolar</div> <div>Retroflex</div> </div>																					
<div> <div>Labial</div> <div>Labiodental</div> <div>Dental</div> <div>Alveolar</div> <div>Postalveolar</div> <div>Retroflex</div> <div>Palatal</div> <div>Velar</div> <div>Glottal</div> <div>Labiodental</div> <div>Dental</div> <div>Alveolar</div> <div>Postalveolar</div> <div>Retroflex</div> <div>Palatal</div> <div>Velar</div> <div>Glottal</div> <div>Labiodental</div> <div>Dental</div> <div>Alveolar</div> <div>Postalveolar</div> <div>Retroflex</div> </div>																						

Results are transcribed by hand which takes a long time and can be error-prone

Results can instead be generated instantly by the app, allowing for a more efficient diagnosis



During assessment, the therapist enters the sounds the child makes

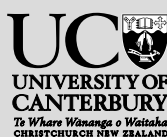
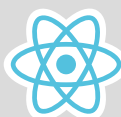


If a sound doesn't appear as a common error, all consonant are available under 'other'

Place - Voice - Manner																					Name: _____	
Error Pattern Analysis																					Date: _____	
																					Transcriber: _____	
m	n	ŋ	p	b	t	d	g	ʔ	f	v	s	z	ʃ	ʒ	h	tʃ	dʒ	r	w	j		
w		p		t		d		g		f		v		s		z		ʃ		ʒ		
h		tʃ		dʒ		r		w		j												
Nasals					Stops					Fricatives					Affricates			Liquids		Glides		

The Speech Analysis App produces the results almost instantly using the sounds that were entered during assessment

By having the results available right away, the time taken to perform the assessment is reduced by **upwards of an hour**.
This allows the therapist more time to perform the actual treatment



Computer Science & Software Engineering

Claudia Field

Supervised by

Walter Guttman

with industry partner

Toby Macrae

UC Speech and Hearing

Student projects: Software Engineering

Development and Analysis of "Braced Touch" Interactions

Objectives

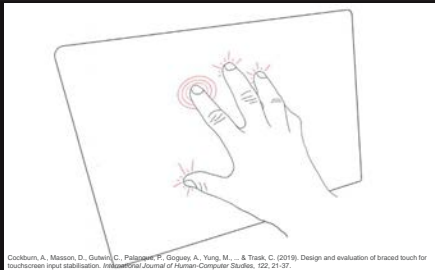
- To develop a more advanced gesture recognition engine that can reliably identify tap, drag, rotate, scroll and pinch gestures.
- Implement a user testing platform that can determine the reliability of the braced detection engine.

The engine was implemented into a **gesture testing platform**, which is aimed to analyse **how efficiently users can perform tasks** while performing a braced posture.

What is a braced posture?

A braced posture helps to enable fast, reliable and accurate target selection and interaction during high levels of vibration, such as what a pilot may experience during turbulence.

What it ends up looking like:



The Braced Detection Engine



1. Identify **touch points**
2. When **fourth finger** is placed, log location and start a timer
3. If **fifth finger** is placed close to fourth at less than 0.5 seconds, **braced posture recognized**

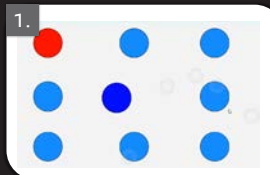
Conclusion

- Three testing platforms for drag, rotate and scale were created with the braced detection engine being able to identify the three states individually
- Future work may evaluate the overall effectiveness and reliability of braced touch gestures in comparison to similar projects.

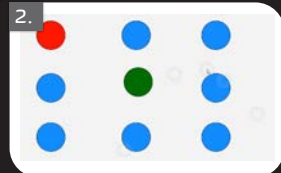
Acknowledgments

- Special thanks to Andrew Cockburn for helping me out throughout the project
- Many thanks to the University of Canterbury for providing a multitouch display for the project

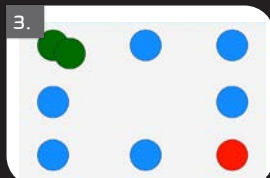
How the test works:



- The objective is to move the **dark blue icon** over the **red target**
- The target is randomized to help make the test unpredictable



- If a braced posture has been recognized, the **dark blue icon** turns **green**



- If the user successfully drags the **green icon** over the target using the braced position, that target will now turn **green**
- A **new target** will then show up and the test repeats itself until all targets are **green**

Rotation Example



Scale Example



Scan the QR code to read this poster online!



SCAN ME

Student projects: Software Engineering

CS UNPLUGGED

Connecting Unplugged activities to coding

Plugging it in

Dana Lambert
Supervisor:
Tim Bell

Unplugged Learning

CS Unplugged is a way of learning computer science concepts without a computer. The activities use a **kinesthetic and constructivist** approach. Explanations are short and simple with story aspects to encourage a sense of play or challenge. **Free teaching resources** for "Unplugged" are globally accessible through the CS Unplugged website at csunplugged.org.

The Problem

Joining the Two

Plugged Learning

Plugged learning is where students learn computer science or programming using a **computer**. There is an existing "Plugging it in" section that does this where students can complete a series of programming exercises available in **Scratch** and **Python** following on from the unplugged activity.

Research is emerging that shows that it is **valuable** to link **unplugged** activities to computer **programming**. Hence, we believe it is important to invest time into **improving** the "Plugging it in" feature of the website.

The existing Python content is not interactive, hard to find and is not a well-known feature of the website. The goal was to create a **new section** of the website dedicated to "Plugging it in" aimed at **students**. It includes a new splash page, **improved navigation** and an **interactive editor**!

Informational Content

Where to get started? The top of the first panel displays the challenge name, followed by the level and the question information.

Hints For Challenges

Stuck with a question? Check out the hints section that might give you a hint about what to do next!

Syntax Reminders

Forgot how to write a "for" loop? The syntax reminders section displays several reminders of basic Python syntax from print statements to functions.

Easy Navigation

In-editor navigation made easy with next and previous challenge navigation. Challenges can also be navigated using the side-drawer and lesson challenges page.

Interactive Python Editor

Need somewhere to develop your question code? Write out your challenges or paste code into the built-in code editor! Includes syntax highlighting for Python.

Automatic Code Checking

Easily check your code against the built-in test cases to see if you have passed the challenge. Includes extra hints for error outputs.

Download Code

Download your code to a Python file to do some extra debugging in an external editor. Code is also saved when progressing between lessons.

Progression Status

Keep track of your challenge progression with persistent progression status in the sidebar. Quickly view your current question using the challenge progression in the bottom bar.

Feedback

The first prototype of "Plugging it in" was demonstrated at the EDEM665 course in April. It was received **positively** by teachers who provided some valuable feedback.

A survey was approved by the Human Ethics Committee that was distributed to teachers who are part of the DTTA group. It was used to gather feedback on the second prototype and its potential use in the classroom. Semi-structured interviews followed to collect further information.

"Combines theory and coding with a high level of relevance."

- Survey Participant

Outcome

The feedback from the survey and interviews contained **valuable insight** and has been used to develop the third iteration currently in **development**! Some of the future work planned includes **new challenges**, adjustable editor width and "getting started" videos just to name a few.

The "Plugging it in" section has been successfully deployed to the **production** website and is available **globally**.

UC COMPUTER SCIENCE EDUCATION

UNIVERSITY OF CANTERBURY

Computer Science & Software Engineering

Eliminating wilding pines by automated spraying from helicopters

Why kill pine trees?



Wilding pines are invasive and aggressive introduced pests that threaten our country's environmental, cultural, and economic values. They compete with native species, lowering soil fertility, and fueling bush fires.

Objectives

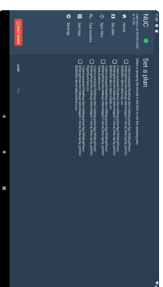
Develop a user interface for the system to be used before and after flying.

- Define and implement an API for the app to:
- Sync spray plans
 - Set spray plans
 - Start and stop automated spraying
 - Test the nozzles
 - Show connectivity to the NUC
 - Shut down the system

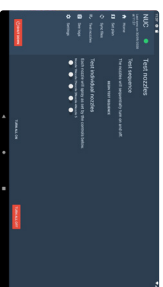
Results



Sync spray plans from a USB



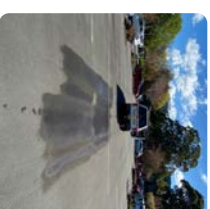
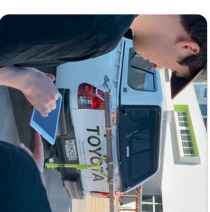
Set the spraying plan



Test the nozzles wirelessly

Exequiel Bahamonde Cárcamo

A spray boom with 5 nozzles was mounted to a vehicle, coordinates around a carpark were entered in a file to spray, and the system successfully sprayed in the right locations.



See the system in action!

Technologies



Android app written in Kotlin

App API server and command dispatcher to spray controller module w/ IPC via sockets

Most onboard processing is done on an Intel NUC computer

Project Partners

Ambrose Ledbrook

Rebecca Emanuel

Josh Hudson

Jack Taylor

Liam Hurn

Supervisors
Andreas Willig
Mark Jermy



Department of Conservation
Te Papa Atahuri
James Griffiths



Computer Science &
Software Engineering



FORESTS | PRODUCTS | INNOVATION
Brian Richardson

Student projects: Software Engineering

The Problem

Poor feedback practises occurring in the software industry.

Motivation

Poor practices can stall, and even reverse, the professional growth of employees.

Our Goals

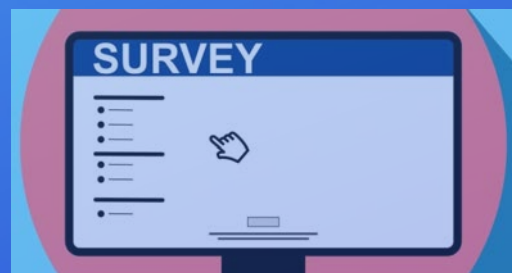
- Understand what effective feedback practise is in the software industry.
- Give recommendations for effective feedback practices.

Effective Feedback Practise in Software Engineering

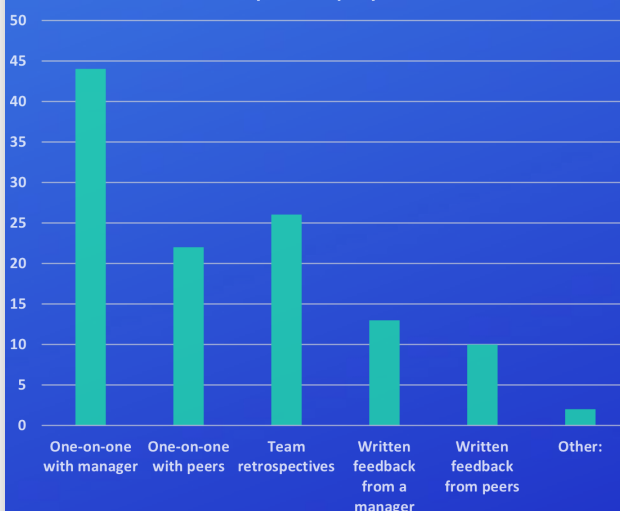
Fergus Meldrum

What we did

- Questionnaire-based online **survey**
- Open and closed questions.
- **Target audience:** Software Engineering professionals in New Zealand and overseas.
- So far **over 80 responses**.



Which forms of receiving and giving feedback are used at your company?



Results so far

- Main feedback method: One-on-One with manager.
- 66% of respondents would like to choose who they receive feedback from.
- 70% would like to choose who they give feedback to.
- **Most common characteristics of effective feedback:** motivate the recipient to improve, help the recipient to achieve their own development goals.
- Most common characteristic of non-useful feedback: it felt like the feedback giver did not really care.
- Most common characteristic of detrimental feedback: it was too vague.

Supervisor:
Matthias Galster



Computer Science &
Software Engineering

Student projects: Software Engineering

ADVANCED VISUALISATION OF THE ELECTRON LAUNCH VEHICLE



MOTIVATION

Rocket Lab is an aerospace manufacturer and satellite launch company whose mission is to make tangible improvements to life on Earth by going to space. Every mission, billions of data points are generated by the Electron rocket and sent to operators and engineers on the ground. This amount of data is difficult to visualise in a way that is easily digestible and interactive using traditional data visualisation techniques. Rocket Lab required a visualisation solution that would intuitively communicate the state of the vehicle at any point during a mission.

IN-SITU DATA VISUALISATION

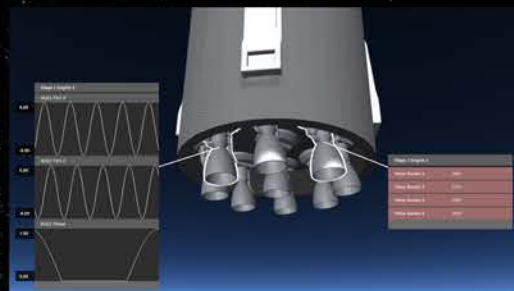
Every 3D object has the ability to be linked to its real-world counterpart's position, rotation and state. This information can be viewed intuitively by selecting components of interest and zooming in. Key flight events such as staging and payload deployment are also represented virtually when triggered.

HIGHLY CONFIGURABLE

In order to remain flexible to mission-specific modifications of the vehicle's physical structure and sensor arrangement, the visualiser needed to be easily configurable. This was achieved through the use of hierarchical configuration files which allowed both new 3D models and telemetry streams to be added, manipulated and positioned relative to parent structures inside the visualiser.

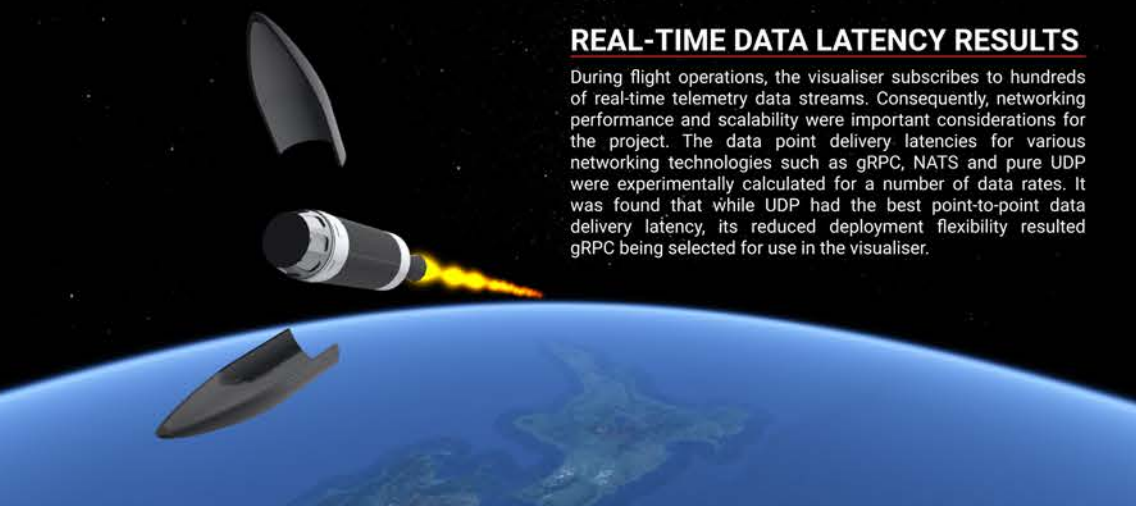
FULL SCALE EARTH

To provide positional context for the vehicle during flight, the visualiser leverages geospatial streaming technology and satellite imagery to construct a 3D representation of the Earth. This was done so that there was a clear reference frame for the vehicle's movement. Additionally, an artificial horizon similar to those found in aircraft was implemented to provide context regarding the vehicle's attitude.



REAL-TIME DATA LATENCY RESULTS

During flight operations, the visualiser subscribes to hundreds of real-time telemetry data streams. Consequently, networking performance and scalability were important considerations for the project. The data point delivery latencies for various networking technologies such as gRPC, NATS and pure UDP were experimentally calculated for a number of data rates. It was found that while UDP had the best point-to-point data delivery latency, its reduced deployment flexibility resulted in gRPC being selected for use in the visualiser.



Computer Science &
Software Engineering

STUDENT
FLYNN DOHERTY

INDUSTRY MENTOR
CHRIS CHING

ACADEMIC SUPERVISOR
ANDREAS WILLIG

TECHNOLOGIES USED



Fire Fighting Drones

George Khella
Supervisor: Richard Green



Objective

Wildfires cause significant harm annually. Our goal was to develop software capable of recognising fires for use in autonomous or assisted fire fighting drones to mitigate the damage and assist fire crews.

Solution

Using state of the art AI, fire areas are identified. Combined with an HSV colour filter, fires are detected and their contours drawn. Currently, it is 76% accurate, this can be improved using a larger training set.

Accurate Fire Recognition



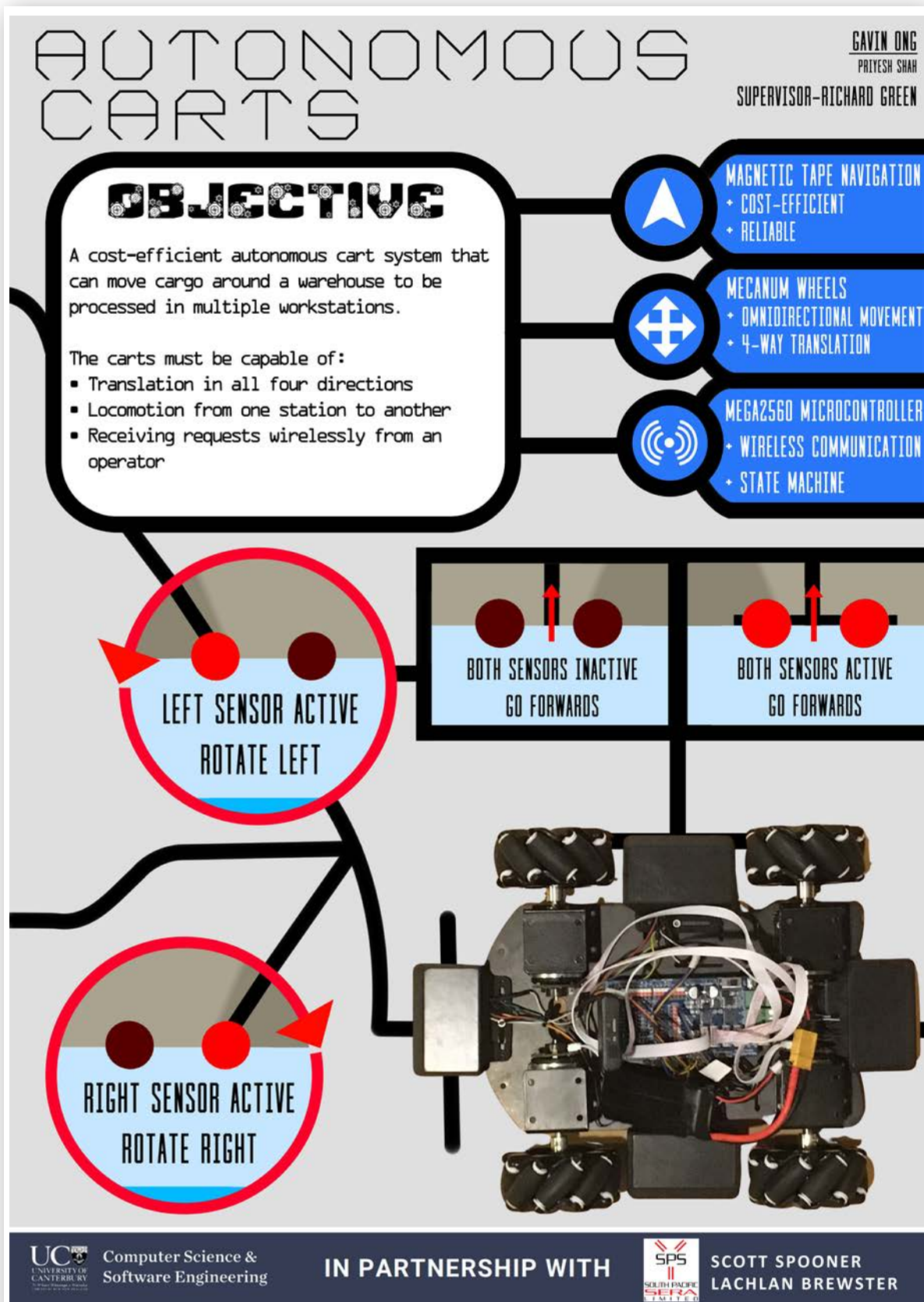
Technologies



Computer Science &
Software Engineering



Student projects: Software Engineering



AUTOMATED SCREENING OF RETINAL IMAGES

HARRY FEASEY | SUPERVISOR: DR. ANDREW BAINBRIDGE-SMITH

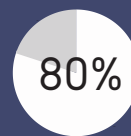


K Keras



Why Screen Retinal Images?

To detect diabetic retinopathy (DR), a common complication of type 1 and 2 diabetes. Because DR is initially asymptomatic, with no vision impairment until it progresses, screening is crucial to prevent severe vision loss.



ARE AFFECTED BY
DIABETIC RETINOPATHY,
OF THOSE WHO HAVE HAD
DIABETES FOR 20 YEARS
OR MORE [1].



REDUCTION IN RISK OF
BLINDNESS AND
SEVERE VISION LOSS

for Diabetic
Retinopathy patients
through early detection
and treatment [2].

Stage 1 - Auto-Grade Images

To screen for diabetic retinopathy, images must be of sufficient quality. Currently, graders from across the country have to manually determine image quality as well as screening for DR.

Quality was tested using traditional computer vision techniques, such as open & close morphology and Hough circle detection.

This process was then automated according to Ministry of Health guidelines, and the script put through sensitivity analysis to determine robustness.

Optic disc detection used to grade
quality of retinal image.

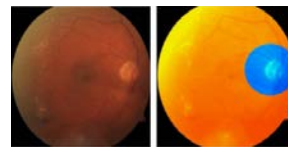


Image failed: insufficient FOV

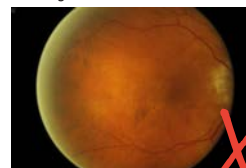
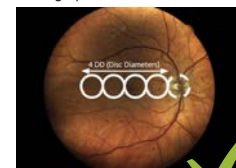


Image passed: sufficient FOV



What's Next?

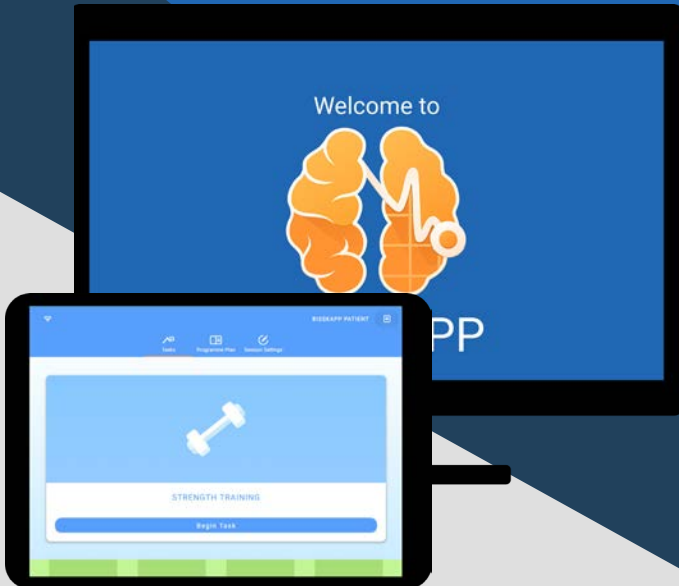
Saving graders time is one thing, but what if we could automatically do the screening also?

The next step is to implement a robust neural network for detecting diabetic retinopathy. Other projects in this area have reached some success, but have been limited by the size of their dataset.

273,000

PATIENT IMAGES IN THE
ANONYMOUS DATASET
kindly provided by the CDHB.


Student projects: Software Engineering



BiSSkApp


Home-based Biofeedback Device for Swallowing Impairment

Designed for stroke rehabilitation, BiSSkApp provides swallowing movement information directly to the patient, supporting them in their recovery in the comfort of their own home.




Multi-layered application

Distinct features for both clinicians and patients catering for all management and rehabilitation exercise options.




Real-time data

Paired with the wireless sEMG device, displays real-time electromyography data.





Accompanying web app


Clinicians use the web app to customise patients' exercises and monitor patient progress.




Offline support


Option for patients to complete exercises offline and later sync with the cloud.





THE UNIVERSITY OF CANTERBURY
Te Whare Wānanga o Waitaha
ROSE CENTRE
FOR STROKE RECOVERY & RESEARCH
Te Puna Whakaora Kahu Ohotata
AT ST. GEORGE'S MEDICAL CENTRE
Ki te Whare Hauora o St. George





Computer Science &
Software Engineering

Student
Isaac Worsley

Supervisor
Clémentine Gritti

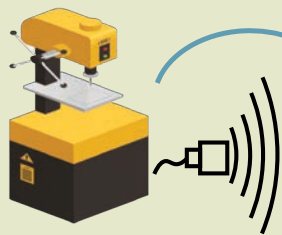
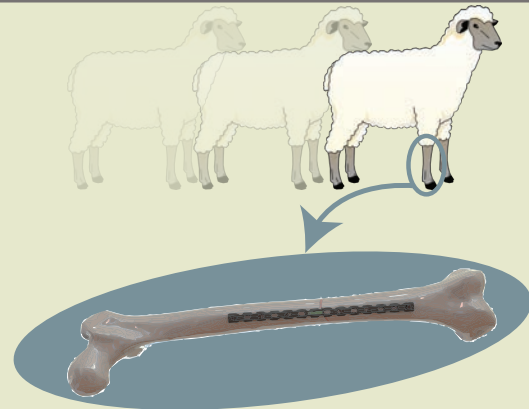
Partner
M-L Huckabee

PROTOCOL AND SENSOR SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT FOR FRACTURE HEALING

PROBLEM

Assessing the progress of a healing fracture is a difficult process. The use of microelectronic strain sensors in sheep leg fractures hopes to address this difficulty.

Strain data is gathered as sheep complete simple activities such as walking to a point. The software developed needs to **classify these activities from strain data**. The final goal is use this data to track healing progress.



STRAIN DATA

We simulated sheep bone activity with a drill press protocol.

SOLUTION



MODEL

We developed a **Time Series Forest Machine Learning Model** which classifies activities, such as walking and standing.

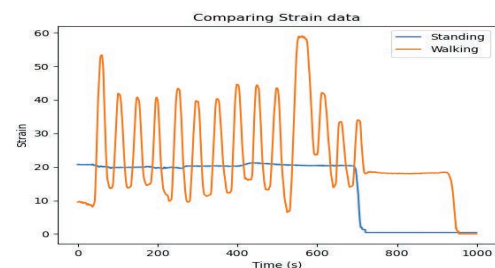


CLASSIFICATION

The model achieved a cross fold validated **accuracy of 0.8095**.

IMPLICATIONS

Our model **enables comparison over time** of similar activities to assess healing progress. This is a step towards having a software system to track the progress of a healing fracture.



Student projects: Software Engineering

PROTECTING OUR BORDERS FROM BIOSECURITY THREATS DATABASE AND COMMUNICATIONS

Joel Ridden

Aaron Smith, Manoj Paladugu, Michael Shannon

UC Supervisors: Richard Green, James Atlas

Industry Advisors: Port of Tauranga - Mark Whitworth, Agresearch - Mark Mcneill, Scion - Steve Pawson



Computer Science &
Software Engineering



Camera System
Aaron Smith



Segmentation Network
Manoj Paladugu



Decision Network
Aaron Smith



Database
Joel Ridden



User Interface
Michael Shannon

INTRODUCTION / AIM

- To create a database system to manage the millions of incoming container images and data efficiently.
- To store information of the biosecurity risks associated with containers and any other information that is helpful to help inspection.
- To manage communications between the decision network and the user interface at the Port of Tauranga.

TECHNOLOGY STACK



POSTMAN

RESULTS

From the years worth of work on this project a fully working efficient database and communications system was created and tested to be able to manage the possible millions of container data entries from the Port of Tauranga.

CONCLUSION

This system is ready for deployment at the Port of Tauranga. For the communications aspect of the system a fast network speed is required for the transfer of the large image files. Because of this the solution at the Port would be run this system over their line of fast fibre which currently is being run to two of their nine gantry cranes. For the container id scanner a better model is needed. Options to improve this part of the project would be to either using an already existing industry built solution or using a better designed model with a deep learning approach.

DEVELOPMENT



API stands for Application Programming Interface and is a software intermediary that allows two applications to talk to each other. This was the main piece for software communications developed to transfer information between the decision network to the database and the database to the user interface.



The database manages the storage and persistence of the incoming container data, this included the images, time of entry and the container identification number and any biosecurity risk information that was detected on the container and where.



Clustering is an operation that helps ensure efficient retrieval of information when there is potential millions of data stored. It arranges the database table by grouping all the containers by their container id number to allow for a faster search of all six sides. This process happens every 24 hours at 3am. Also at the same time any container images that are older than 24 days can be safely removed as they are no longer needing inspection/evaluation. However the other information is still kept by the system for history. The reason for this is to save storage since storing millions of high resolution container images will result in petabytes worth of image data.



A simple container id number reader was implemented using Tesseract to identify on a container its identification number which is useful information to know when inspecting a container for a potential bio risk.

REFERENCES

- [1] F. Cazals, D. Mazauric, R. Tetley, and R. Watrigant. 2019. Comparing Two Clusterings Using Matchings between Clusters of Clusters. J. Exp. Algorithmics 24, 1, Article 1.17 (Oct. 2019), 41 pages. <https://doi.org/10.1145/3345951>
- [2] Timothy Andrews and Craig Harris. 1987. Combining Language and Database Advances in an Object-Oriented Development Environment. SIGPLAN Not. 22, 12 (Dec. 1987), 430–440. <https://doi.org/10.1145/38807.38847>

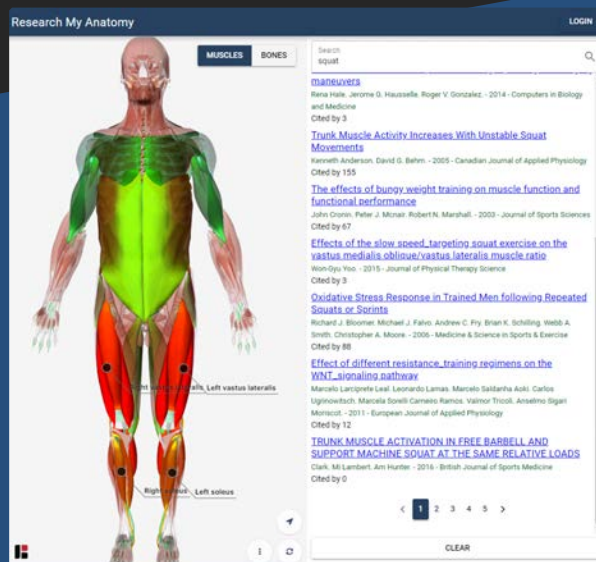
Exploratory Search Engine for Anatomical Research

Jason Little | Supervisor: Ben Adams

The Problem

Research is an integral part of the medical field, for both medical professionals and medical students. However, the tools available to discover relevant research are limited. The current options are library search engines and online search tools, such as Google Scholar. These tools do not take advantage of the domain knowledge to provide and improve search features for a given field.

The aim of this research is to develop a functional search engine tool which uses information from the medical domain to improve the performance of exploratory research tasks for both medical professionals and medical students.



The Solution

The solution uses interactive 3D human models, powered by Biodigital, to display the relationships between query and anatomy. The medical researcher can interact with these relationships to explore the related research. A heatmap is used to indicate the relevance of the different anatomy objects to the query. Clicking through these different objects will display the relevant research papers. To join the anatomy components of the models to the research papers an index was constructed using Elasticsearch. The data builds off the Academic Observatory project out of Curtin University.



For more information contact:
jpl62@uclive.ac.nz | benjamin.adams@canterbury.ac.nz



Computer Science &
Software Engineering

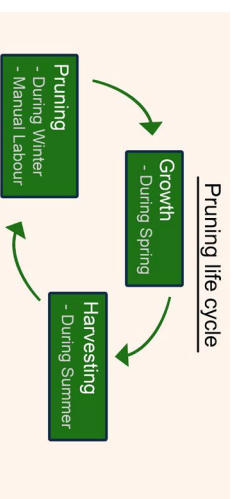
Synthetically 3D Generated Vine Labeling and Manipulation.

Kevin Langbroek

Proposed software solution developed for MaarTech as a final software engineering project at University of Canterbury, supervised by Richard Green.

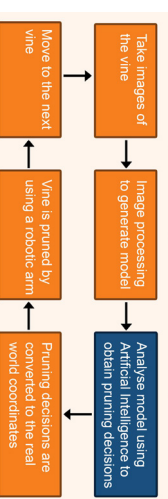
Background

Vineyard grapevines are pruned to obtain a desired quality of grapes through experience and physical labour. Vines are pruned by human workers when appropriate weather conditions are met. During the pruning season, days containing rain will slow down the speed of which the vines are pruned.



Therefore, robotic technology is being developed to prune vines without human interference while attaining consistent results. An Artificial Intelligence (AI) is created to compute the most optimal pruning decision when analysing the grapevines.

Robotic pruner life cycle

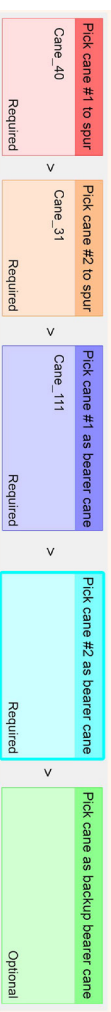


The blue step shown in the Robotic Pruner Life Cycle diagram is the scope to which the solution discussed in the poster relates to. To train the AI, a dataset of pruning decisions is required for it to learn and compute solutions. The proposed software solution will allow experienced pruners to label numerous synthetically three-dimensional (3D) generated grapevines

Technologies

The data sets to train the AI are based on the decisions for labeling 3D generated vines. The 3D vine models were generated using SpeedTree, an application consisting of vegetation programming and modeling software. Generated vines were converted to a Python Numpy array. The proposed software is developed using Python and the Pyvista library for 3D plotting.

Vine labeling steps

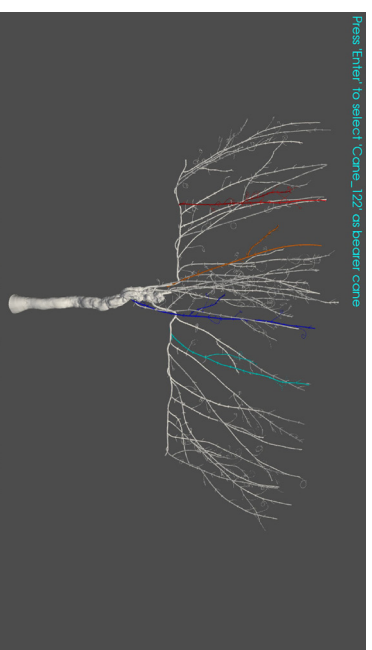


Methodology

The software guides the user through five steps after importing a folder or singular vine model. Four of the steps are required and are the most important information for the data set to teach the AI. Experienced pruners are the primary users of the software. As shown in the labeling steps diagram the user is guided to label the branches in the specific order from left to right. The user is shown a 3D interactive representation of the generated vine model of which its branches can be selected.

Conclusion

The software allows the user to label up to five different branches of the synthetically generated vine model. Each modeled vine will have its corresponding labeling information exported to a JSON formatted file. Having multiple experienced pruners use the software to label an arbitrary number of vines will allow us to collect a large variety of decisions for a data set.



Student projects: Software Engineering



Computer Science &
Software Engineering

Student: Lorenzo Fasano
Supervisor: Miguel Morales

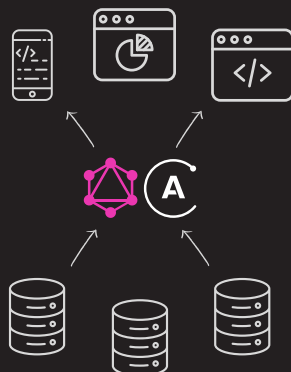
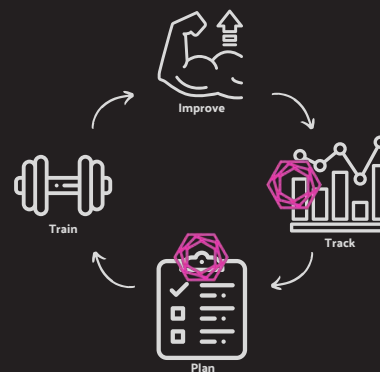
S&C Program Builder by Komodo Monitr

This project focuses on the delivery of a Strength & Conditioning (S&C) Program Builder application to integrate with Komodo Monitr's existing product. During the development of this service, the performance of GraphQL was tested as part of the Komodo Monitr technology stack.

What is an S&C Program Builder?

Strength & Conditioning coaches are responsible for the development of athletes' physical training. They create detailed training plans for their athletes to improve their condition over the season in a controlled way.

The service created as part of this project allows coaches to manage training plans and to track their athletes' improvements within the Komodo Monitr application.



Industry standards

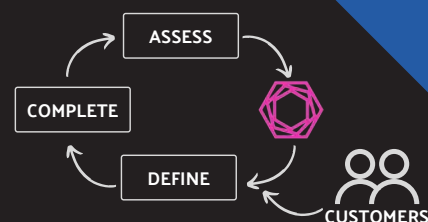
The development of the S&C Program Builder was completed following the company interpretation of Kanban.

This was key to ensure that processes such as task creation and quality assurance were maintained to the same industry standards that Komodo Monitr applies to the rest of the product.

GraphQL in between

Sitting on top of the API, GraphQL offers a unique interface to expose the back-end models to the multiple front-ends for a product.

It then becomes the front-end responsibility to query only the parts of models they are interested in. This pattern helps developers create comprehensive back-end models that can be flexibly queried by the front-ends.



SUPPORTING PROVER9 IN ISABELLE/HOL

LUKE PARKINSON
SUPERVISOR: WALTER GUTTMANN



Computer Science &
Software Engineering



Prover9



CONTEXT

Isabelle/HOL is an interactive theorem prover. Isabelle/HOL helps users formally verify the correctness of software, circuits, and mathematical proofs.

Isabelle/HOL uses a tool called Sledgehammer to invoke automated theorem provers (ATPs) to find proofs for various goals.

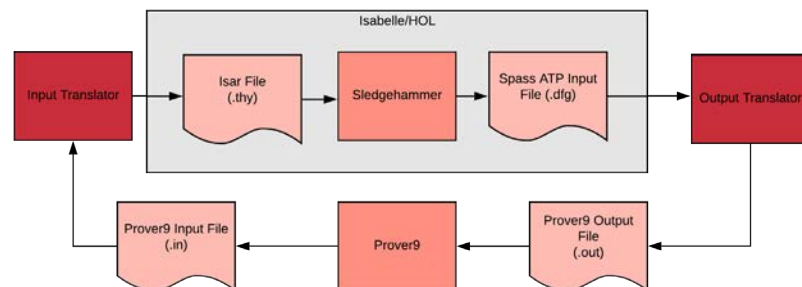
Prover9 is an ATP that can prove some mathematical lemmas faster than other automated theorem provers.

OBJECTIVE

The objective is to support use of Prover9 to find proofs in Isabelle/HOL, and allow those proofs to be verified by Isabelle/HOL. The end user should expect three things:

1. The user can select a goal to prove in Isabelle/HOL
2. The solution will take information from Isabelle/HOL and use Prover9 to generate a proof
3. The proof found in Prover9 will become input for Isabelle/HOL which can then verify the proof.

SOLUTION



We propose a solution of leveraging the file that Sledgehammer sends to another ATP, Spass, and translate this similar syntax into the syntax required by Prover9. From there, Prover9 can generate a proof. Our solution can then translate the syntax of Prover9's output back into Isar, the language required by Isabelle/HOL. This solution would work as a standalone tool separate from Isabelle/HOL, consisting of the input and output translators shown.

OUTCOME

The output translator stage of the solution is completed. Testing shows positive results with various Prover9 output files, allowing proofs found in Prover9 to be used in Isabelle/HOL. Further work is required to allow a user to choose a goal in Isabelle/HOL and have it translated into the language usable by Prover9. Currently, the output translator is designed to work with prefix notation files, so the proposed input translator will have to convert infix notation to prefix notation.

Document Importing Service

Data Storage

To ensure customers can use the importing service with any form template, we made the design decision to implement a template-based solution. The customer only needs to select the Region Of Interest for each field the first time they use a new form. To ensure sensitive data is never stored, only the top-left and bottom-right region corners are saved.

(X1,Y1)

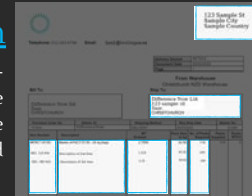
123 Sample St
Sample City
Sample Country

(X2,Y2)



Image Segmentation

The first step of the pre-processing phase is image segmentation, splitting the image into regions defined in the preloaded template.



123 Sample St
Sample City
Sample Country

123 Sample St
Sample City
Sample Country

123 Sample St
Sample City
Sample Country

Open Morphology

The second step is applying Open Morphology. Open Morphology is a combination of Dilation and Erosion to remove noise from the images.

Geometric Scaling

A proof of concept investigation found that geometric scaling with a factor of three provided a 4.91% increase in recognition accuracy.

Tech Stack



1.Template Process
2.Image Preprocessing
3.Character Recognition

Character Recognition

After pre-processing each region is recognised using the Tesseract OCR engine. The raw output is read into a model class where it is converted to JSON data, ready to be sent to the Consignly system provided by Global Office.

JSON

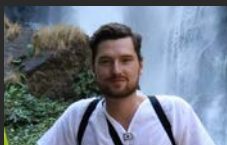


consignly



Python Model Class

```
+ clientCode  
+ referenceNumber  
+ dateEntered  
+ destinationAddress  
+ products = []
```



Luke Walsh



Computer Science &
Software Engineering

Fabian Gilson



Global Office
Technology at work

Global Office

Student projects: Software Engineering

oVRcome.

Chatbot



Computer Science &
Software Engineering

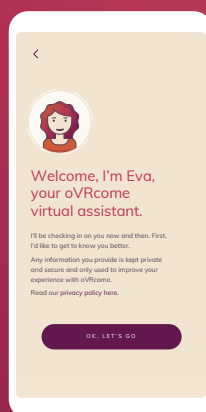
Student: Matt Mischewski
Supervisor: Fabian Gilson
Product Owner: Adam Hutchinson

The oVRcome project is an application which focuses on helping people to overcome various fears and phobias they may have, through the use of virtual reality.

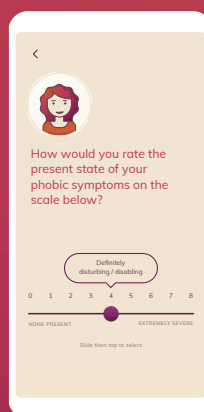
This virtual reality allows users to experience and adapt to situations that they might feel uncomfortable in, without having to actually be exposed to the situation in real life.



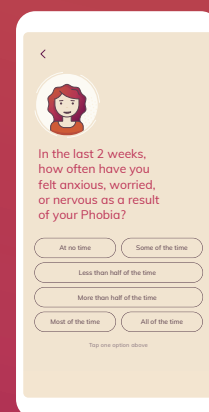
OVRCOME VIRTUAL ASSISTANT CHATBOT



One function of the oVRcome application is the digital assistant chatbot. This chatbot talks to the users of the application and helps them through any problems or difficulties they may come across.



The chatbot can ask questions and gather data so that the different oVRcome programs can be tailored towards the user and improve their experiences.



Users are presented with different options they can answer to the chatbots questions. Different chat flows occur based on the answers given by users.

Autonomous Vineyard Navigation

MAX ANDREW
Student

RICHARD GREEN
Supervisor

MAARATECH
Industry Partner

UC
UNIVERSITY OF
CANTERBURY
150 Years of Learning & Research
CHRISTCHURCH NEW ZEALAND



Objective

A COST-EFFECTIVE AUTONOMOUS SCANNING PLATFORM

Crop Scanning Platform



+

Single Camera



=

Obstacle Avoidance
+
Row Following

Obstacle Avoidance

CORRIDOR NAVIGATION METHOD FOR OBSTACLE AVOIDANCE



Adjustable Regions

- The corridor navigation method uses a set of four navigation regions.
- The area of each region can be adjusted for different navigation environments.
- The data in each region is assessed to determine the next navigation command.



Stop

The vehicle will stop to avoid a collision with an obstacle.



Center

The vehicle will turn left or right to avoid the obstacle.



Left

This region will hold points for the left crop row.



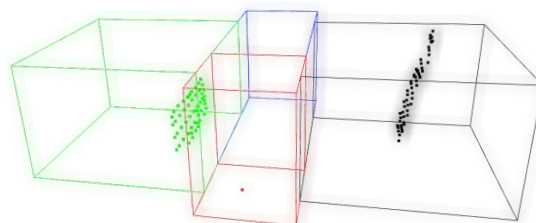
Right

This region will hold points for the right crop row.



Corridor Navigation

- The vehicle will navigate within the plant row corridor using commands.
- The possible commands are left, right, forward, and row following.
- Once the vehicle is comfortably navigating within the vineyard row, the row following state will be activated. This is performed for more precise navigation.



Row Following

CONSTANT DISTANCE FROM CROP ROW USING PLANE ESTIMATION



Plane Estimation

- The row following method uses point cloud plane estimation to represent the plant row wall.
- This allows the vehicle to estimate its distance from the plant row without having a sensor looking directly at it.



Angle Corrections

- The plane estimation equation is used to calculate the vehicle's angle relative to the plant row.
- Corrective adjustments are made to ensure the vehicle is in line with the crop row.



Distance Corrections

- The equation of the plane determined in the plane estimation step is used to estimate the vehicle's distance from the crop row.
- This extrapolation of the point cloud data allows the vehicle to make navigational adjustments to ensure it is the target distance from the wall.

python OPEN3D intel REALSENSE

Student projects: Software Engineering

Protecting Our Borders From Biosecurity Threats Container Scanning Using Deep Learning

UC Supervisors : Richard Green and James Atlas
Team : Manoj Palladugu, Aaron Smith,
Michael Shannon and Joel Ridden
Industry Advisors
AgResearch : Mark McNeill,
Port of Tauranga : Mark Whitworth
Scion : Steve Pawson and Sam Davidson



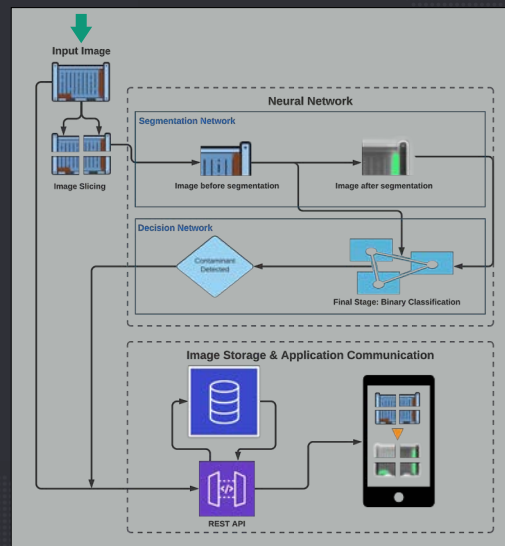
The Problem

New Zealand imports over 2 million twenty-foot container equivalents per year. Best efforts are made to ensure that biosecurity risks are mitigated offshore. However, there is an ever-present risk that hitchhiker pests or soil that contains weeds, seeds or pathogens could be present on containers and undetected when they are processed through our sea-ports. To this day the existing methods are still exceedingly reliant on visual inspections conducted at the ports.

The Solution

The final product uses a segmentation-based deep learning approach to detect surface anomalies on the exterior sides of a container. We propose a two-stage network. The first stage performs a pixel-wise localisation of the contaminant on a container image. This is the segmentation network. It also ensures that small but essential details are picked up by using each image pixel as an individual training sample. The output from this network is then fed into the second stage i.e. decision network.

The Architecture



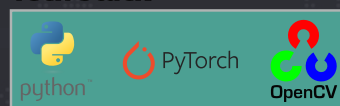
Implementation

Before a full-size container image is directed to the segmentation network, image slicing is first performed to break an image into many small images. Every image is then supplied to the network as an input. The network then outputs its best approximation of the contaminated surface area. This output is then supplied into the decision network where it performs a more rigorous classification to determine the real output, i.e. contaminated or not contaminated.






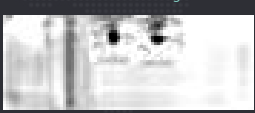
Challenges & Learning Outcomes

- Data scarcity is a critical problem which was experienced during the length of this project. Therefore, some preprocessing steps were implemented to maximise the data available.
- The anomaly detection network has shown promising results when analysing images with various types of contaminants.

Tech Stack



The Results

 <p>Original Image • Bottom left corner frame • Contaminated with soil</p>	 <p>Image Mask • Bottom left corner frame • Unseen from neural network • Used to evaluate network output</p>	 <p>Network Output • Surface-anomaly prediction • Output compared with image mask (left) for evaluation • Some noise on the left from the surrounding environment.</p>
 <p>Original Image • Top left corner frame • Contaminated with bugs</p>	 <p>Image Mask • Top left corner frame • Unseen from neural network • Used to evaluate network output</p>	 <p>Network Output • Surface-anomaly prediction • Output compared with image mask (left) for evaluation • Some noise from a surface ridge</p>

References

- [1] Andrew M. Liebhold, Juan J. Monge, Eckehard G. Brockerhoff, Lindsay S. Bulman. 2017. Role of sea containers in unintentional movement of invasive contaminating pests (so called "hitchhikers"), and opportunities for mitigation measures.
- [2] Jure Skvarc, Dusan Tabernik, Samo Sela and Danijel Skocaj. 2019. Segmentation-Based Deep-Learning Approach for Surface-Defect Detection.



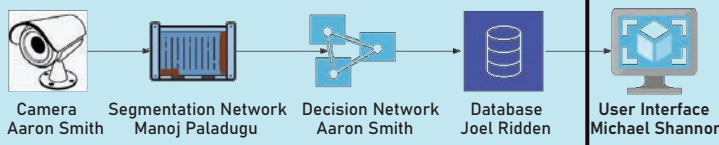
Computer Science &
Software Engineering

Student projects: Software Engineering

Protecting Our Borders From Biosecurity Threats

User Interface

Joel Ridden, Manoj Paladugu, **Michael Shannon** and Aaron Smith



UC Supervisors: James Atlas and Richard Green
Industry Advisors: AgResearch - Mark McNeill, Port of Tauranga - Mark Whitworth, Scion - Sam Davidson and Steve Pawson(Prev).

Introduction

The Port of Tauranga has set out to reduce the risk of contaminants entering New Zealand via sea containers and are a key participant in the **biosecurity excellence in port communities initiative**.

With funding from AgResearch and Scion this project set out to **discover ways of spotting contaminated containers entering the port of Tauranga using a prototype deep learning camera system**.

It is important that the interface takes into account the user's environment. This is not only referring to where the user is interfacing with the platform, but also when. **Environmental challenges includes glare from the sun or bright lights, use at night, wind and dust.**

Who will use the app?



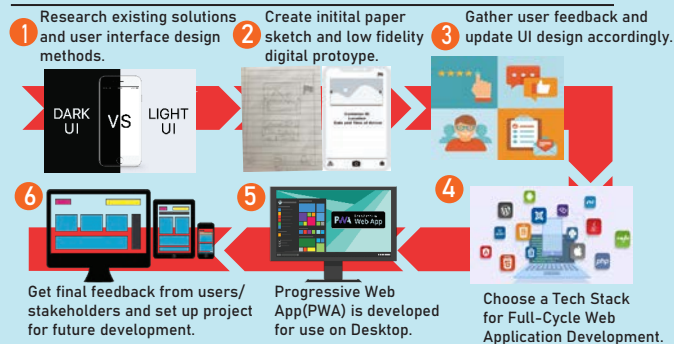
Exception Area Workers Straddle Crane Drivers Port Operations

There is a need for both a mobile and a desktop app.

Objective

Design a user interface (UI) for the of the Port of Tauranga operating enviroment. This not only includes delivering a UI that can provide the correct implementation and features for the key users but also factoring in how the physical environment can affect the usability.

Methods



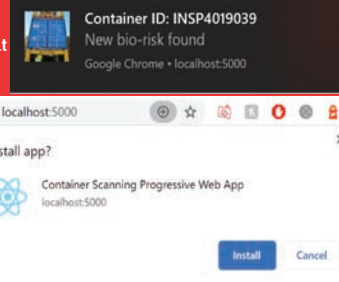
Results

Solution

A Progressive Web App[1] built using React was developed

Main Features:

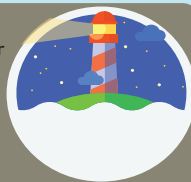
- Push Notifications
- Installability for Desktop and Mobile
- Caching and Offline use



Chrome Lighthouse Audit

Lighthouse[2] is an open-source, automated tool for improving the quality of Progressive Web Apps.

- ▶ Metrics
- ▶ Performance Scores
- ▶ PWA Optimization



Future Work

App development was focused on a Desktop application for this project so Mobile compatibility and better performance optimization has the potential for further development. This includes for an increase in users and usage.

The MERN Tech Stack[3]



- MongoDB is a NoSQL (non-relational) document-oriented database.
- Express is a web application framework for Node.js. Instead of writing full web server code by hand on Node.js directly, Express can simplify the task of writing server code.
- ReactJS is an open source JavaScript library used to build user interfaces, typically for single page applications. React also allows for the ability to develop a PWA for both desktop and mobile functionality.
- Node.js works without an enclosing HTML page, instead using its own module system based on CommonJS, to put together multiple JavaScript files.

References

- [1] Tandel, Sayali & Jamadar, Abhishek. (2018). Impact of Progressive Web Apps on Web App Development. 10.15680/IJIRSET.2018.0709021.
- [2] <https://developers.google.com/web/tools/lighthouse>
- [3] Wilson, Eddy. MERN Quick Start Guide : Build Web Applications with MongoDB, Express, js, React, and Node, Packt Publishing, Limited, 2018.

Student projects: Software Engineering

Interactive Tool for Relational Programs on Weighted Graphs

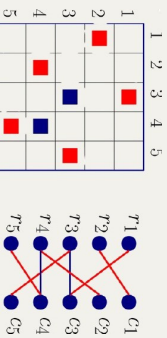
Developer / Author - Ollie Sharplin

UC Computer Science & Software Engineering

Project Supervisor - Walter Guttmann

Introduction

Graph theory is the study of mathematical structures used to model relations between objects. A graph is made up of nodes or points which are connected by edges. These graphs are used in a wide range of applications to represent complex problems or equations, which by performing certain operations and algorithms on them, give a resultant graph which can be used to find a solution.



A relational programming language is a language which allows a programmer to specify operations which can be performed on relational objects. Relating this to graph theory, a relational programming language should allow users with little to no experience in programming, perform operations on graphs. This project aims at creating a system which abstracts the underlying computations from its users and provides them with a simple programming language to allow them to perform graph theory calculations.

Research was done into existing solutions which may relate to this aim. However, although there were some systems out there, none allowed for graphs to incorporate weights on its edges. This limited the range of use cases for such a system. This project incorporates edge weights opening up a new range of operations which can be performed.

Conclusion

In conclusion, this project provides a tool for developing and executing relational programs on weighted graphs. It is unique in the current market, and has a wide range of use case opportunities. In its current state, it provides a basis for future development to enhance its feature set and execution capabilities, to result in a system which can be used widely in the graph theory world.

Product Features

Users can implement their own graphs with custom edge weight types into the system. This is done by giving them a simple algorithmic template, which they can then modify. The system will import and execute these at runtime. This allows users to come up with their own use cases for the system to meet their needs.

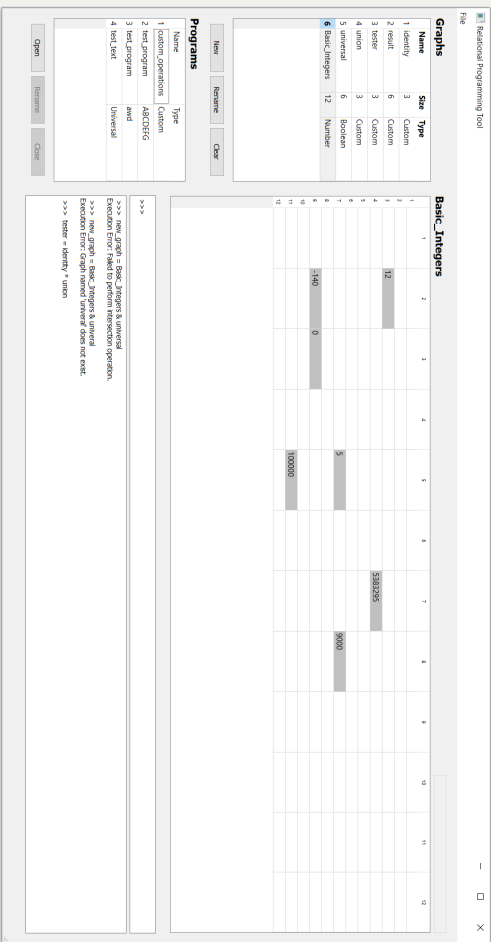
To allow for complex graph theory algorithms to be executed more efficiently, the system provides its users with a built-in programming language. Users can define functions, if-statements and while loops to form algorithms which can be used repeatedly using graphs as parameters and return values. These can be imported into the system and executed from the shell environment, saving the result in the library of graphs. Single operations can also be executed manually via the shell to improve efficiency.

The system includes its own set of built-in functions for calculating the state of graphs. These also return resultant graphs which can be reused or evaluated in an if-statement or while loop.

```

func ReachableR, Sp
    Q = S
    while -empty(Q & Rn * Q):
        Q = Q | Rn * Q
    endwhile
    return Q
endfunc

```



Student projects: Software Engineering

AUTONOMOUS CART OPERATING SYSTEM

PRIYESH SHAH

SUPERVISOR: RICHARD GREEN | STUDENT PARTNER: GAVIN ONG | INDUSTRY PARTNERS: SCOTT SPOONER & LACHLAN BREWSTER

CONTEXT

South Pacific Sera currently uses manpower to move heavy cargo around a warehouse to be processed. This process is very inefficient and resource-heavy. Thus, SPS required a safe and efficient process with the goal to reduce staff costs and increase productivity.



OUR SOLUTION

We decided to implement an autonomous system using automated carts to replace manual labour. We achieved this by implementing two main parts of this autonomous system, a cart requesting device and the central operating system.



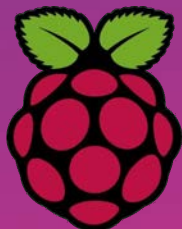
OBJECTIVES

- Receive requests from the operators and sensors
- Schedule and control cart movements between stations
- Optimise cart movement flow (traffic handling)
- Display all system information on a monitoring interface
- Reduce costs and increase productivity



ACHIEVEMENTS

1. Cart requesting device was built using a LOLIN D1 Mini microcontroller board with ESP8266 wifi module. This device is used to request or dispatch carts to and from a station.
2. The Cart Operating System (COS) is able to receive requests from the cart requesting device and schedule and control cart movements between stations in a safe and efficient manner.
3. The COS is built using Python and is deployed on a Raspberry Pi board which communicates with the carts and the requesting device wirelessly via Wi-Fi.
4. The entire workflow with important system information can be displayed on a monitoring screen.
5. Reduced labour costs and increased work productivity.



Computer Science & Software Engineering

Augmented reality application for treating anxiety phobia.

Ryan Chen
Fabian Gilson

problem

- The lifetime prevalence rate for specific phobia in New Zealand and United States are 10.9% and 12.5% respectively.
- These disorders can seriously disrupt the daily lives of those who are affected, and cause harm to physical and mental health.

- The most effective form of therapy (exposure therapy) is **expensive** and **intimidating**.

solution

A mobile application to let you confront your fears in augmented reality

- Augmented reality exposure therapy is an innovative and cost-effective alternative to traditional methods.
- Studies show that virtual and augmented reality exposure therapy is **equally as efficacious** as *in vivo* exposure therapy.
- Augmented reality is easy to approach.

technology



Cross-platform game engine



Google's ARCore
Augmented reality API



Apple's ARKit
Augmented reality API



Augmented reality can be an intermediate step to aid in treating phobia.

Improve mental and physical well-being!

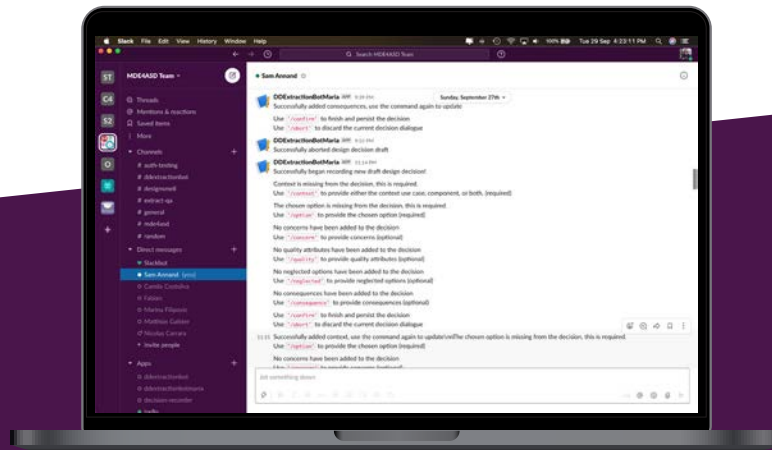


Student projects: Software Engineering



Easy Design Decisions

Sam Annand



Problem:

Agile software development teams **sparingly document** their design decisions as it is **cumbersome**.

Solution / Objective:

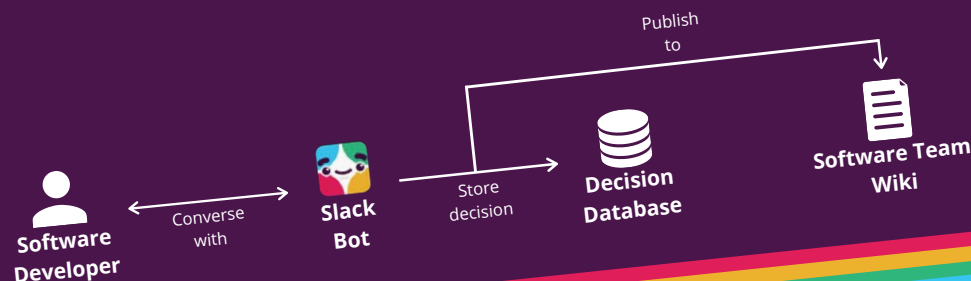
Integrate the documentation process into a tool already commonplace in software engineering teams using a **Slack Bot**.

Results:

- **Removed** first generation installation **barriers**
- Converted to **SAAS model** using AWS
- Implemented **searchable decisions**
- Implemented **multi-user** functionality
- Created MVP for **chat based** interactions
- Heuristic **usability evaluation** performed
- **Paper written** for ICSA 2021

Learnings:

- Dialogue based interactions **reduce rigidity**
- **Deep learning** could enhance NLP capability of solution
- A proper **user study** should be completed in the future



Student projects: Software Engineering

ClimbMate: An Android App for Rock Climbers

By Sam Verdellen, Supervised by Andy Cockburn

The infographic features a central illustration of a hand holding a smartphone displaying the ClimbMate app. The app interface shows a 'My Wall' screen with a climbing wall image and a 'Problems' menu at the bottom. Surrounding the phone are several colorful speech bubbles, each containing a feature description. A blue rectangular box highlights a red speech bubble on the left side of the infographic.

Rock climbers like to challenge themselves by setting climbing 'problems' for climbing walls. Memorising problems, or manually drawing/writing them down, is difficult, time consuming and cumbersome.

ClimbMate allows climbers to enter, store and recall climbing problems on an Android mobile device.

Climbers can photograph, or select a picture of, a climbing wall.

Identify holds on the wall by drawing a rectangle around each with your finger.

Create problems for the wall by tapping a collection of the holds. Start holds are marked in green, and end holds in red.

Each problem can be assigned a name, a difficulty rating, and also multiple tags to make it easier to find at a later stage.

Climbers can store multiple climbing walls, with multiple problems against each wall.

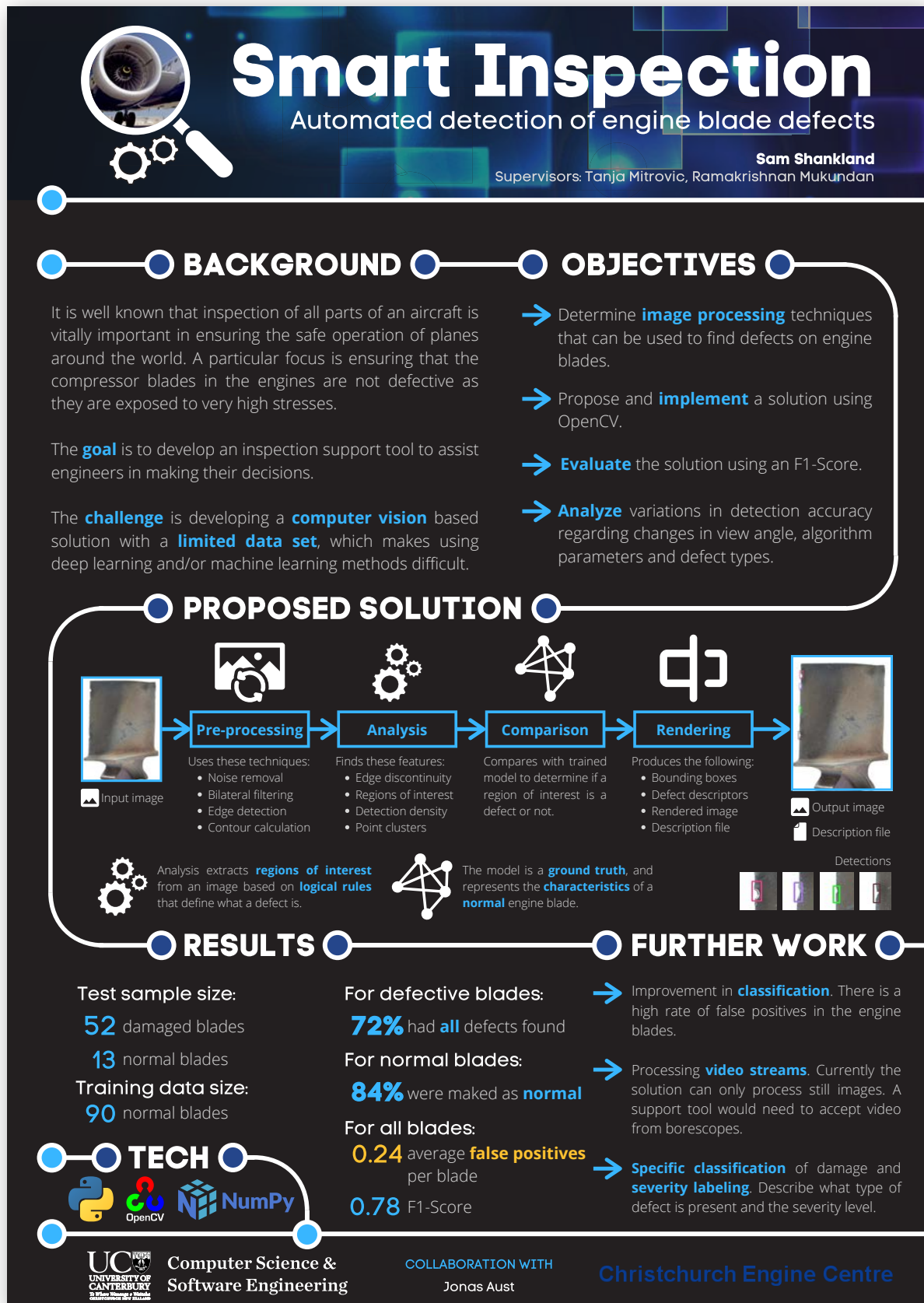
Problems

The problem menu shows saved problems, which can be filtered by tag and difficulty. Tapping on one of the problems in the list will display the problem on the wall. This menu can be resized so the user can see both their problems and their wall at the same time.

UC
UNIVERSITY OF
CANTERBURY
Te Whare Wānanga o Waitaha
Canterbury University of the South Islands

Computer Science & Software Engineering



Holds from Vecteezy.com



Student projects: Software Engineering

Geology Under-Foot

Sam Dravitzki
supervised by
Dr. Andrew BainBridge-Smith
and product owner
Tim Schurr

iOS  

The Problem

3D geological models lack portability as the current software only supports visualisation for non-portable devices. Geologists frequently alternate between both office and field work, however, there is no good way to access and interact with these models offline

Geological Models?

3D Geological modeling is the process of developing a description of a portion of the earth's subsurface.

Tools used for this are specialised 3D graphics applications in which assist the user in interpreting geological data and building the 3D model.

The Solution

Utilise low power portable devices such as a phone or tablet to visualise and manipulate geological models within an offline context


Objectives:

- 1 Render a Complex Geological Model
- 2 Integrate GPS positioning transforming the devices co-ordinate space to the models
- 3 Combine the GPS functionality with the Slicing implementation, positioning the slice orthogonal to the users heading

Future Workflow:

- A Geological models are developed in Leapfrog
- B Models are then stored in the Central cloud platform
- C Models are requested from Central to the app and are downloaded for use offline


The App



The iOS platform was selected for development utilising the Metal graphics api used for rendering the model visualisation. While SwiftUI was used for providing a user interface

Key Features


Slicing



Slicing is a method in which a mesh is cut displaying a generated cross-section. This is a key feature of Geological modelling as it allows a geologist to understand the subsurface.

The implementation for this project makes no changes to a given model, but rather hides the section in which is in front of the slice, then generates a plane in the position of the slice. This can be shown in the second image to the right.


Real-time Positioning



The addition of portability to the visualisation of geological models provides opportunities for features in which to utilise GPS. This prototype takes advantage of GPS by positioning the slice plane orthogonal to the users heading at a given coordinate.


Next Steps

Multi-Slice




Extend the slicing functionality to allow more than one slice in the scene at any one time

Drill Holes



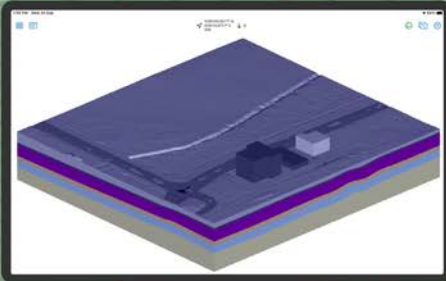
Visualization of the drill holes used to acquire subsurface data

Optimisation




Transition from a naive slicing implementation utilising techniques such as culling


Visualisation of Hagley Park



Hagley Park sliced at user position

Visualisation of Hagley Park

UC  Computer Science & Software Engineering

in partnership with 

Goal Recommendations Using Collaborative Filtering

By Torben Klausen

In collaboration with Matthew Minish

Supervised by Moffat Matthews

PROBLEM

In 2020, New Zealand was exposed to the pandemic of covid-19 which caused mass self-isolation to be put into effect. This caused a decline in general mental health as people were separated from people they cared about, their structure and their routines. There is also a general decline in mental health across the world. To assist people with maintaining a routine, a smart system was researched and developed that would help people maintain

SOLUTION

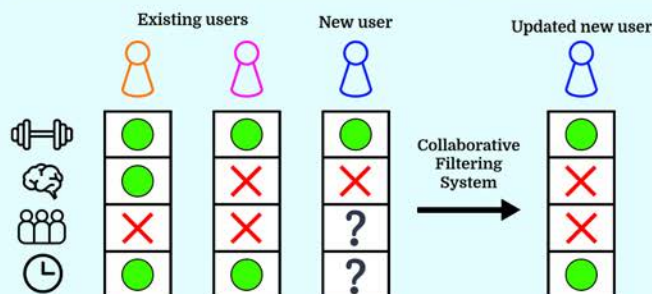
A goal recommendation system was developed that suggests goals to the users of a goal-setting application. By using collaborative filtering and q-learning together, this system can work in a complex state space. The system:

- Suggests template goals and personalized goals to users based on their past goals.
- Tracks user activity and tendencies to optimize the goals recommended to them.

HOW IT WORKS

Collaborative Filtering

The collaborative filtering system fills in the gaps for new users. It does this by comparing the new users with similar existing users and making guesses about what the new user will prefer based on that. In the example below, a user's preferences on social goals and long goals are estimated.



Respondants to a survey stated that their mood and motivation was negatively affected by the lock-down, and that a goal recommendation system would help them stick to achieving goals.

65% of respondents agreed that their motivation levels were lower over lock-down.

The number of respondents that agreed template goals would be helpful was **73%**

69% of respondents agreed that personalized suggested goals would be helpful.

Q-learning

Q-learning works by finding out what users like through trial and error. Using q-learning, the system suggests different goals to users. After this, a reward is given to the system based on how well the user performs after receiving the suggestion. This changes what the system recommends in the future. User activity and goal completion rate are two reward metrics measured.

X	Action 1	Action 2	...
State 1	0	1.4	...
...
State 86	0	0	...
State 87	1.5	0.3	...
State 88	0	1.1	...

X	Action 1	Action 2	...
State 1	0	1.4	...
...
State 86	0	0	...
State 87	2.4	0.3	...
State 88	0	1.1	...

FUTURE WORK

This project has lots of room for further innovation. Some improvements could include:

- Upgrading the q-learning system to a deep q-learning system
- Accessing large user spaces on other existing goal-setting applications

CHARIOT



Computer Science &
Software Engineering

Cloud-Assisted Access Control for the Internet of Things

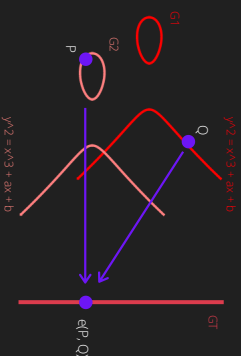
Viktor Bujanja

Clémentine Gritti

Objective

- Increase the security within an Internet of Things (IoT) environment
- Build a prototype of CHARIOT [1], an authentication protocol
- Perform benchmarks to validate the protocol

Elliptic Curve Cryptography



Elliptic curve pairings:

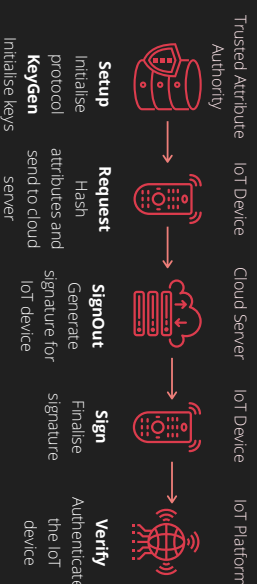
- Expand what traditional cryptographic protocols are capable of

Groth-Sahai proofs:

- Allow one party to prove to another party that they know a value x , without conveying any information about x and without any interaction
- Within CHARIOT, allow expensive operations to be offloaded to an untrusted cloud server without compromising security

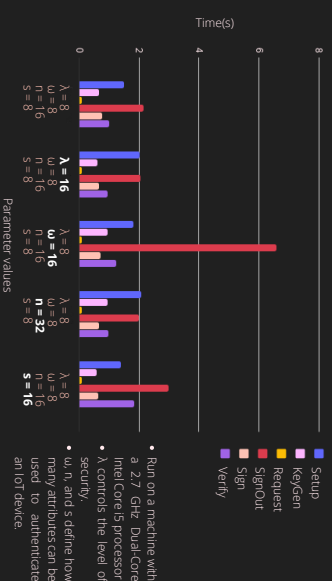
Solution

- Authenticate IoT devices based on their attributes
- Keep attributes hidden with digital signatures
- Offload computationally intensive signature generation to a powerful cloud server



Evaluation

Time Benchmarking to Determine Scalability



- Run on a machine with a 2.7 GHz DualCore Intel Core i5 processor
- λ controls the level of security
- n and s define how many attributes can be used to authenticate an IoT device.

Results

Setup	Increases linearly with n and λ
Keygen	Increases linearly with n and w
Request	Increases linearly with s
SignOut	Increases exponentially with w
Sign	Increases linearly with λ
Verify	Increases exponentially with s

Conclusion

- Successful implementation of CHARIOT
 - IoT devices can be authenticated based on their attributes
- Time benchmarking determined that CHARIOT is:
 - Suitable to be run on IoT devices
 - Not scalable for large systems
 - Can mitigate by scaling up the computational power of machines that run the slow algorithms

References

- [1] Clémentine Gritti, Melek Önen, and Refik Molva. 2018. CHARIOT: Cloud-Assisted Access Control for the Internet of Things. 2018 16th Annual Conference on Privacy, Security and Trust (PST), 1–6.

AGILITY IN SMALL NZ SOFTWARE ENTITIES

VINCENT JAMIESON

DR MIGUEL MORALES
Project Supervisor



Computer Science &
Software Engineering

GOALS

- *Get a snapshot of current practices in small NZ software entities*
- *See how closely agile practices are followed by these small entities*
- *Discover links between challenges faced and the practices in use*

METHOD

Systematic Mapping Study

The first stage of research involved a Systematic Mapping Study (SMS), where existing literature was reviewed to produce a map of topics. From the SMS, we obtained key topics relating to software development in small agile entities. These were 'Requirements Gathering', 'Stakeholder Engagement', 'Incremental Development', 'Developer Groupings', 'Agile Roles & Rituals', 'Challenges', and 'Perception of Agile'.

Surveying our Industry

After performing the SMS, a survey was conducted to determine current practices in NZ using those topics. Developers in small software entities were asked about these aspects of development without directly naming them to mitigate bias. Then they were asked to identify their development approach and how satisfied they were with it, while also listing the challenges they encounter when developing.

CONTEXT

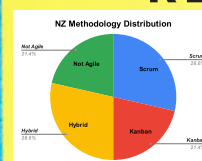
The NZ IT Scene

The New Zealand Information Technology industry is experiencing some of the highest growth of any industry in the nation, with software development playing a large role. The key drivers for this are small software companies with fewer than 20 developers, for they make up 73% of the this industry. However, little research into the practices in use by these companies exists, despite this industry trend.

What is Agile?

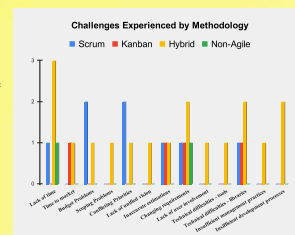
In this context, the term 'agile' refers to an approach to project management and development characterised by a focus on client collaboration, people, functionality, and adapting to change. Agile development differs from the more rigid traditional model of project management, which has strict phases, by favouring frequent and small deliveries. There are many agile ways of working, and this study focused on Scrum and Kanban.

RESULTS



From the survey results, small software entities mostly adopted some sort of agile methodology, with 87.6% of respondents indicating this. Scrum and Kanban were the dominant methodologies, with the rest of the agile respondents using a hybrid approach.

Additionally, we see that common challenges are experienced by small software entities. From these results, hybrid approaches appear to present the most issues. However, more research should be done to better conclude this.

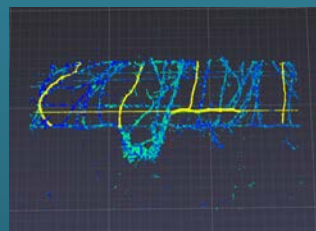


3D ANNOTATION ON HIGH-RESOLUTION ORCHARD POINT CLOUD SCANS

VIKAS SHENOY SUPERVISED BY RICHARD GREEN AND OLIVER BATCHELOR

BACKGROUND

- MaaraTech Human Assist is a collaborative research project which aims to create tools to assist workers in orchards and fully automate certain activities
- It is currently hard for the structure of plants to be analysed with artificial intelligence methods due to the lack of annotated data available
- MaaraTech has access to point cloud scans taken from orchards, although these often contain noise and gaps in the scan



OBJECTIVES

- Develop an algorithmic method for finding all the points in an feature (such as a cane or a wire) from only its endpoints
- Ensure the algorithm can run in close to real-time and overcome noise and gaps in the scans
- Create a user interface for loading and annotating point clouds using this algorithm

SOLUTION

DOWNSAMPLE



Downsample the point cloud to reduce the number of points and speed up processing

BUILD GRAPH



Build a graph based on the point cloud, where edges are formed between nodes within a certain radius of each other

FIND PATH



Find the shortest path between the endpoints the user selects on a feature to annotate using Dijkstra's algorithm

SELECT POINTS



Select all the points within a certain radius of the path points to generate the annotation

GRAPH BUILD

- Synthetic points with a high edge cost are added to the graph to help overcome gaps in the scan. Without these points, the algorithm could regularly fail to find a path between endpoints of a feature
- The amount of downsampling can be increased to decrease graph build time
- The radius for forming edges between graph nodes can be increased to help overcome gaps. This brings a corresponding tradeoff, with increased graph build time

TECH



PPTK

RESULTS

- The GUI created with PyQt5 and PPTK point cloud viewer allows the user to load and annotate point clouds
- The graph build process takes roughly 5 seconds with parameters which enable the annotation of features even in noisy point cloud scans with 1.8 million points
- Future work could involve the extraction of the point cloud's skeleton or the ability for the user to link annotations together

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Thanks to industry partner MaaraTech, and Oliver Batchelor in particular for providing advice and help with the project solution.



MaaraTech



Computer Science &
Software Engineering

Student projects: Software Engineering

A SENSEMAKING ATLAS OF SCHOLARLY KNOWLEDGE PRODUCTION

William Wallace Supervisor: Ben Adams



Background

Exploratory search is the process of foraging for information when you are initially unsure of a definitive search goal. As you are actively searching and absorbing more information you are able to refine your search, formulate search queries and identify relevant items. This project builds upon an existing codebase in collaboration with the **Curtin Open Knowledge Initiative (COKI)** group at Curtin University in Australia. COKI is developing a project called the **Academic Observatory** which includes a data set containing more than **100 million records** relating to academic work. Ben Adams has built an index for the data set and a web client that is able to query against that index.

More than
100 million records
relating to academic work



Objectives

Hundreds of millions of research publications and scientific literature are available online, however the tools in existence to find and discover relevant knowledge for someone doing research are quite limited. Building upon the web client Ben Adams started, the system hopes to show **knowledge production** in the context of the **research institutions** and **regions** that it originates from. We aimed to introduce new features to aid **exploratory search** and **sensemaking** while increasing **user engagement**.

Solution

To encourage exploratory search and user engagement new and unique features were implemented. These features include: **user accounts and profiles**, user search history and also pulling together relevant articles on the fly and storing them into a **'shoebox'**. The shoebox allows users add and remove research publications of interest, write notes under each of them and save the shoebox to continue their exploratory search some other time.

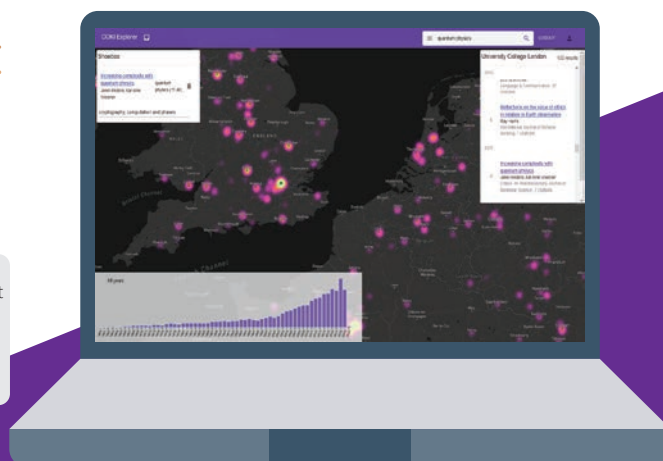


User profiles



Future plans

- Allow users to share their shoebox with others
- Enable collaboration on developing annotated reading list for research groups and funding insitutions
- Integrate the web client into COKI's automated data pipeline and make it a live website
- Futher evaluation of the user experience



Built with
Firebase



Computer Science &
Software Engineering



Curtin University

Submit a project for 2021 or summer project for 2020

If you have a project idea - half a page is sufficient at this stage (the brief can be refined later)
- please email the following information to engindustry@canterbury.ac.nz:

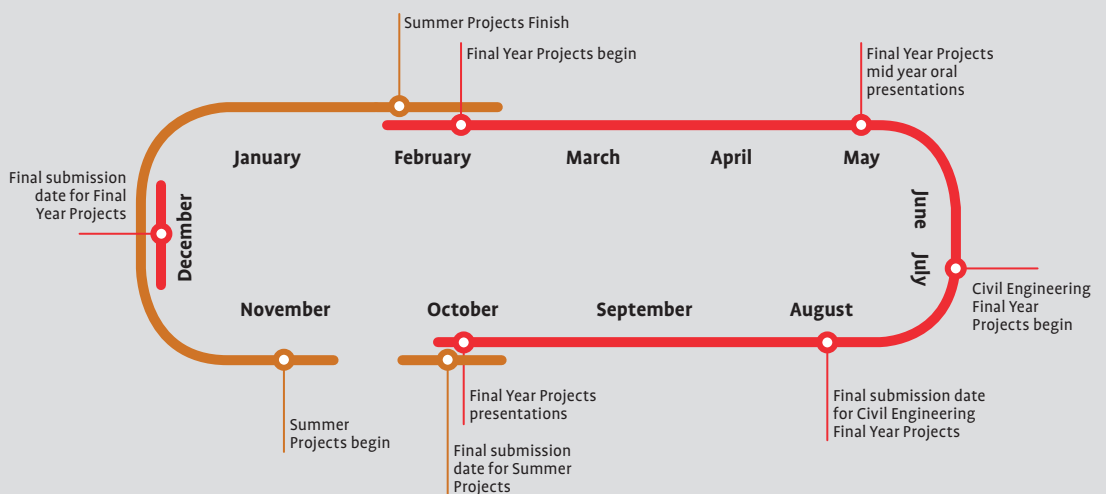
- Title of the project.
 - Contact name and contact details for the project.
 - Summary of your expected project outcomes, for example, what you want to achieve or the problem you would like to solve.
 - Constraints and/or expectations that need to be taken in to account for the project.
 - Type of sponsorship option (platinum/gold).
 - Indicative number of students your business/organisation would like to sponsor for the project.
 - Support (time, resource & equipment) your business/organisation will provide (in addition to sponsorship).
 - Any other information you consider relevant.
- Or complete the online form: www.canterbury.ac.nz/engineering/industry/project-sponsorship

PROJECT TIMELINE:

Final Year Project final submission date for an idea or project is:
Monday, 21 December 2020,
for projects to be started in February 2021.

Thursday, 13 August 2020,
for Civil Engineering projects to be started in July 2021.

Summer Project final submission date for an idea or project is:
Friday, 2 October 2020,
for projects to be started in November 2020.



As student numbers are limited, and vary from year to year, we recommend starting this process early to avoid missing out on having your project selected.



Contact us

To find out more about these opportunities contact:

Grahame Burgess
College Relationships and Engagement Manager
College of Engineering, University of Canterbury
Tel: +64 3 369 4279
Email: engindustry@canterbury.ac.nz
Web: www.canterbury.ac.nz/engineering/industry